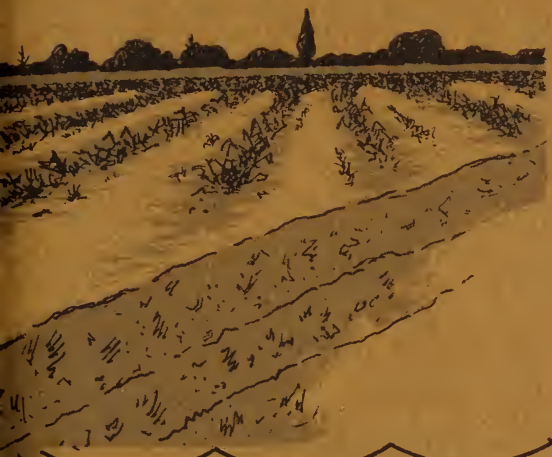
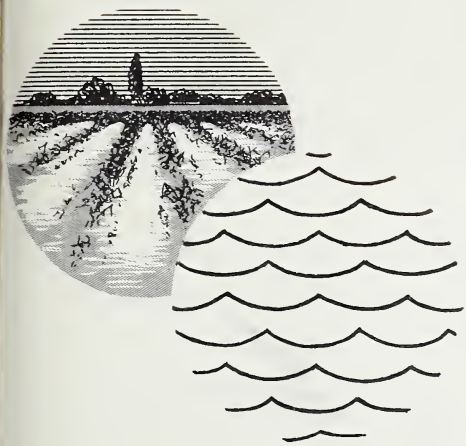
MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATION NO. 713
WASHINGTON, D. C. MAY 1956



DRAINAGE OF AGRICULTURAL LAND-A Bibliography of Selected References

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATION NO. 713
WASHINGTON, D. C. MAY 1956



DRAINAGE OF AGRICULTURAL LAND—A Bibliography of Selected References

Compiled by Elizabeth Gould Davis
and Marie L. Gould,
Library

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price 60 cents

SOURCES CONSULTED

Card Catalogs:

U. S. Department of Agriculture Library.

Indexes and Abstracting Journals:

Agricultural and Horticultural Engineering Abstracts, 1950-1954.
Agricultural Index, 1936-1955.
Bibliographic Index, 1937-1954.
Bibliography of Agriculture, 1942-1955.
Bibliography on Hydrology, 1941-1954.
Cambridge University School of Agriculture Memoirs, 1936-1954.
Cumulative Book Index, 1936-1955.
Current Literature in Agricultural Engineering, 1936-1942.
Dissertation Abstracts, 1936-1955.
Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities, 1933/34-1954/55.
Document Catalog of U. S. Government Publications, 1936-1940.
Engineering Index, 1936-1953.
Experiment Station Record, 1936-1946.
Horticultural Abstracts, 1936-1954.
Industrial Arts Index, 1936-1954.
Monthly Catalog of U. S. Government Publications, Decennial Index, 1941-1950.
Monthly Checklist of State Publications, 1936-1948.
National Research Council Highway Research Board, Index to Publications, 1921-1949.
Public Affairs Information Service Bulletin, 1936-1955.
Soils and Fertilizers, 1936-1954.
Vertical File Index, 1936-1955.

Bibliographies:

Graf, D. W. Irrigation, a Selected Bibliography. Washington, U. S. Bur. of Agricultural Engineering, 1938. 631 p.

Israelsen, O. W. Published References Regarding Drainage. n.p. 1953. 23 p.

National Research Council. Highway Research Board. Survey and Treatment of Marsh Deposits. Natl. Res. Council Highway Res. Bd. Bibliog. 15,95 p. 1954.

U. S. Soil Conservation Serv. Annotated Bibliography on Sedimentation. U. S. Soil Conservation Serv. Sedimentation B. 2,351 p. Feb.1950.

PREFACE

This bibliography contains selected, annotated references to the literature published between 1936 and 1955 on the drainage of land for farming. Subjects included are methods and techniques, equipment, soil science and hydrology as related to drainage problems, needs and effects of drainage, descriptions of specific projects in many different countries, and drainage law and financing of drainage projects in the United States. Drainage for mosquito control and drainage of forests have been included, but references on drainage of land for nonagricultural uses such as roads and airports have been omitted except when techniques described are specifically applicable to agricultural projects. Because of the importance of the ground-water problem in the Western States to drainage questions, references on ground water in this area have been included, even when they do not themselves relate specifically to drainage.

Material in languages other than English has been limited to the practical aspects of drainage. Such references are cited in the vernacular with either a translation of the title into English or a brief abstract in English, except that for languages not using the Roman alphabet, titles of journal articles are given only in translation.

The bibliography is arranged according to a subject classification, and is provided with a combined author, subject, and geographic index. Because of the preponderance of material relating to the United States, this term has not been used in the index. Names of individual States and groups of States, however, will be found in the index.

For literature published before 1936 the reader should consult Bibliography on Land Drainage, by Dorothy W. Graf, published in 1936 by the Bureau of Agricultural Engineering of the Department of Agriculture, now out of print, but available in many libraries.

The Library acknowledges gratefully the assistance of Mr. John G. Sutton of the Soil Conservation Service, who helped in the formulation of the bibliography, answered many technical questions as it progressed, and advised on the inclusion of doubtful references.

All references except those marked with an asterisk have been examined by the compilers. Call numbers following the body of the citation are those of the Library of the Department of Agriculture. The location in another library of the copy used has been shown in the case of publications not available at the Department of Agriculture.

Microfilm or photoprint copies of any listed items which are in the U. S. Department of Agriculture Library may be ordered from its Copying Service at the following rates:

MICROFILMS:
$1.00 for each 50 pages or fraction thereof from a single article or book.

PHOTOPRINTS:
$1.00 for each 7 pages or fraction thereof from a single article or book.

All charges cash with order. (Only Federal agencies are exempt.) Enclose payment in cash, library coupon, check, or money order drawn to the Library, Department of Agriculture.

CONTENTS

DRAINAGE OF AGRICULTURE LAND
A Bibliography of Selected References

Compiled by
Elizabeth Gould Davis
and
Marie L. Gould
Library

GENERAL

1. AKADEMIE FUR RAUMFORSCHUNG UND LANDESPLANUNG. Landschaftspflege und meliorationen. Akad. f. Raumforsch. u. Landesplanung. Umschaudienst 5(1),74 p. 1955. 280.9 Ak13

A source book of material on drainage and land improvement in various countries, including Finland, the Netherlands, Austria, the Soviet Union, the United States, Switzerland, Egypt, the Sudan, Morocco, India, Australia, and China.

2. AYRES, Q. C., and SCOATES, D. Land drainage and reclamation. Ed.2. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1939. 496 p., illus., maps, tables. Ref. 54 Ay7

Partial contents: Ch. 11, Drainage properties of soils; Ch. 13, Open-ditch design; Ch. 17, Drainage districts; Ch. 19, Explosives and their use; Ch. 22, Terracing; Ch. 24, Subsurface drainage; Ch. 25, Location of tile drains; Ch. 26, Design of tile drains; Ch. 27, Selection of tile; Ch. 28, Installation of tile; Ch. 29, Drain-tile accessories; Ch. 30, Estimating cost of tile drainage; Ch. 31, Special methods of drainage.

3. CHAMBERS, T. B. Engineering in soil and water conservation. Soil Conserv. 4:153-156. Jan.1939. 1.6 So3S

General discussion of land drainage from the engineer's standpoint.

4. CLYDE, G. D. Water use and disposal with particular reference to irrigation, drainage, and reclamation in the United States of America. Interamer. Conf. Agr. 4th. U. S. Paper 3,20 p. Dec.1950. Ref. 5 In8204

Discusses drainage of humid regions as well as drainage of irrigated arid areas of the United States.

Also in Conserv. Amer. 9:3-15. Apr.1951. Ref. 279.8 C767

5. DEWHIRST, J. F. Land and water conservation and development. In his America's needs and resources; a new survey, p. 513-574. New York, Twentieth Century Fund, 1955. Ref. 280.12 D512

Includes drainage enterprises and programs, drainage possibilities, and costs of farm drainage.

6. ETCHEVERRY, B. A. Land drainage and flood protection. Stanford University, Calif., Stanford U. Press, 1940. 327 p., illus., tables. Ref. 54 Et1

Partial contents: Ch. 3, Harmful effects of lack of drainage; Ch. 4, Volume of drainage water; Ch. 5, General operations for the drainage of large areas and drainage by open channels; Ch. 6, Underdrainage; Ch. 7, Special cases of drainage problems; Ch. 8, Properties of drain tile, construction and maintenance of tile drains; Ch. 9, Drainage of

irrigated lands; Ch. 13, Drainage and reclamation districts.

7. FREVERT, R. K., and others. Soil and water conservation engineering. New York, Wiley, 1955. 479 p., illus., maps. Ref. 56.7 F89

G. O. Schwab, T. W. Edminster, and K. K. Barnes, joint authors.

Covers infiltration, runoff, soil physics, erosion, contouring, terracing, grassed waterways, grassed outlets, gully control, open-ditch drainage, subsurface drainage design, mole drains, tile drains, selection of tile, installation of mole and tile drains, pumps and pump drainage, and the drainage of peat and muck soils.

8. GAIN, E. W. Land drainage in Great Britain. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 1(1):5-10. July 1946. 56.8 J822

History and legislation are given. Pump drainage in the Fens, various types of ditches on clay soils and mole drains are discussed. Underdrainage includes stone drains; trenches filled with gravel, brush, or sod; brick drains; and clay pipes.

9. HUDSON, A. W., and HOPEWELL, H. G. The draining of farm lands. Massey Agr. Col. B. 18, 184 p., illus., tables. June 1950. Ref. 109 M38B

Contents: Ch. 1, The soil and the characteristics of soil water and its movement; Ch. 2, Surveying for the drainage system; Ch. 3, Open drains; Ch. 4, Tiles and other covered drains; Ch. 5, Mole drainage; Ch. 6, Farm drainage machinery; Ch. 7, The financial aspects of farm drainage; Ch. 8, Land drainage by pumping; Ch. 9, The drainage of peats and loams. New Zealand.

10. IDAHO STATE PLANNING BOARD. Drainage basins in Idaho. Boise, 1937. 248 p., maps, tables. (Water resources of Idaho, v. 1) 280.7 Id1W

National Resources Committee cooperating.

Includes material on ground water and artificial drainage, for which the index should be consulted.

11. ISRAELSEN, O. W. The historical background of reclamation. Agr. Engin. 32:321-324, illus. June 1951. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

Includes a history of drainage in England and Wales since 1252 A. D., in Italy since Julius Caesar's time, and in the United States since 1835.

12. JONES, L. A. Drainage as a conservation practice. Agr. Engin. 23:97-98, illus. Mar. 1942. 58.8 Ag83

The part played by land drainage in the development of American agriculture.

13. LEOPOLD, L. B., and MADDOCK, T. The flood control controversy: big dams, little dams, and land management. New York, Ronald, 1954. 278 p., illus., tables. Ref. 290 L55

Includes terracing, drainage, channel engineering, and Government participation in flood-control operations.

14. LOWDERMILK, W. C. Conquest of the land through seven thousand years. U. S. D. A. Agr. Inform. B. 99, 30 p., illus. Aug. 1953. 1 Ag84Ab

Reclamation and drainage from Sumerian times to the present.

15. LYRA, I. DE A. A drenagem. Pernambuco. Sec. de Agr., Indus. e Com. B. 13:34-47. Jan./Mar. 1946. Ref. 9.2 P423

Includes a history of agricultural drainage since Roman times, and methods and advantages of drainage. Brazil.

16. MILLER, G. J. Reclamation of wet and overflow lands. In Smith, G.-H., ed. Conservation of Natural Resources, p. 145-159, maps, tables. New York, Wiley, 1950. Ref. U. S. Dept. Interior Libr.

Section heads include: Distribution of wet lands; The purpose of drainage; State ownership and regulation; Growth of organized drainage; Drainage in the Great Lakes region; Lower Mississippi Basin region; Gains and losses from drainage.

Also in Parkins, A. E., and Whitaker, Jr., ed., Our natural re-

sources and their conservation, ed. 2, p. 152-168, maps, tables. New York, Wiley, 1939. 279 P22

17. NICHOLSON, H. H. The principles of field drainage. Cambridge, U. Press, 1953. 163 p., illus., tables. Ref. 54 N52

Partial contents; Ch. 2, The history of field-draining developments in Great Britain; Ch. 8, Ditches; Ch. 9, Tile draining; Ch. 10, Mole draining; Ch. 11, The way in which drains work; Ch. 14, Field drainage—present position and progress.

18. PICKELS, G. W. Drainage and flood-control engineering. Ed. 2. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1941. 476 p., illus., tables. Ref. 54 P58

Partial contents; Ch. 5, Flow of water in open channels; Ch. 6, Flow of water in tile drains; Ch. 7, Land drainage by open channels; Ch. 9, Underdrainage; Ch. 10, Pumping plants for drainage districts; Ch. 11, Flood protection by channel improvement; Ch. 14, Drainage law.

19. RAGGIO, J. L. Hidraulica agrícola. Buenos Aires, El Ateneo, 1947. 563 p., illus., maps. Ref. 290 R123

Drainage, p. 443-472.

20. RAO, K. M. G. Principles of irrigation and drainage. Bangalore, Bangalore Printing & Pub. Co., 1945. 49 p., illus. Ref. 55 G96

Covers history of drainage, surface drainage, subsurface drainage, open drains, pole drains, stone drains, tile drains, benefits of drainage, and effects of drainage on soil.

21. ROE, H. B., and AYRES, Q. C. Engineering for agricultural drainage. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1954. 501 p., illus., maps, tables. Ref. 54 R62

Partial contents: Ch. 2, Soils in relation to drainage; Ch. 6, Major types of drains and drainage problems; Ch. 7, Design of open ditches; Ch. 8, Open-ditch construction; Ch. 9, Open-ditch maintenance; Ch. 10, Location and design of underdrains; Ch. 11, Drain tiles: kinds, classes, established sizes, and standards of quality; Ch. 12, Construction of under drains; Ch. 13, Drainage of irrigated lands; Ch. 14, The soil-moisture control problem on peat and muck lands; Ch. 15, Cost of drainage; Ch. 16, Drainage administration and law.

22. SUTTON, J. G. Drainage in the humid areas of the United States. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 80(Separate 460), 18 p., maps, tables. July 1954. 290.9 Am3Ps

Section heads include: Extent of drainage; Drainage enterprises; Land in need of drainage; Soil Conservation District program; Special State programs; Drainage and flood control; Drainage requirements of culverts and bridges; Tile drainage.

23. U. S. BUR. OF THE CENSUS. 1950 census of agriculture. Volume IV, Drainage of agricultural lands. Washington, 1952. 307 p., tables. 157.41 C332

24. U. S. BUR. OF THE CENSUS. Sixteenth Census of the United States: 1940. Drainage of agricultural lands; land in drainage enterprises, capital invested, and drainage works. Washington, 1942. 683 p., maps, tables. 157.4 C167A

25. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. Report of the Chief, 1935-53. Washington, 1935-53. 19 v., illus., maps, tables. 1.6 So3R

Reports before 1939 included watershed and hydrologic studies, sedimentation and hydraulics, flood control, diversion ditches, water-conservation dams, gully control, etc. Beginning in 1939 each report contains a section devoted to drainage.

26. WEIR, W. W. Irrigation and land drainage. In his Soil science, rev. ed., p. 247-267, illus., Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1949. 56 W43

Includes a history of land drainage since prehistoric times, and presents a summary of drainage practices in the world today. Types of drains, drain construction, reasons for drainage, and results of good land drainage on both irrigated and nonirrigated soils are discussed.

27. WILLIAMS, P. C. Land reclamation and drainage. Land Agents' Soc. J. 50:119-121. Mar.1951. 282.9 L22
A brief résumé and criticism of the literature of land drainage, particularly in England, since 1646.

Research

28. ALLISON, L. E., and REEVE, R. C. Lysimeters for studying effects of salinity, leaching, and position of water table on plant growth. Soil Sci. 79:81-91,illus.,table. Feb.1955. Ref. 56.8 So3
Experiments at the U. S. Salinity Laboratory.

29. ARIZONA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION. Groundwater studies. In its Annual report 47-51, 1935/36-1940/41. Tucson,1936-41. 6 v. 100 Ar4

30. BARNES, C. P. What research is doing on problems of water in agriculture. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:685-693. Ref. 1 Ag84Y
Includes drainage research.

31. BENDIXEN, T. W., HERSHBERGER, M. F., and SLATER, C. S. A basis for classifying soil permeabilities. J. Agr. Res. 77: 157-167,illus.,tables. Sept.1,1948. 1 Ag84J
Measurements of amount of pore space drained in one hour under 60 cm. of water tension and of percolation rates was used as a basis. Various soil types were used.

32. BOUMANS, J. H. Het bepalen van de drainage-afstand met behulp van de boorgatenmethods. Landbk. Tijdschr. 65:82-104,illus. Feb./Mar.1953. Ref. 105.2 Or3
Determination of the drainage distance by means of the borehole method. Discusses the physico-mathematical solution of drainage problems based on the derivation of formulae relating to flow equilibria, the determination of drainage norms, and the determination of soil permeability by the borehole method.

33. BOUWER, H., and others. Drainage research methods on stony soils. Agr. Engin. 36:591-592,594,illus. Sept.1955. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
P. J. Zwerman, H. E. Gray, and G. Levine, joint authors.
Techniques developed on the stony, glacial,till soils of central New York, for measuring water-table elevations, ground-water pressures, and soil permeability in connection with subsurface drainage.

34. BRETTING, A. E. Hydraulics, irrigation and drainage, reclamation and water-power plants. In The humanities and the sciences in Denmark, p. 708-711. Copenhagen,Munksgaard,1948. Ref. 330 H882
A résumé of the drainage investigations in Denmark between 1940 and 1945.

35. CHILDS, E. C. The movement of water in heavy soils after irrigation. Soil Sci. 46:95-105,illus. Aug.1938. Ref. 56.8 So3
Research in connection with drainage of heavy clay soils in humid climates, and with similar soils in arid climates after irrigation.

36. CHRISTIANSEN, J. E. Ground-water studies in relation to drainage. Agr. Engin. 24:339-342,illus. Oct.1943. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
A discussion of the value of piezometers for studying the flow of ground water and as an aid in determining the actual permeabilities of soil strata.

37. COLMAN, E. A. A laboratory study of lysimeter drainage under controlled soil moisture tension. Soil Sci. 62:365-382,illus., tables. Nov.1946. 56.8 So3
On the basis of the present study, drainage of lysimeter soils under controlled moisture tension offers a possible solution to the problems of the removal of abnormal moisture usually found in those gravity-

drained lysimeters in which seepage water must cross a soil/air interface.

38. DONNAN, W. W., and BRADSHAW, G. B. Drainage investigation methods for irrigated areas in western United States. U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 1065,45 p.,illus. Sept.1952. Ref. Ag84Te

Material based largely on studies made over a period of years in Imperial and San Fernando Valleys in California. Covers ground-surface investigations, soil investigations, water-table investigations, water-source surveys, and types of drainage systems and structures.

39. FIALKOVSKII, P. G., and SHRAG, V. I. Problems and objectives of soil investigations in marshy and swampy territories for the purpose of planning drainage measures. (In Russian.) Pochvovedenie 4:82-84. Apr.1955. 57.8 P34

40. GARDNER, W., and KIRKHAM, D. Determination of soil moisture by neutron scattering. Soil Sci. 73:391-401,illus.,tables. May 1952. Ref. 56.8 So3

Technical exposition of a method of soil-moisture measurement based on the considerations that hydrogen is the only material that will slow fast neutrons, and that hydrogen in soils is present almost entirely in the form of water.

41. GARSTKA, W. U. Design of the automatic recording in-place lysimeters near Coshocton, Ohio. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 2:555-599,illus. 1937,pub. 1938. 56.9 So3

Details with diagrams and photographs.

Research apparatus.

42. GAY, C. B., and THORNTON, J. F. Drainage and use of soils along the south Atlantic coast. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 48:170-171. 1951. 4 C82

The work of the Southeastern Tidewater Soil Conservation Experiment Station in Georgia will stress the importance of drainage in the southern Tidewater. Investigations will include ditch spacings, variable depth ditches, tile drainage, mole drainage, and surface disposal.

43. GLENTWORTH, R. Distribution of the total and acetic acid-soluble phosphate in soil profiles having naturally free and impeded drainage. Nature 159:441-442. Mar.29,1947. 472 N21

Investigations into the several trends in the phosphate status of soils of different drainage conditions, conducted by the Macaulay Institute for Soil Research, Aberdeen.

44. HENDRICK, J., and WELSH, H. D. Further results from the Craibstone drain gauges. Highland & Agr. Soc. Scotland.Trans. (5th ser.) 50:184-202,tables. 1938. 10 H536

Lysimeter investigations in Scotland.

45. HESTER, J. B. The fate of phosphate soil supplements. Amer. Fert. 109(13):7-9,24; 110(1):11,24,26,tables. Dec.25,1948 - Jan.8,1949. Ref. 57.8 Am3

Research in the availability of P soil supplements with reference to drainage.

46. ISRAELSEN, O. W., and REEVE, R. C. Canal lining experiments in the Delta area, Utah. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 313,52 p., illus.,tables. June 1944. 100 Ut1

Data collected in a three-year experimental study of seepage losses from typical canal sections. Includes studies of flow of ground water.

47. JAMISON, V. C., REED, I. F., and PEARSON, R. W. The use of soil-tension columns and a modified form of the back pressure well in studying porosity and drainage properties of tillage testing soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 13:56-61,illus.,tables. 1948,pub. 1949. Ref. 56.9 So3

Pressure-control apparatus and pressure-plate cells used for tension studies of the soils as well as soil-tension columns used in drainage studies are described. From the data one should expect all

but dispersed clays to drain to optimum plowing moisture at a tension of one atmosphere or less.

48. JOHNSON, H. P., FREVERT, R. K., and EVANS, D. D. Simplified procedure for the measurement and computation of soil permeability below the water table. Agr. Engin. 33:283-286,illus. May 1952. 58.8 Ag83

Research in the field of drainage. Includes the piezometer method and the auger-hole method.

49. KOHNKE, H. A method for studying infiltration. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 3:296-303,illus. 1938. Ref. 56.9 So3

50. KOHNKE, H., DREIBELBIS, F. R., and DAVIDSON, J. M. A survey and discussion of lysimeters and a bibliography on their construction and performance. U. S. D. A. Misc. P. 372,67 p.,tables. May 1940. Ref. 1 Ag84M

Includes a history of lysimeter studies and a tabulated record of lysimeters constructed since that of De la Hire in 1688 and up to 1939.

51. KRIMGOLD, D. B. Kostiakov on prevention of waterlogging and salinity of irrigated land. Agr. Engin. 26:327-328. Aug.1945. 58.8 Ag83

A résumé of several articles appearing in various Russian technical magazines concerning drainage and irrigation research in the USSR.

52. LUTHIN, J. N. An electrical resistance network solving drainage problems. Soil Sci. 75:259-274, illus. Apr.1953. Ref. 56.8 So3

A resistance network employing variable resistors or rheostats is described. The network is capable of solving Laplace's equation and hence is of use in analyzing drainage problems.

53. LUTHIN, J. N. A piezometer method of measuring soil permeability and application of permeability data to a drainage problem. Iowa State Col. J. Sci. 24:79-80. Oct.1949. 470 Io9

Abstract of thesis - (Ph.D.) Iowa State College, 1949.

A field method of measuring the soil permeability beneath a water table, in relation to placement of drainage tiles.

54. POTTER, W. D. Use of short-term runoff records in probability studies. Assoc. Internatl. d'Hydrol. Assemblée Gén. 3:240-251. Ref. 1951. 292.9 As7A

55. REEVE, R. C., and JENSEN, M. C. Piezometers for groundwater flow studies and measurement of subsoil permeability. Agr. Engin. 30:435-438,illus.,tables. Sept.1949. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

In Gem County, Idaho, small-diameter piezometers were used to investigate flow of ground water in area of open drain.

56. REGER, J. S., and others. Techniques for drainage investigations in Coachella Valley, Calif. Agr. Engin. 31:559-564,illus. Nov. 1950. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

A. F. Pillsbury, R. C. Reeve, and R. K. Peterson, joint authors.

With the completion of the Coachella branch of the All-American Canal, "there is evidence that ... water tables will rise and may cause serious drainage difficulties in the future. ... It is the purpose of these investigations to obtain such information ... as will lead to early detection and delineation of drainage problems," p. 559.

57. RICHARDS, L. A. Hydraulics of water in unsaturated soil. Agr. Engin. 22:325-326,illus. Sept.1941. 58.8 Ag83

The use of the concepts and methods of hydraulics in attacking certain moisture-movement problems connected with irrigation and drainage research.

58. SALTER, R. M., and KELLEY, O. J. Research, a key to the future. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:694-700. Ag84Y

Needed research in water problems, including drainage.

59. SKOV, K. S. Försogsmaessig underbygning af draenings-arbejder. Danske Hedeselsk. Hedeselsk. Tidsskr. 76:27-30. Feb.15,

1955. 11 H35
Drainage research in Denmark.

60. SMITH, C. A. Note on the setting up of a battery of small lysimeters. New Zeal. J. Sci. Tech. 35A:394,illus. Dec.1953. 514 N48A
A simple method of removing intact soil cores and installing them to form a battery of small lysimeters is described.

61. STEARNS, L. A. Symposium on water management and drainage for mosquito control; introductory statement. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 38:64-66. 1951. Ref. 420 N46
Brief résumé of drainage literature since 1904.

62. STOLP, D. W., and KNOPPIEN, P. Een hydrologisch onderzoek in het waterschap Vleuten. Netherlands. Dir. van de Tuinbouw. Meded. 17:37-48,illus. Jan.1954. 86 N384
English summary, p. 48.
Hydrological research in the Vleuten drainage district, Netherlands.

63. U. S. BUR. OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. Report of the Chief, 1936-41. Washington,1936-41. 6 v. 1 En3
Each report contains a section, Drainage investigations.

64. WALKER, J. P., and EDMINSTER, T. W. Techniques of drainage research in Virginia—typical of the Southeast. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 48:174. 1951. 4 C82
Decribes the drainage design methods employed by the Virginia drainage research project.

65. WALLIHAN, E. F. An improvement in lysimeter design. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 32:395-404,illus.,tables. May 1940. 4 Am34P
The application of slight suction by means of a tensiometer cup brought about improved drainage. The resulting moisture and soil conditions more nearly resembled those occurring in naturally well-drained soils than do the conditions present in ordinary lysimeters.

Soil Science in Relation to Drainage

66. ALDERFER, R. B., and FLEMING, H. K. Soil factors influencing grape production on well-drained lake terrace areas. Penn. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 495,24 p.,illus.,tables. Mar.1948. Ref. 100 P381
Pennsylvania.

67. ARNDT, F. R. Removal of seepage waters by plant growth. (Abs.) S. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 39:1316,illus. June 1936. 23 So84
Except where large accumulations of drainage water bring too much salt to the surface for plants to grow.

68. ARONOVICI, V. S., and DONNAN, W. W. Soil-permeability as a criterion for drainage-design. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 27: 95-101,illus.,tables. Feb.1946. Ref. 330.9 Am3
The application of the coefficient of permeability in the analysis of a drainage problem of facility is outlined, and a formula for the spacing of tile drains utilizing the coefficient of permeability is presented.

69. ASGHAR, A. G., and DHAWAN, C. L. The quality of the drain, river and canal waters of the Punjab. Indian J. Agr. Sci. 17: 377-388,illus.,tables. Dec.1947. 22 Ag831
Drains remove tons of salts per year from the soil. Increase in the salt content of the drainage water decreases the flora infesting the drains.

70. BARRON, R. A. The efficacy of toe drains in controlling seepage uplift in layered pervious foundations. Internatl. Conf. Soil Mechs. & Found. Engin. 3rd. Proc. 2:195-197,illus. 1953. 290.9 In863
Mathematical solutions are obtained for the problem of seepage through a 2-layered pervious foundation. For cases where the lower layer is more pervious than the upper, the efficacy of the toe drain is seriously reduced.

71. BEDELL, G. D., KOHNKE, H., and HICKOK, R. B. Improved practices reduce loss of available nutrients by run-off. Ind. Agr. Expt Sta. Mimeo. 61,4 p.,tables. Dec.1944. 100 In2Agr
U. S. Bur. of Agricultural Engineering, cooperating.
During a three-year rotation with maize, wheat, and meadowgrass, there was less drain of nutrients from the soil with contour cultivation than with prevailing methods of cultivation.

72. BEEKOM, C. W. C. VAN, and others. Reclaiming land flooded with salt water. Netherlands J. Agr. Sci. 1:153-163; 225-244,illus., tables. Aug.-Nov.1953. 12 N3892
C. van den Berg, T. A. de Boer, W. H. van der Molen, B. Verhoeven, J. J. Westerhof, and A. J. Zuur, joint authors.
Includes drainage.

73. BENNETT, H. H. Engineering in soil conservation. Agr. Engin. 28:559-562. Dec.1947. 58.8 Ag83
Includes drainage in the United States.

74. BENNETT, H. H. Soil conservation. New York,McGraw-Hill,1939. 993 p.,illus.,tables. 56.7 B43S
Partial contents; Ch. 8, Infiltration in relation to runoff; Ch. 20, Terracing; Ch. 21, Runoff-disposal channelways and outlets.
Consult index for drainage.

75. CHILDS, E. C., and COLLIS-GEORGE, N. The control of soil water. Advn. Agron. 2:233-272,illus. 1950. Ref. 30 Ad9
Discusses the results of drainage in lowering the water table, and considers the potential flow in drains, the causes for increase in drainage rate, and measurements of permeability.

76. CHILDS, E. C. Stability of clay soils. Soil Sci. 53:79-92, illus.,tables. Feb.1942. 56.8 So3
Experiments in England to determine the suitability of soil for mole drainage.

77. CHILDS, E. C. The water table, equipotentials, and streamlines in drained land. 1-6. Soil Sci. 56:317-330; 59:313-327,405-415; 62:183-192; 63:361-376; 71:233-237,illus. Nov.1943, Apr.-May 1945, Aug.1946, May 1947, Mar.1951. 56.8 So3
Three sets of experiments are presented to show (a) how the water table falls with increase of drain diameter; (b) the relation of water-table height to rate of rainfall; and (c) the influence of the depth of the impermeable floor below the drains.

78. CLARK, M. W. Water management for the farm; conserving soil and water for efficient production of crops and livestock. Mo. Agr. Ext. C. 433,11 p.,illus. Aug.1941. 275.29 M69C
Ditches and terraces to conserve excess rainfall while preventing soil erosion due to runoff.

79. COLMAN, E. A. The dependence of field capacity upon the depth of wetting of field soils. Soil Sci. 58:43-50,illus. July 1944. 56.8 So3
A tentative explanation is presented, relating the field-capacity values to the water supply available for drainage and the distribution of permeability and moisture potential gradients through the wet zone at the time when the drainage rate has become insignificantly small. The study suggests that shallow field irrigations or the irrigation and drainage of short soil columns in the laboratory do not necessarily provide valid measures of the field capacity of a soil

80. CRANFIELD, T. H. Damage to agricultural land resulting from flooding with sea water. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 45:11-15. Apr.1938. 10 G79J
Tests made after the Essex and Humber floods of 1897 and 1921 showed that salt water destroyed the natural drainage of land.

81. CROMPTON, E. Some morphological features associated with poor soil drainage. J. Soil Sci. 3:277-289,illus. July 1952. Ref.

56.8 J823
Some morphological features of profiles showing various degrees of hydromorphism are described from soils under permanent pasture in northwest England. It is suggested that certain basic patterns are discernible in most gley soils, and the modifications resulting from variations in texture, structure, and position of the water table in the profile are discussed.

82. DAHL, N. J., and JUUSELA, T. Dränering. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 1948:657-672,illus. 11 N752
The hydraulic basis for calculating distance between drainage pipes, by N. J. Dahl, p. 657-663; Heat and moisture conditions in drained and open ditch fields, by T. Juusela, p. 663-670. Discussion, p. 670-672.

83. DAIGH, F. C., and STEARNS, L. A. Effect of ditching for mosquito control on the pH of marsh soils. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 26:39-43,tables. 1939. 420 N46
A study conducted at the Delaware Agricultural Experiment Station shows that the pH of marsh soils increases somewhat in proportion to the extent of drainage.

84. DAVISON, B., and ROSENHEAD, L. Some cases of the steady two-dimensional percolation of water through ground. Roy. Soc. London Proc. A. 175:346-365. 1940. 501 L84A
Mathematical solutions are presented for percolation through a broad embankment with vertical faces, and for percolation from a dyke of rectangular section into the surrounding soil. The motion of water outside a number of parallel draining tubes is investigated.

85. DAY, P. R., and LUTHIN, J. N. Sand-model experiments on the distribution of water-pressure under an unlined canal. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18:133-136,illus.,tables. Apr.1954. 56.9 So3
A study of the seepage of water by capillary flow, as an aid in the understanding of seepage in irrigation and drainage engineering.

86. DELOFFRE, G. The leaching of chlorides in the regions of Dunquerque and Le Verdon flooded with salt water in 1944. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th Trans. 1:408-411. 1950. 56.09 In844
The efficient network of drainage in the Dunkirk area hastened the leaching process. In the Le Verdon area the slow leaching was due to poor drainage.

87. DEMOLON, A., and BASTISSE, E. M. Études lysimétriques appliquées a l'agronomie. Paris. Min. Agr. France,1942. 48 p.,illus., tables. Ref. 56.43 D39
Lysimetric studies applied to agronomy. Report of 10 years of research at Versailles. The composition of drainage water is discussed, and the degrees of progressive exhaustion of bare and cultivated soils are compared.

88. DEVEREUX, R. E., STEELE, F., and TURNER, W. L. JR. Permeability and land classification for soil and water conservation. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 15:420-423. 1950,pub.1951. 56.9 So3
Studies made by the Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station and the U. S. Soil Conservation Service, to evaluate the relative success of existing drainage systems, and to design new drainage systems on the basis of information secured in the study.

89. DOMINGO, W. R. De physische rijping van de jongere Zuiderzee-afzettingen in de Noordoostpolder. Van Zee tot Land 2, 18 p.,illus. 1951. Ref. 54.8 V26
The physical maturing of the younger Zuiderzee deposits in the Northeast Polder. Includes drainage conditions.

90. DOUGALL, H. W. Factors concerned in the reclamation, poldering, and fertility of certain riverain soils in Sierra Leone. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th Trans. 2:250-253,illus. 1950. 56.09 In844
Drainage, leaching, irrigation, and soil fertility problems.

91. DOUGALL, H. W. A note on the reclamation of soils inundated with sea water. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th Trans. 1:407-408. 1950. 56.09 In844
Includes drainage.

92. DREIBELBIS, F. R., and POST, F. A. An inventory of soil water relationships on woodland, pasture, and cultivated soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 6:462-473,illus,,tables. 1941. Ref. 56.9 So3
Research by the U. S. Soil Conservation Service in Ohio.
A study of soil moisture conditions under different land use practices and their relationship to precipitation, runoff, percolation, evaporation-transpiration, and storage of water in the soil.

93. DREIBELBIS, F. R. Soil type and land use effects on percolation of soil water through monolith lysimeters. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18:358-362,illus.,tables. Oct.1954. 56.9 So3
A summary of data on percolation of soil through monolith lysimeters with an 8-foot profile covering the period 1938 to 1953. The effects of soil type and land use on percolation are stressed.

94. DREIBELBIS, F. R. Some plant nutrient losses in gravitational water from monolith lysimeters at Coshocton, Ohio. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 11:182-188,illus.,tables. Ref. 1946,pub.1947. 56.9 So3
Plant-nutrient losses in drainage water.

95. EDMINSTER, T. W., and VAN SCHILFGAARDE, J. Technical problems and principles of drainage. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955: 491-498. I Ag84Y
Discusses soil structure, soil temperature, the water table, and the degree, length, and frequency of fluctuations of the water table, the Laplace equation, and the mathematical, hydograph, and relaxation methods of solving drainage problems.

96. EDMINSTER, T. W., and others. Tests of small core samplers for permeability determinations. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 15: 417-420,illus.,tables. 1950,pub.,1951. 56.9 So3
W. L. Turner, J. H. Lillard, and F. Steele, joint authors.
Tests showed that although there was no significant difference in the amount of water percolated through 3-inch and 4-inch cores, the former gave higher values of water drained in 15 minutes and in 15 hours.

97. ENGELUND, F. Mathematical discussion of drainage problems. Danish Acad. Tech. Sci. Trans. 3,61 p.,illus. 1951. 330.9 Ak1
Partial contents: Ch. 2, Example of flow on a horizontal, impervious layer; Ch. 4, Tile drainage of homogeneous soil; Ch. 6, Drain-flux in anisotropic soil.
A study of the influence of precipitation, the permeability and capillarity of the soil, the drain-distance, the drain diameter, and the pressure in the drains.

98. EVANS, D. D., KIRKHAM, D., and FREVERT, R. K. Infiltration and permeability in soil overlying an impermeable layer. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 15:50-54,illus. 1950,pub.,1951. 56.9 So3
Describes a preliminary experiment designed to furnish information pertinent to the establishment of a controlled drainage experiment in which plots were tiled and flooded. A discussion on permeability and infiltration-rate relationships is given also.

99. FREE, G. R., BROWNING, G. M., and MUSGRAVE, G. W. Relative infiltration and related physical characteristics of certain soils. U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 729,52 p.,illus.,tables. July 1940. Ref. 1 Ag84Te
The data are from 68 sites representative of most of the climatic provinces of the United States.

100. GARDNER, W. The influence of soil characteristics on drainage and irrigation practices. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 1:383-

392,illus.,table. 1937. Ref. 56.9 So3
Mathematical discussion of some aspects of the physics of soil moisture.

101. GEORGE, N. C. Soil-water relationships in soils and sands, with relation to drainage problems. (Abs.) Cambridge,U. Abs. Diss. 1947/48:16-17. 1949. 241.8 C14
Abstract of thesis (Ph. D)— Cambridge University, England.

102. GUSTAFSON, A. F. Drainage, plowing, seedbed preparation and cultivation in New York. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. B. 183,rev., 32 p.,illus. Mar. 1945. 275.29 N48E
The subjects discussed under drainage are: Granulation, aeration, absorption of water, erosion, heaving, soil temperature, available moisture, and preparation of plant nutrients.

103. HANKS, R. J., HOLMES, W. E., and TANNER, C. B. Field capacity approximation based on the moisture-transmitting properties of the soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18:252-254,illus.,table. July 1954. Ref. 56.8 So3
A new field capacity approximation is reported as the result of tests made in connection with irrigation, hydrologic, and drainage investigations at the University of Wisconsin.

104. HARPER, H. J., and ROSE, L. E. Effect of silt on natural vegetation and drainage in the flood plain of Deep Fork of the North Canadian River, Lincoln County, Oklahoma. Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 24:80-82,table. 1943. 500 Ok42

105. HARROLD, L. L., and DREIBELBIS, F. R. An accounting of the daily accretion, depletion, and storage of soil-water as determined by weighing monolith lysimeters. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 26:283-297,illus.,tables. Oct.1945. Ref. 330.9 Am3
Discussion, p. 292-297.
Data from two soil types are given for a one-year period. Graphs of daily precipitation and condensation are presented as a measure of accretion, and graphs of daily evapotranspiration, percolation, and runoff present data of the depletion process.

106. HARROLD, L. L. Land-use practices on runoff and erosion from agricultural watersheds. Agr. Engin. 28:563-566,illus.,tables. Dec.1947. 58.8 Ag83
Drainage conditions included.

107. HARROLD, L. L. Use of soil porosity for water conservation. Agr. Engin. 33:287-289,292,illus.,tables. May 1952. 58.8 Ag83
Discusses the effect of drainage on storage capacity of soils and the effect of pore characteristics on the drainability of soils.

108. HEATHCOTE, W. R. A soil survey of Warpland in Yorkshire. J. Soil Sci. 2:144-162,tables. July 1951. Ref. 56.8 J823
Drainage by ditch and tile must be efficient to prevent the accumulation of surface water and the development of surface gley (mud).

109. HOBBS, H. W. Rates of runoff in the coastal plains of New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-60,60 p.,illus.,map,tables. July 1946. 1.96 Ad6Tp
For use in planning for drainage of small areas.

110. HOCKENSMITH, R. D., and STEELE, J. G. Classifying land for conservation farming. U. S. D. A. Farmers' B. 1853,46 p., illus.,tables. Feb.1943. I Ag84F
The principal factors are erodibility, slope, natural drainage, permeability, liability to overflow, and natural fertility.

111. HOOGHOUDT, S. B. Bijdragen tot de kennis van eenige natuurkundige grootheden van den grond. 7. Algemeene beschouwing van het probleem van de detailontwatering en de infiltratie door middel van parallel loopende drains, greppels, slooten en kanalen. Netherlands. Dir. van de Landb. Verslagen van Landbk. Onderz. 46(14)B:

515-707,illus.,tables. 1940. 105.2 V61V

Contributions to knowledge of some natural properties of soil. 7. General consideration of the problem of local draining of soil, and of infiltration from parallel running drains and open drain furrows, ditches, and drainage channels. Netherlands.

112. HOOGHOUDT, S. B. Bijdragen tot de kennis van eenige natuurkundige grootheden van den grond. 8. De bodemgesteldheid van de Veenkoloniën; de doorlatendheid van de watervoerende laag tot maximal 20 M. onder het maaiveld, en de daaruit af te leiden algemeene conclusies met betrekking tot de ontwatering van de Veenkoloniën. Netherlands. Dir. van de Landb. Verslagen van Landbk. Onderz. 49(16)A:721-914,illus.,tables. 1943. 105.2 V61V

The composition of the soil of the Fen counties; the permeability of the water-bearing stratum to a maximum depth of 20 metres under the meadow, and the conclusions to be drawn therefrom regarding the drainage of the Fens.

113. HUBERTY, M. R. The drainage and permeability characteristics of soils on which avocado tree decline and collapse are prevalent. Calif. Avocado Soc. Ybk. 1943:38-40. 81 C128

Surface drains and subdrains, or both, can be used in reducing excessive moisture in soils of reasonable depth.

114. HURSH, C. R., HOOVER, M. D., and FLETCHER, P. W. Studies in the balanced water-economy of experimental drainage-areas. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 23:509-517,illus.,tables. Nov. 1942. 330.9 Am3

Discusses the problem of keeping accounts of the essential water-cycle factors for experimental drainage areas.

115. IRMAY, S. Saturated steady flow in non-homogeneous media and its applications to earth embankments, wells, drains. Internatl. Conf. Soil Mech. & Found. Engin. 3rd. Proc. 2:259-263,illus. 1953. Ref. 290.9 In863

A formula is developed for a horizontal drainage ditch and found to be identical with that for homogeneous soils with average resistivity. When two ditches drain a uniform rainfall, the water table is no longer elliptic.

116. JAKOVLEV, B. I. Soil permeability over drains and between drains. (In Russian.) Vzesoiuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 3:44-48,tables. 1940. 20 Ak1

The soil above drains has greater permeability at all times than the soil between the drains.

117. JONES, L. A. Drainage in relation to soil and moisture conservation. Washington, U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1939. 9 p. 1.96 R31J

Paper presented before the Soil and Water Conservation Division of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Chicago, Dec. 7, 1939.

118. KIDDER, E. H., and LYTLE, W. F. Drainage investigations in the plastic till soils of northeastern Illinois. Agr. Engin. 30:384-386,389,illus.,tables. Aug.1949. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

Both surface and tile drainage are discussed. Investigation indicates that considerable variation in the permeability rates may exist in the same soil type.

119. KIRKHAM, D., and GASKELL, R. E. The falling water table in tile and ditch drainage. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 15:37-42, illus. 1950,pub.,1951. Ref. 56.9 So3

An equation for the rate of fall of a water surface is derived in terms of the hydraulic head function, the slope of the water table, the soil permeability, and drainable porosity. The computation method developed requires considerable labor to obtain accurate results when the spacing between drainage facilities is large.

120. KIRKHAM, D., and ZEEUW, J. W. DE. Field measurements for tests of soil drainage theory. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 286-293,illus.,tables. July 1952. Ref. 56.9 So3

Measurements are reported for water-table heights, rainfall, permeability, and of ditch and draintile outflow, for tile drains and ditch drains in replicated plots in the recently reclaimed Northeast Polder of the Netherlands. It was found that tiles kept the water table lower at all times than did the ditches.

121. KIRKHAM, D. Reduction in seepage to soil underdrains resulting from their partial embedment in, or proximity to, an impervious substratum. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 12:54-59,illus. 1947. Ref. 56.9 So3

Concludes that drains should not be placed too near, on, or in an impervious layer if a rapid initial drawdown of the water table is desired

122. KIRKHAM, D. Seepage into ditches in the case of a plane water table and an impervious substratum. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 31:425-430,illus. June 1950. Ref. 330.9 Am3

Seepage of water into drain tubes. Streamlines, distribution of hydraulic head, and the seepage rate into unit length of ditch are computed.

123. KIRKHAM, D. Seepage into drain tubes in stratified soil. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 32:422-442. June 1951. Ref. 330.9 Am3

Expressions for drain flow, surface inflow distribution, and flow nets are derived for surface water seeping into drain tubes embedded in water-saturated soil. Drains both in and below the surface stratum are considered.

124. KIRKHAM, D. Seepage of artesian and surface water into drain tubes in stratified soil. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 35:775-790. Oct.1954. 330.9 Am3

The problem of simultaneous upward seepage of water from an artesian basin and downward seepage from a ponded surface source into drain tubes is analysed for soil consisting of two horizontally stratified layers, each of different permeability, overlying artesian gravel. Theoretical formulas for hydraulic head, drain flow, and surface inflow distribution are given.

125. KIRKHAM, D. Studies of hillside seepage in the Iowan Drift area. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 12:73-80,illus. 1947. Ref. 56.9 So3

Drainage studies of three hillside problem areas typical of the region—a hillside, a tiled area, and an artesian area. It was found that hillside drainage difficulties were due to upward movement of the water resulting from artesian pressure developed by downward seepage over the upper portion of the hill.

126. KNOBLAUCH, H. C., and HAYNES, J. L. The effect of contour cultivation on runoff. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1940. 12 p.,illus. 1.96 R31Ef

New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, cooperating.

Facts to be considered in planning erosion and flood control measures for watersheds or for individual farms. Hydrographs are presented showing comparison of rate of flow, surface detention, and depression-storage of contoured up-and-down tillage practices under various conditions of soil moisture.

Also in Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 21:499-504,illus.,tables. July 1940. 330.9 Am3

127. KNOBLAUCH, H. C., RICHARDS, S. J., and LINT, H. C. Soil moisture tension under various conservation practices. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 4:433-437; 6:480-483,illus.,table. 1939, 1941. 56.9 So3

Effect of terracing given.

128. KOHNKE, H. Runoff chemistry, an undeveloped branch of soil science. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 6:492-500,illus. 1941. Ref. 56.9 So3

Discusses the loss of nutrients involved in ground-water runoff and tile-drainage water.

129. KRIMGOLD, D. B., and BEENHOUWER, O. Estimating infiltration. Agr. Engin. 35:719-725,illus.,tables. Oct.1954. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

Mathematical formulas for estimating the moisture in soils in connection with drainage, irrigation, runoff, and tillage.

130. LAMBERT, J. M. A survey of the Rockland-Claxton Level, Norfolk. J. Ecol. 36:120-135,illus.,maps,tables. July 1948. 450 J829

Vegetation, soils, and drainage conditions of an embanked and drained grazing area in the Yare Valley of England.

131. LEMBKE, W. D. The mathematical analysis and experimental tests of a tile drainage model. Urbana,Ill.,1952. 47 p.,illus., tables. Ref. U. Ill. Libr.

Typewritten.

Thesis (M. S.)- University of Illinois, 1952.

Southwell's relaxation method is used to solve soil profiles with variable permeabilities. The effects of drain diameter, unsymmetrical drain sections, and the position and thickness of a slowly permeable layer are discussed also.

132. LEVI, E. Coeficiente de riego y coeficiente de drenaje. Ingen. Hydraul. en Méx. 5(1):9-19,illus. Jan./Feb./Mar.1951. 290.8 In43

Technical discussion of irrigation, drainage, runoff and ground water in Mexico.

133. LOWDERMILK, W. C. Land-use and flood-flows. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 19:508-515,illus. Aug.1938. 330.9 Am3

Concentrations of unabsorbed waters of drainage channels into trunk streams under variable rain patterns and the accumulation of erosional debris in stream channels.

134. LUTHIN, J. N., and GASKELL, R. E. Numerical solutions for tile drainage of layered soils. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 31: 595-602. Aug.1950. Ref. 330.9 Am3

Discussion in Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 32:779-780. Oct.1951. 330.9 Am3

The problem of tile drainage of uniform soil lying above an impermeable layer. Tile drainage of 2-layered soil with surface soil used for trench backfill is dealt with numerically.

135. LUTHIN, J. N., and MILLER, R. D. Pressure distribution in soil columns draining into the atmosphere. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 17:329-333,illus. Oct.1953. Ref. 56.9 So3

Columns of soil were wetted and then allowed to drain, while measurements were made of the pressure distribution in the soil and of the rate at which the water drained out. The experimental results emphasize the importance in drainage of the tension required to produce entry of air into the soil surface.

136. LUTHIN, J. N. Proposed method of leaching tile-drained land. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 15:63-68,illus. 1950,pub.,1951. Ref. 56.9 So3

Where soils are drained by tile, it is difficult to leach all of the soils adequately. It is proposed that a diking arrangement be used so that certain selected surface areas can be ponded while other surfaces remain dry.

137. LYON, A. V. Irrigation and drainage investigations. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 44:732-734. July 1941. 23 So84

The nature of the soil profile controls the depth of drains which are seated if possible on clay subsoil. In soils with a free-textured subsoil drains are usually five to six feet deep. Spacing of drains is determined by recording the fluctuations of the water table in a line at right angles to the drains. On heavy soils it is found that surface drainage gives better results.

138. MACINTIRE, W. H., and others. Effect of fluorine carriers on crops and drainage waters. Indus. & Engin. Chem. 43:1797-1799, tables. Aug.1951. Ref. 381 J825

S. H. Winterberg, I. B. Clements, L. S. Jones, and B. Robinson, joint authors.

Concludes that rational uses of fluoric insecticides do not induce significant enhancement in fluorine content of vegetation, nor do such uses impart to ground water a harmful concentration of fluorides.

139. MARIMPIETRI, L. A new conception of land tillage, settlement and drainage. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th Trans. 3:13-17,illus. 1950. 56.09 In844

Contends that ditch drainage has no bearing on water in the soil if subsoil is not settled or if walls of the ditch are sound.

140. MASCLEE, J. A. De ontwateringseisen van humueze gronden. Landbk. Tijdschr. 65:402-410,illus. July 1953. 105.2 Or3

English summary, p. 410.

The optimal drainage depth of humus-containing sandy soils.

141. MEINZNER, O. E., and others. The channel-storage method of determining effluent seepage. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 17: 415-418. July 1936. 330.9 Am3

R. C. Cady, R. M. Leggette, and V. C. Fishel, joint authors.

The results of an investigation on a small drainage basin in Virginia.

142. MERRILL, L. P. Some agricultural engineering problems in soil and water conservation. Agr. Engin. 32:481-482,illus. Sept. 1951. 58.8 Ag83

Water-disposal system for sloping cultivated land in the Western Gulf region (Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas and Louisiana.) Chiefly runoff from terraces.

143. MOLEN, W. H. VAN DER. Bepaling van drainafstanden door een morphologische beoordeling van het bodemprofiel. Landbouwk. Tijdschr. 65:105-113,illus.,tables. Feb./Mar.1953. 105.2 Or3

Determination of drain spacing by a morphological evaluation of the soil profile. Drainage calculation methods used for sandy soils of the Zuiderzee are outlined.

144. MORGAN, M. F., JACOBSON, H. G. M., and LECOMPTE. S. B. Drainage water losses from a sandy soil as affected by cropping and cover crops. Conn. (New Haven) Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 466,32 p., illus.,tables. Oct.1942. Ref. 100 C76St

Lysimeter studies involving the effects of cropping, cover crops, and nitrogenous fertilizers with reference to drainage water losses and the removal of various constituents by crops and soil changes.

145. NEAL, J. H. Relation of drainage to erosion control. Minn. Agr. Engin. News Let. 78,1 p. Sept.15,1938. 287.29 M66Ag

A well drained soil will lose by surface runoff only one-third as much as a saturated soil. Both tile and terrace drainage are discussed.

146. NELLER, J. R., and FORSEE, W. T., JR. Installation of lysimeters in the peat soil of the Florida Everglades. Soil Sci. Soc. Fla. Proc. 3:102-106,illus. 1941. Ref. 56.9 So32

Details of the installation are given, including a subirrigation device which provides the type of subirrigation at controlled water-table levels practiced in cultivated lands of the Everglades.

147. NELSON, L. B., and MUCKENHIRN, R. J. Field percolation rates of four Wisconsin soils having different drainage characteristics. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 33:1028-1036,illus.,tables. Nov.1941. Ref. 4 Am34P

Field percolation rates were determined on undisturbed soil profiles of two poorly drained and two well-drained Wisconsin soils by means of a buffer compartment method. Results correlated well with the characteristics of the soil profiles and explain to a large extent the differences in cropping and drainage conditions found on these soils.

148. NELSON, W. R., and BAVER, L. D. Movement of water through soils in relation to the nature of the pores. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 5:69-76. 1940. 56.9 So3

Research in Ohio indicates that permeability of soils is related to volume of the pores drained at the flex point.

149. OCHOA, A. E. Pérdidas de nutrientes en los suelos, causadas por remoción en las cosechas y en las aguas de drenaje. Caracas,El Compás,1949. 38 p.,tables. Ref. 56.6 Oc3

Losses of soil nutrients in drainage waters are discussed. Venezuela.

150. ODELIEN, M., and VIDME, T. Lysimeterforsk på Ås, 1938-43, Norges Landbrgsk. Meld. 25:273-362,illus.,tables. 1945. 104 N762M

Lysimeter experiments at Ås. The quantities of N, P, K, Ca, S, and Cl removed in the drainage waters and in potato crops were measured in six lysimeters. Norway.

151. OVERY, B. B. The application of soil mechanics to a study of mole draining. (Abs.) Cambridge U. Abs. Diss. 1952/53:67-68. 241.8 C14

The action of the mole and blade of a mole plow in relation to the mechanical properties of soils.

152. PATTY, R. L. How to determine the drainability of soils. Agr. Engin. 25:221-222,illus. June 1944. 58.8 Ag83

Hydrometer-analysis technique is outlined and the significance of clay colloids in relation to drainability is discussed.

153. PEELE, T. C. Relation of percolation rates through saturated soil cores to volume of pores drained in 15 and 30 minutes under 60 centimeters tension. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 14:359-361, illus.,tables. 1949. 56.9 So3

The permeability of different horizons of soil profiles as a factor in crop adaptation, runoff and erosion, drainage, and irrigation.

154. PENMAN, H. L., and SCHOFIELD, R. K. Drainage and evaporation from fallow soil at Rothamstead. J. Agr. Sci. 31:74-109, tables. Jan.1941. 10 J822

Exhaustive exposition of the factors affecting three drainage gauges, and discussion of some earlier analyses of data therefrom.

155. PENMAN, H. L. Laboratory experiments on evaporation from fallow soil. J. Agr. Sci. 31:454-465,illus. Oct.1941. Ref. 10 J822

Experiments on evaporation from freely drained soil in Great Britain are described.

156. PEREKHREST, S. M. Problems in reclamation of the river flood plains under conditions of Ukraine. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(5):11-22. May 1954. 290.8G362

Includes drainage.

157. PIERCE, R. S. Oxidation-reduction potential and specific conductance of ground water: their influence on natural forest distribution. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 17:61-65,illus. Jan.1953. Ref. 56.9 So3

Analysis of ground water in lowland and peat soils of Wisconsin and Ontario have shown definite relationships between the properties of

ground water and the natural distribution of forest stands.

158. PRATELLI, G. Riordinamento fondiario difesa del suolo, idraulica agraria, nel quadro internazionale e nelle attuali necessità dell'agricoltura. Genio Rur. 15:167-181,illus. Apr.1952. 281.8 R522

Land rearrangement, soil protection, agricultural hydraulics, within the international framework and within the present needs of agriculture. Includes terracing.

159. PRICE, W. A. Pocket gophers as architects of mima (pimple) mounds of the western United States. Tex. J. Sci. 1(1):1-17,illus. Mar.31,1949. 470 T31

The diversifying effect of gophers on soils, drainage, and ground water in areas from the Gulf of Mexico to Washington State.

160. RICHARDS, L. A. Capillary-conductivity data for three soils. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 28:297-300,illus.,table. Apr.1936. 4 Am34P

Curves are given to show the manner in which conductivity changes with moisture content in three different soils; these curves may be used to give information on the moisture properties of the soil, such as water storage, drainage, and maximum heights of capillary rise.

161. RICHARDS, L. A., NEAL, O. R., and RUSSELL, M. B. Observations on moisture conditions in lysimeters. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 2:35-44; 4:55-59,illus.,tables. 1937,pub.,1938. Ref. 56.9 So3

Rate of drainage for the lysimeter, precipitation, daily evaporation for a free water surface, soil moisture tension at the 34-inch depth, and hydraulic head at various depths in the lysimeter are recorded graphically. Research done in Iowa.

162. ROZANSKI, A. Untersuchung der dränungsfolgen. Internatl. Soc. Soil Sci. 6th Comn. B:149-173,illus.,tables. 1937,pub.,1938. 56.9 In833

Investigations of drainage systems. Covers the mechanical analysis and physical properties of soil in relation to drain spacing, and their effect on crop yields and composition.

163. RUSSELL, E. W. Deep tillage. Agr. Engin. Rec. 2:70-73. Spring 1948. 58.8 Ag84

Its relations to drainage.

164. RUSSELL, M. B., and KLUTE, A. Movement of water in soils. Agr. Engin. 35:808-810,illus. Nov.1954. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

Technical and mathematical discussion of the Laplace equation, permeability, and infiltration.

165. SAHNI, P. N. The relation of drainage to rainfall and other meteorological factors. J. Sci. Agr. 31:110-115,tables. Jan. 1941. 10 J822

A curvilinear relationship between the difference of rainfall and drainage (deficit) was established after applying the concept of "natural drainage periods" to data furnished by the Rothamsted 200-in. drain gauge.

166. SCHLAUDT, E. A. Sound drainage investigations. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 47:29. 1950. 4 C82

Classifying lands in South Carolina according to their capacity for drainage.

167. SCOFIELD, C. S., MOON, C. L., and KNIGHT, E. W. Subsoil waters of Newlands (Nev.) field station. U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 533, 31 p.,illus.,tables. Oct.1936. 1 Ag84Te

Discusses the quality of drain water.

168. SEN, A., and VISWANATH, B. Drain gauge (lysimeter) studies at Pusa during thirty years. Indian J. Agr. Sci. 13:531-539, illus.,tables. Oct.1943. Ref. 22 Ag831

Both at Pusa and Cawnpore the drain gauges enclosed an undisturbed block of soil, the Pusa soil being highly calcareous. At each center

there were two lysimeters of 3-foot and 6-foot depth, one of each depth being cropped. Results at Pusa are summarized with special reference to the nitrogen balance and the effect of cropping on N and of moisture and N on yields and composition of the crops. Percolation was found to vary directly as the precipitation.

169. SMITH, D. D., and WHITT, D. M. Estimating soil losses from field areas of claypan soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 12:485-490,illus.,tables. 1947. Ref. 56.9 So3

Includes water loss, drainage, terracing, contour farming, and strip-cropping.

170. TAYLOR, S. A. Field determinations of soil moisture. Agr. Engin. 36:654-659,illus.,tables. Oct.1955. Ref 58.8 Ag83

Measurement by tensiometers, resistance units, the neutron method, and by gravimetric sampling.

171. TEDROW, J. C. F. Influence of topography and position on classification of soils having impeded drainage. Soil Sci. 71:429-437. June 1951. Ref. 56.8 So3

Analysis of soils on various degrees of slope, at the base of slopes, and on low flats.

172. TISDALL, A. L. Drainage investigations in the horticultural soils of the Murray Valley. Austral. Council Sci. & Indus. Res. Pam. 113,23 p.,illus.,tables. 1942. Ref. 514 Au72P

Drainage depth and drain spacing are considered in relation to individual soil types and textures, and recommendations are made.

173. UHLAND, R. E., and O'NEAL, A. M. Soil permeability determinations for use in soil and water conservation. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-101,36 p.,illus.,tables. Jan.1951. 1.96 Ad6Tp

For use in planning for irrigation, drainage, and flood control.

174. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. Summary, runoff and waterflow retardation and soil erosion prevention (flood control operation) in authorized watersheds, cumulative to December 31, 1953. Washington,1954. 7 p.,tables. 1.96 Ad6Sr

Issued semiannually.

175. VAN DOREN, C. A., STAUFFER, R. S., and KIDDER, E. H. Effect of contour farming on soil loss and runoff. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 15:413-417,illus.,tables. 1950,pub.,1951. 56.9 So3

The results of nine years of investigation of the effectiveness of contour farming on a productive Corn Belt soil. In addition to surface runoff and soil loss by erosion, the authors present a preliminary report on tile flow and plant-nutrient losses in the tile drainage.

176. VAN DOREN, C. A., and KLINGEBIEL, A. A. Permeability studies on some Illinois soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 14:51-55, illus.,map,tables. 1949. Ref. 56.9 So3

Studies undertaken as a help in farm planning for proper application of soil and water conservation practices, and in determining whether or not a field tiling system will work satisfactorily.

177. VISSER, W. C. De grondslagen van de drainage-berekening. Landbk. Tijdschr. 65:66-81,tables. Feb./Mar.1953. 105.2 Or3

Fundamentals of drainage calculations. Drainage formulas and their application are discussed with special reference to rainfall and soil permeability.

178. VISSER, W. C. Kalk en structuur als factoren in het ontwateringsvraagstuk. Landbk. Tijdschr. 62:377-381,illus. Apr./May 1950. 105.2 Or3

Lime and structure as factors in the drainage problem. Results of a Netherlands investigation into the effect of pH and soil structure on the optimum depth of drainage.

179. VISSER, W. C. The possibility of exact regulation of the depth of drainage. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th Trans. 2:51-54,illus.

1950. 56.09 In844
Discusses structure of profile, fluctuations in the level of the water table, and adaptation of soil conditions to depth of drainage.

180. WALKER, P. Depth and spacing for drain laterals as computed from core-sample permeability measurements. Agr. Engin. 33: 71-73,illus.,tables. Feb.1952. 58.8 Ag83
Presents the method derived from a drainage research project at Blacksburg, Va., for approximating the most efficient depth and spacing for drain laterals. It discusses the derivation of formulas, their application, and some of the needs for additional investigation.

181. WALLIHAN, E. F. The effect of waterlogging on the rate of nitrification in soils subsequent to drainage. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 2:259-262,illus. 1937. Ref. 56.9 So3
A study conducted to determine what effect waterlogging a soil would have on the rate of nitrification occurring after the soil had been drained.

182. WATSON, J. D. Soil mechanics applied to soil drainage. Roads & Sts. 85(3):36-37,illus. Mar.1942. 288.8 R536
Porosity, permeability and the Darcy law.

183. WELTON, K. Some facts about soil moisture and drainage. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 2:83-86,102,illus. Apr.1947. 56.8 J822
Drainage of lowland does not affect the soil moisture of adjacent higher slopes.

184. WILCOX, J. C. Soil moisture studies; some factors affecting the moisture holding capacity and its determination. Sci. Agr. 20:140-149,illus. Oct.1939. Ref. 7 Sci2
The type of subsoil drainage was found to be one of the chief factors in the moisture-holding capacity of soil in experiments in British Columbia.

185. WILSON, H. A., RIECKEN, F. F., and BROWNING, G. M. Soil profile characteristics in relation to drainage and level terraces. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 11:110-118,illus.,tables. 1946. Ref. 56.9 So3
Level terraces require high permeability at the soil surface and throughout the profile and a storage capacity for a 3- to 4-inch rain. Permeability of the soil largely determines the depth and spacing at which draintiles should be placed. Tile drainage is not successful on all south Iowa soils.

186. WOODRUFF, C. M. The movement and evaporation of soil water in relation to pF. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 6:120-125,illus. 1941. 56.9 So3
Research in Missouri.
Discusses the effect of drainage on moisture movement.

187. ZINGG, A. W. Terrace grades on Shelby soil as they affect soil and water losses. Agr. Engin. 23:159-160,162,illus.,tables. May 1942. 58.8 Ag83

188. ZUUR, A. J. Drainage and reclamation of lakes and of the Zuiderzee. Soil Sci. 74:75-89,illus.,tables. July 1952. Ref. 56.8 So3
Discusses the principle of the formation and drainage of polders, the general characteristics of polder soil, the drying of drained soils, seepage, ditching and tiling, and reclamation of the new land.

189. ZUURVEEN, H., and VISSER, W. C. Het landverlies door greppels bij rivierkleigronden. Netherlands. Landbvoorlichtingsdienst. Maandbl. 9:138-142,illus.,tables. Apr.1952. 12 N383M
Loss of land from ditches in river clay soils. Relationship of groundwater level to space taken up by ditches is discussed and illustrated graphically, and the bearing of the depth of the impervious horizon on this relationship is considered.

Hydrology in Relation to Drainage

190. ALEXANDER, W. H., JR. Ground-water resources of Liberty County, Texas; with a section on stream runoff, by S. D. Breeding. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1079-A, 61 p., maps, tables. 1950. 407 G29W

Prepared in cooperation with the Texas State Board of Water Engineers.

191. ANDREWS, D. A. Ground water in Avra Altar Valley, Arizona. U. S. Geol. Survey. Water Supply Paper 796E:163-180, illus. 1937. 407 G29W

192. ARIZONA. UNDERGROUND WATER COMMISSION. The underground water resources of Arizona; a report. Rev. ed. Phoenix, 1953. 174 p., illus., maps. 292 Ar45

193. BAKER, M. N., and HORTON, R. E. Historical development of ideas regarding the origin of springs and groundwater. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 17:395-400. July 1936. Ref. 330.9 Am3

From Pythagorus, through Lucretius, to Erasmus Darwin.

194. BARROWS, S. B. Notable floods in the United States. In his Floods, their hydrology and control, p. 104-139, illus., tables. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1948. 290 B273F

Summary of floods, from the Johnstown flood of 1889 to the hurricanes of 1944.

195. BELIO, F. How are we fixed for water? Fortune 49(3):120-125, 146, 148. Mar. 1954. 110 F772

Includes a discussion of ground-water resources.

196. BENNISON, E. W. Ground water; its development, uses, and conservation. St. Paul, Johnson, 1947. 509 p., illus., maps. 292 B432

197. BIRD, J. A. Western ground waters and food production. U. S. D. A. Misc. P. 504, 40 p., illus. Dec. 1942. 1 Ag84M

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics cooperating.

198. BISSON, C. S., and HUBERTY, M. R. Chemical composition of water in the Putah Creek Basin. Hilgardia 14:149-160, tables. Oct. 1941. 100 C12H

Ground water in California.

199. BLANEY, H. F. Determining consumptive use of ground water by native vegetation from climatological data. Assoc. West. State. Engin. Proc. 26:115-122, tables. 1953. Ref. 290.9 As76

200. BORST, H. L., and WOODBURN, R. Compilation of rainfall and runoff from the watersheds of the North Appalachian Conservation Experiment Station, Zanesville, Ohio, 1933-38. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-26, 136 p., illus., tables. Aug. 1939. 1.96 Ad6Tp

201. BREEDING, S. D. Texas floods of 1940. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1046, 91 p., illus., maps, tables. 1948. 407 G29W

202. BROADHURST, W. L. Ground-water resources of Gregg County, Texas; with a section on stream runoff, by S. D. Breeding. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1079-B, 104 p., maps, tables. 1950. 407 G29W

203. BURLEIGH, H. P. Present and future agricultural use of ground-water in a portion of the Southwest. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 23:15-19. Aug. 1942. 330.9 Am3

Application of ground water throughout the Southwest to crops that are not compatible with the general economy must be discouraged, since the exhaustion of ground-water resources is rapidly approaching.

204. CODE, W. E. Ground water supply of Prospect Valley, Colorado. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. 34, 40 p., illus., map, tables. Oct. 1945. 100 C71S

205. CODE, W. E. Use of ground water for irrigation in the South Platte Valley of Colorado. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 483,44 p., illus.,map,tables. Sept.1943. 100 C71S

206. CONKLING, H. Utilization of ground-water storage in stream system development. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 71:33-62, maps. Jan.1945. Ref. 290.9 Am3P

In the arid Western States in which irrigation is needed for successful agriculture.

Also, with discussion, by R. A. Hill, C. S. Jarvis, J. R. Charles, C. W. Sopp, J. A. Bradley, I. B. Crosby, G. B. Drummond, R. G. Kazmann, D. M. Baker, H. Forbes, and H. Conkling, in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Trans. 111:275-354,maps. 1946. Ref. 290.9 Am3

207. CONOVER, C. S. Ground-water conditions in the Rincon and Mesilla Valleys and adjacent areas in New Mexico. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1230,200 p.,maps,tables. 1954. 407 G29W

Prepared in cooperation with the Elephant Butte Irrigation District.

208. DALE, O. C. Ground-water resources of Cameron County, Texas. n.p. 1954. 63 p.,maps,tables. 292 D15

U. S. Geological Survey and U. S. Dept. of the Interior, cooperating.

209. DALRYMPLE, T., ed. Floods in the Canadian and Pecos River Basins of New Mexico, May and June 1937, with summary of flood discharges in New Mexico. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 842,68 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1939. 407 G29W

210. DALRYMPLE, T., ed. Major Texas floods of 1936. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 816,146 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1937. 407 G29W

211. DICKINSON, P. To stop desert encroachment. Sci. Amer. 159:229-231,illus.,map. Nov.1938. 470 Sci25

The falling water table of central California, and the proposed Central Valley project.

212. DRAKE, R. R., MICHAEL, S. A., and BAUM, R. O. Compilation of rainfall and run-off from the watersheds and terminal areas of the Fort Hays Conservation Experiment Station, Hays, Kansas, 1930-38. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-37,202 p.,illus., tables. Aug.1940. 1.96 Ad6Tp

213. EDMONSTON, A. D. The Western States' interest in a national water resource policy. San Francisco,Irrig. Dist. Assoc. Calif. Water. Econ. Comt.,1953. 11 p. 292 Ed5

214. FERRIS, J. G. A quantitative method for determining ground-water characteristics for drainage design. Agr. Engin. 31: 285-289,291,illus.,tables. June 1950. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

The U. S. Geological Survey and the Michigan Department of Conservation set up a joint investigation of ground-water conditions in Michigan to determine the hydraulics of drains, and the effect of drainage on lake levels.

215. FORBES, H. Geology of the San Joaquin Valley as related to the source and the occurrence of the ground-water supply. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 22:8-20,illus.,maps. July 1941. Ref. 330.9 Am3

Discussion, p. 18-20.

The construction of protective levees throughtout the valley has resulted in the erosion of the major river channels, which now act as ground-water drains through the greater portion of each year, and as surface-water carriers during periods of storms and during the spring melting of the Sierra snowpack.

216. GEORGE, W. O. Development of limestone reservoirs in Comal County, Texas. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 29:503-510, illus.,maps. Aug.1948. 330.9 Am3

One of the most extensive ground-water reservoirs in Texas, the

Edwards and Comanche Peak limestones are connected by underground channels to form a hydrologic unit which is partly artesian and partly confined.

217. GEORGE, W. O. Geology and ground-water resources of Comal County, Texas; with sections on surface-water runoff, by S. D. Breeding, and chemical character of the water, by W. W. Hastings. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1138,126 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1952. 407 G29W

Prepared in cooperation with the Texas Board of Water Engineers.

218. GEORGE, W. O., and HASTINGS, W. W. Nitrate in the ground water of Texas. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 32:450-456, maps, June 1951. Ref. 330.9 Am3

A hypothesis of bacterial origin of the high nitrate content is supported by strong evidence, but is weakened by the presence of a correspondingly high content of associated salts.

219. GROUND water in California. Agr. Engin. 28:99,102. Mar. 1947. 58.3 Ag83

220. THE GROUND-WATER problem in Oregon. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. 124,20 p.,illus. June 1937. 100 Or3

Supply.

221. GROVER, N. C., ed. The floods of March 1936. 1. The New England rivers. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 798,466 p., illus.,maps,tables. 1937. 407 G29W

222. GROVER, N. C.,ed. The floods of March 1936. 2. Hudson River to Susquehanna River region. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 799,380 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1937. 407 G29W

223. GROVER, N. C., ed. Floods of Ohio and Mississippi Rivers January-February 1937; with a section on flood deposits of the Ohio River January-February 1937, by G. R. Mansfield. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 838,746 p.,illus,maps,tables. 1938. 407 G29W

224. HANSEN, V. E. Water storage efficiency. Agr. Engin. 34: 835-836,842. Dec.1953. 58.8 Ag83

Ground water.

225. HARRELL, M. A., and ECKEL, E. B. Ground-water resources of the Holbrook region, Arizona. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 836-B,105 p.,illus.,tables. 1939. 407 G29W

226. HARROLD, L. L. Compilation of rainfall and runoff from terraces C5, C6, and C7, and watersheds C8 and W23 of the Central Piedmont Soil and Water Conservation Station, Statesville, N. C., 1933-38. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-52, unp. Mar.1944. 1.96 Ad6Tp

227. HAYS, O. E., and ATKINSON, H. B. Compilation of rainfall and run-off from the watersheds of the Upper Mississippi Valley Conservation Experiment Station, La Crosse,Wisconsin, 1932-38. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-29,123 p.,illus.,tables. Nov.1939. 1.96 Ad6Tp

228. HORNER, G. M., and NAFFZIGER, L. M. Compilation of rainfall and run-off from the watersheds of the Pacific Northwest Conservation Experiment Station, Pullman, Washington, 1932-40. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-43,205 p.,illus.,tables. Oct.1942. 1.96 1.96Ad6Tp

229. HUBBERT, M. K. The theory of ground-water motion. J. Geol. 48:785-944. Nov./Dec.1940. 403 J82

A technical discussion of Darcy's law, the water table, artesian water, inhomogeneous fluids, and permeability.

Abstract in Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 21:648. July 1940. 330.9 Am3

230. HUBERTY, M. R. Chemical composition of ground waters. Civ. Engin. 11:494-495,illus. Aug.1941. 290.8 C49

Also drainage waters.

231. HUFF, L. C. A frequency-method of evaluating ground water levels. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 24:573-580,tables. Apr. 1943. 330.9 Am3

Experiments with wells in Oregon and Washington.

232. INGERSON. I. M. The hydrology of the southern San Joaquin Valley, California, and its relation to imported water supplies. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 22:20-45,illus.,maps.tables. July 1941. 330.9 Am3

Discussion, p. 43-45.

Includes analyses of ground-water condition and tributary water supplies.

233. IRRIGATION and drainage and groundwater. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 276:49-54,illus. Nov.1936. 100 Ut1

234. ISRAELSEN, O. W. Irrigation science; the foundation of permanent agriculture in arid regions. Salt Lake City,1950. 22 p. 55 Is71

Includes a discussion of ground water in California.

235. JOHNSTON, C. N., and HUBERTY, M. R. Interpretation of ground-water elevation measurements. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 21:53-58,illus. July 1940. Ref. 330.9 Am3

Discussion by H. Forbes, p. 58.

Concludes that the methods used by many investigators in solving water-supply problems may lead to erroneous results. Since no two areas will be entirely comparable, each must be studied in detail to determine the peculiarities that mark each district.

236. JONES, G. H. Hydrology of valley areas adjacent to the upper San Joaquin River. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 21:58-78, illus.,maps. July 1940. 330.9 Am3

Includes ground-water conditions, ground-water measurements, zones and sources of ground-water replenishment, and analyses of ground-water records.

237. LANE, D. A. Artifical groundwater; shallow basins covering 183 acres of gravel area are periodically spread with surplus water to replenish groundwater furnishing part of the Los Angeles supply. Engin. News- Rec. 116:779-780,illus. May 28, 1936, 290.8 En34

Underground movement of water was artifically supplied. Unit rates of percolation in acre-feet per day are given.

238. LANG, J. W. Ground water resources of the San Antonia area, Texas; a progress report of current studies. Tex. Bd. Water Engin. B. 5412,30 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Aug.1954. Ref. 292 L242G

239. LANGBEIN, W. B., ed. Major winter and nonwinter floods in selected basins in New York and Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 915,139 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1947. 407 G29W

240. LANGLEY, B. C., and BIDWELL, D. L. Compilation of rainfall and run-off from the watersheds of the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Substation No, 7, Spur, Texas, 1928-38. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-35,239 p.,illus.,tables. July 1940. 1.96 Ad6Tp

Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, cooperating.

241. LEGGETTE, R. M., and TAYLOR, G. H. Geology and ground-water resources of Ogden Valley, Utah. U. S. Geol. Survey Paper 796-D:99-161,illus.,tables. 1937. 407 G29W

242. LINSLEY. R. K. Report on the hydrological problems of the arid and semi-arid areas of the United States and Canada. In United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Arid zone programme, v.1, p. 128-152. Paris,1953. 278.9 Un3

Ground water, p. 132-134,136-137.

Drainage, p. 139.

Classified bibliography, p. 140-151.

243. LIVINGSTON, P., and BENNETT, R. R. Geology and ground-water resources of the Big Spring area, Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 913,113 p.,illus.,tables. 1944. 407 G29W

244. LIVINGSTON, P., and BRIDGES, T. W. Ground-water resources of Kleberg County, Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 773-D,232,p.,illus.,tables. 1936. 407 G29W

245. LOELTZ, O. Ground-water conditions in the Colorado River basin. In U. S. Soil Conservation Serv. Ninth annual meeting, Colorado River Water Forecast Committee, p. 8-11. Reno, Nev.,1953. 1.96 Ad6Anm

246. LOELTZ, O. J., and EAKIN, T. E. Geology and water resources of Smith Valley, Lyon and Douglas Counties, Nevada. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1228,89 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1953. 407 G29W

In cooperation with the Nevada State Engineer.

Ground water p. 29-50.

247. LONSDALE, J. T., and DAY, J. R. Geology and ground-water resources of Webb County, Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 778,104 p.,illus.,tables. 1937. 407 G29W

248. MCGLASHAN, H. D., and BRIGGS, R. C. Floods of December 1937 in northern California. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 843,497 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1939. 407 G29W

249. MCLAUGHLIN, T. G. Geology and ground-water resources of Baca County, Colorado. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1256,232 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1954. 407 G29W

Prepared in cooperation with the Colorado Water Conservation Board.

250. MEINZNER, O. E., and WENZEL, L. K. Present status of our knowledge regarding the hydraulics of ground-water. (Abs.) Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 21:648-649. July 1940. 330.9 Am3

251. MOOKERJEE, D. Estimation of runoff in the design of cross-drainage works. India. Cent. Bd. Irrig. J. 7:306-308,illus., May 1950.55.9 In222C

Cross-drainage works are constructed across canals.

252. NEWCOMB, R. C. Ground-water resources of Snohomish County, Washington. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1135, 133 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1952. 407 G29W

Prepared in cooperation with Snohomish County Public Utility District 1 and the Washington State Department of Conservation and Development.

253. NORTH DAKOTA. STATE PLANNING BOARD. James River drainage basin, North Dakota. Bismarck?1939. 105 p.,maps,tables. 280.7 N81J

Ground water, p. 31-35.

254. PARKER, G. G. Ground-water situation of the United States. Soil Conserv. 15:53-58,illus.,map. Oct.1949. 1.6 So3S

255. PAULSEN, C. The importance of ground water in the water problems of the West. Natl. Reclam. Assoc. Proc. 22:72-81. 1953. 55.9 N212

Points out the fact that since the settlement of the West, water supply has been a problem, and that the consumption of ground water in the region has tripled since 1935. Suggests several ways of conserving and reusing water in agriculture and in industry.

256. PAULSEN, C. G., ed. Floods of May-June 1948 in Columbia River Basin; a presentation of data on floods, gathered from selected gaging stations and other sources; with a section on magnitude and frequency of floods, by S. E. Rantz and H. C. Riggs. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1080,476 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1949. 407 G29W

257. PAULSEN, C. G., ed. Hurricane floods of September 1938. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 867,562 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1940. 407 G29W
Eastern States.

258. PILLSBURY, A. F., and CHRISTIANSEN, J. E. Installing ground-water piezometers by jetting for drainage investigations. Agr. Engin. 28:409-410,illus. Sept.1947. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
Observation wells in irrigated Coachella Valley, Calif., will give information on the nature of ground-water strata and on the movement of water. Jetting provides a cheaper and quicker method of installing piezometers to greater depths. Water was forced into the well by pressure.

259. PIPER, A. M., and others. Geology and ground-water hydrology of the Mokelumne area, California. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 780,230 p.,illus.,tables. 1939. 407 G29W
H. S. Gale, H. E. Thomas, and T. W. Robinson, joint authors.

260. PIPER, A. M., ROBINSON, T. W., and PARK, C. F., JR. Geology and ground-water resources of the Harney Basin, Oregon. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 841,189 p.,illus.,tables. 1939. 407 G29W

261. PIPER, A. M. Ground waters in western Washington. West. Wash. Reclam. Inst. Proc. 6:15-18. 1946. 54.9 W52

262. PIPER, A. M. Runoff from rain and snow. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 29:511-524,illus. Aug.1948. 330.9 Am3
Discussion by E. N. Peterson, p. 520-524.
The basic principles of the idealized hydrologic cycle are reviewed with emphasis on storage and movement of water in the soil. A distinction is made between ground-water runoff in terms of storage and lag, and overland runoff.

263. POTTER, W. D., and LOVE, S. K. Compilation of rainfall, runoff, and soil loss from the South Fork, Palouse River, Fourmile Creek, and Missouri Flat Creek, 1934-40. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-42,various paging,illus.,tables. Feb.1942. 1.96 Ad6Tp
Washington.

264. POTTER, W. D., and LOVE, S. K. Compilation of rainfall, runoff, and soil loss from the Tarkio River and West Tarkio Creek watersheds, 1934-40. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-42,various paging,illus.,tables. June 1941. 1.96 Ad6Tp
Iowa.

265. POTTER, W. D., and LOVE, S. K. Compilation of rainfall, runoff, and soil loss from the West Fork, Deep River, Muddy Creek, and Uharie River watersheds, 1934-40. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-48, various paging,illus.,tables. Mar.1942. 1.96 Ad6Tp
North Carolina.

266. RAPP, J. R., WERNER, D. A., and MORGAN, A. M. Geology and ground water resources of the Egbert-Pine Bluffs, Carpenter area, Laramie County, Wyoming. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1140,67 p., map,tables. 1953. 407 G29W
Prepared in cooperation with the office of the Wyoming State engineer.

267. SAYRE, A. N. Geology and ground-water resources of Uvalde and Medina Counties, Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 678,146 p.,illus.,tables. 1936. 407 G29W

268. SAYRE, A. N., and LIVINGSTON, P. Ground-water resources of the El Paso area, Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 919,190 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1945. 407 G29W

269. SAYRE, A. N., and BENNETT, R. R. Recharge, movement and discharge in the Edwards limestone reservoir, Texas. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 23:19-27,illus.,maps. Aug.1942. Ref.

330.9 Am3
Ground water.

270. SCHOENLEBER, L. H. Compilation of rainfall and runoff from the watersheds of the Missouri Valley Loess Region Conservation Experiment Station, Clarinda, Iowa, 1934-38. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-31, unpaged, illus., tables. May 1940. 1.96 Ad6Tp
Supp. 1, for the year 1939, 33 p., 1940. 1.96 Ad6Tp

271. SIMPSON, H. E. Changes in ground water levels in North Dakota. N. Dak. Geol. Survey B. 10, 23 p., illus., maps, tables. 1937. Ref. 406 N813B

272. SLOSSER, J. W. Compilation of rainfall and run-off from the watersheds of the Red Plains Conservation Experiment Station, Guthrie, Oklahoma, 1931-38. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-32, 168 p., illus., tables. June 1940. 1.96 Ad6Tp

273. SMITH, G. E. P. Ground-water supply of the Eley district in Pinal County, Arizona. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. 87, 42 p., illus., tables. June 1940. 100 Ar4

274. SMITH, G. E. P. The physiography of Arizona valleys and the occurrence of ground water. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. 77, 91 p., illus., maps. June 1938. 100 Ar4

275. SNYDER, J. H. Ground water in California; the experience of Antelope Valley. Giannini Found. Ground Water Studies 2, 171 p., illus., maps, tables. Jan. 1955. 292.8 G34

276. SNYDER, J. H. Ground-water overdraft. Calif. Agr. 8(3): 2; (4):2; (5):2-3. Mar.-May 1954. 100 C12Cag
Antelope County, Calif.

277. SNYDER, J. H. On the economics of ground-water mining—a case study of an arid area. J. Farm Econ. 36:600-610, tables. Nov. 1954. 280.8 J822
Ground water in the Antelope Valley of the Mojave Desert of Southern California.

278. STAFFORD, H. M., and TROXELL, H. C. Differences in basin-characteristics as reflected by precipitation-runoff relations in San Bernardino and eastern San Gabriel Mountain drainages. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 25:21-33, illus., tables. Sept. 1944. 330.9 Am3
Discussion, p. 33-35.
"Only by such studies as herein described does it seem possible to arrive at a reasonably accurate basin-wide evaluation of those important elements, retention in the soil, and ground-water storage, and release," p. 32.

279. STEARNS, H. T., BRYAN, L. L., and CRANDALL, L. Geology and water resources of the Mud Lake region, Idaho, including the Island Park area. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 818, 125 p., illus., tables. 1939. 407 G29W
Includes drainage by means of wells, p. 109-112.

280. STEARNS, H. T., CRANDALL, L., and STEWARD. W. G. Geology and ground-water resources of the Snake River plain, southeastern Idaho. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 774, 268 p., illus., tables. 1938. 407 G29W
Drainage of Minidoka project, p. 128, 204-205.
Drainage of Twin Falls Southside tract, p. 128-129, 131-135, 205.
Irrigation and drainage of Aberdeen-Springfield tract, p. 117-119, 204.

281. STEARNS, H. T., CRANDALL. L., and STEWARD, W. G. Records of wells on the Snake River plain, southeastern Idaho. U. S. Geol. Survey. Water Supply Paper 775, 139 p., tables. 1936. 407 G29W
For determination of the direction of movement of ground water.

282. STOKES, W. L. Indirect influence of ground water on surface drainage at Red Plateau, Utah. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts & Let.

Proc. 23:115. 1945/46,pub.,1947. 500 Ut1

283. STORE surplus water underground. Farm Mangt. 3(7):40-46,illus. July 1954. 281.8 F2225

Ground water and its conservation in California.

284. THEIS, C. V. Amount of ground-water recharge in the southern High Plains. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 18:564-568, illus. July 1937. 330.9 Am3

Considers region of the High Plains extending south from central Kansas: nearly all rainfall evaporates locally or percolates underground, as there is very little external drainage.

285. THOMAS, H. E. The conservation of ground water; a survey of the present ground-water situation in the United States. New York, McGraw-Hill,1951. 327 p.,maps. Ref. 292 T36

286. TIBBETTS, F. H. Renewing underground water supply. Engin. News-Rec. 120:361-365,illus.,tables. Mar.10,1938. 290.8 En34

Santa Clara Valley, Calif.

287. TOLMAN, C. F. Ground water. New York,McGraw-Hill, 1937. 593 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Ref. 292 T58

"This book is the first general treaties of the science published in English, and the only one to attempt a summary of the results of the intensive study of subsurface water in western United States," Preface.

288. TOLMAN, C. F., and POLAND, J. F. Ground-water, salt-water infiltration, and ground-surface recession in Santa Clara Valley, Santa Clara County, California. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 21: 23-35,illus.,maps. July 1940. Ref. 330.9 Am3

Discussion by H. Forbes, p. 34-35.

Summarizes the geology of the valley, discusses ground-water contamination and its cause, and contains a description of ground-surface movements and an explanation of these movements.

289. TROXELL, H. C. The diurnal fluctuation in the ground-water and flow of the Santa Ana River and its meaning. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 17:496-504,illus. July 1936. 330.9 Am3

It is the purpose of this paper to demonstrate that the diurnal cycle found in the ground-water table and the stream represents nothing more than an accumulative curve showing the difference between additions to and extractions from storage, and to question the assumption that this diurnal fluctuation progresses downstream.

290. TROXELL, H. C., ed. Floods of March 1938 in southern California. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 844,399 p.,illus., maps,tables. 1942. 407 G29W

291. TROXELL, H. C. The influence of ground-water storage on the runoff in southern California. West. Snow Conf. Proc. 22:33-39,illus.,tables. Apr.1854. Ref. 340.9 W52

292. TROXELL, H. C. The influence of ground-water storage on the runoff in the San Bernardino and eastern San Gabriel Mountains of southern California. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 34:552-562, illus.,tables. Aug.1953. 330.9 Am3

The mountains of southern California contain considerable ground-water storage. A large portion of the runoff is seepage from this storage. The variations in runoff distribution depend on the geology, physiography, and soil cover of these mountain areas.

293. U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. [Floods in the United States during 1950.] U. S. Geol. Survey Paper 1137,991 p.,maps,tables. 1954. 407 G29W

Sect. A. Missouri River Basin floods of April-May 1950 in North and South Dakota.

Sect. B. Floods of 1950 in the Red River of the North and Winnipeg River Basins.

Sect. C. Flood of August 1950 in the Waimea area, Hauai, Hawaii.

Sect. D. Floods of May-July 1950 in southeastern Nebraska.
Sect. E. Floods of 1950 in southwestern Oregon, northwestern California.
Sect. F. Floods of November-December 1950 in the Central Valley Basin, California.
Sect. G. Floods of 1950 in the Upper Mississippi River and Lake Superior Basins in Minnesota.
Sect. H. Floods of November-December 1950 in western Nevada.
Sect. I. Summary of floods in the United States during 1950.

294. U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Floods of April 1952 in the Missouri River Basin. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1260-B, 302 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Washington,1955. 407 G29W
Prepared in cooperation with the States of Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota and South Dakota, agencies of the Federal Government, and the Dominion of Canada.

295. U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Floods of 1952 in the Basins of the Upper Mississippi River and Red River of the North. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1260-C,529 p.,illus.,tables. 1955. 407 G29W
Prepared in cooperation with the States of Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, North Dakota, and Wisconsin.

296. U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. WATER RESOURCES BR. Floods of August 1940 in the Southeastern States. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1066,554 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1949. 407 G29W

297. U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. WATER RESOURCES BR. Minor floods of 1938 in the North Atlantic States. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 966,426 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1947. 407 G29W

298. U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. WATER RESOURCES DIV. Kansas-Missouri floods of July 1951; records of discharge and of floods in Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Arkansas, collected by cooperating Federal and State agencies. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1139,239 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1952. 407 G29W

299. UPSON, J. E., and KUNKEL, F. Ground water of the lower Lake Middletown area, Lake County, California. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 1297,83 p.,tables. 1955. 407 G29W
Prepared in cooperation with the California Division of Water Resources.

300. WEBB, W. P. More water for Texas; the problem and the plan. Austin,U. Tex. Press,1954. 69 p.,illus.,maps. 292 W382
Includes quantity and quality of ground water, principal regions of ground water, and the need to conserve it.

301. WELLS, H. M. Land and water in the High Plains. Land Policy Rev. 2(1):20-24,illus.,maps. Jan./Feb.1939. 1 Ec7La
Ground water in Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Kansas, and Colorado.

302. WERNER, P. W., and NOREN, D. Progressive waves in nonartesian aquifers. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 32:238-244, illus. Apr.1951. Ref. 330.9 Am3
The study deals with progressive waves in ground-water aquifers under water-table conditions.

303. WHITE, W. N., GALE, H. S., and NYE, S. S. Geology and ground-water resources of the Balmorhea area, western Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 849-C,146 p. 1941. 407 G29W

304. WHITE, W. N., SAYRE, A. N., and HEUSER, J. F. Geology and ground-water resources of the Lufkin area. Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 849-A,58 p.,illus.,tables. 1941. 407.G29W
Prepared in cooperation with the Texas Board of Water Engineers and the city of Lufkin.

305. WHITE, W. N., BROADHURST, W. L., and LANG, J. W.

Ground water in the High Plains of Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 889-F:381-402. 1946. 407 G29W

Prepared in cooperation with the Texas Board of Water Engineers.

306. WHITE, W. N., ROSE, N. A., and GUYTON, W. F. Ground-water resources of the Houston District, Texas. U. S. Geol Survey Water Supply Paper 889-C:141-289,illus.,tables. 1944. 407 G29W

Prepared in cooperation with the Texas Board of Water Engineers and the city of Houston.

307. WILLIS, G. W. Ground-water resources of Tom Green County, Texas. Tex. Bd. Water Engin. B. 5411,100 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Sept.1954. 292 T313Gt

308. WORD, O. C., JR. Compilation of rainfall and runoff data from the watersheds of the Ark.-La.-East Texas Sandy Lands Conservation Experiment Station, Tyler, Texas, 1931-39. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-41,unp.,tables. June 1941. 1.96 Ad6Tp

Texas Agricultural Experiment Station cooperating.

309. ZINGG, A. W. Compilation of rainfall and runoff from the watersheds of Shelby loam and related soils, Conservation Experiment Station, Bethany, Missouri, 1933-40. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-39,445 p.,illus.,tables. Mar.1941. 1.96 Ad6Tp

310. ZOCH, R. T. The mathematical synthesis of the flood-hydrograph. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 20:207-218,illus. July 1939. Ref. 330.9 Am3

Precise definitions of internal drainage with units in which each is expressed; the four sections of the hydrograph are the concentration curve, saturation curve, transition curve,and depletion curve.

LEGISLATION AND FINANCE

311. BOGUE, M. B. The Swamp Land Act and wet land utilization in Illinois, 1850-1890. Agr. Hist. 25:169-180. Oct.1951. Ref. 30.98 Ag8

The Swamp Land Act of 1850, which granted wet lands to the States in which they were located on condition that proceeds from their sale be spent on drainage, and subsequent developments.

312. BUSBY, C. E. Water rights and administration with respect to soil and water conservation. Agr. Engin. 34:769-770,772,774, 776,778,780. Nov.1953. 58.8 Ag83

Includes ground water.

313. BUSBY, C. E. Water rights and our expanding economy. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 9:65-69,120-127,175-178,illus. Mar.-July 1954. 56.8 J822

Includes ground-water rights in the Western States.

314. BUSHNELL, D. H. Drainage investigations of the Farm Credit Administration. Agr. Engin. 21:107-109,illus. Mar.1940. 58.8 Ag83

For appraising and making loans to farmers for drainage enterprises.

315. CARYL, N. R. The small watershed approach to our flood problem. N. Y. State Ranger Sch. Alumni News 1954:20-24. 99.9 N487

A discussion of P. L. 566, 83d Congress, 1954, the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act.

316. CONKLING, H. Administrative control of underground water: physical and legal aspects. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 62: 485-516,tables. Apr.1936. 290.9 Am3P

Western United States.

Discussion of this article, by H. J. F. Gourley and O. J. Baldwin, in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 62:1598-1603. Dec.1936; by G. E. P. Smith and D. G. Thompson, in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 63:141-163. Jan.1937; by W. A. Hutchins, in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc.

63:323-328. Feb.1937; by J. E. Field, G. S. Knapp, and C. Davis, in same 63:547-555. Mar.1937; by L. S. Hall, in same 63:717-718. Apr. 1937; and by H. Conkling, in same 63:911-914. May 1937. 290.9 Am3P

317. DYKES, J. C. The small watershed. Agr. Engin. 35:783-785,illus. Nov.1954. 58.8 Ag83

Discusses the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act of 1954 (P.L. 566, 83rd. Cong.). Its effect on artificial land drainage is included.

Legislative history of the act is item 349

318. ENGINEERS JOINT COUNCIL. NATIONAL WATER POLICY PANEL. Principles of a sound national water policy. Ann Arbor,1951. 233 p. 292 En3P

Prepared in connection with the President's Water Resources Policy Commission Report. Item 341

Appendix 8, Statement of Task Committee No. 8 on Land Drainage, p. 177-187, discusses legislation, policy, and costs, and makes recommendations for future policy in relation to land drainage.

319. FERGUSON, F. L., and DOWNING, C. G. E. Farm drainage and drainage acts in Ontario. Agr. Engin. 32:39-40,43. Jan.1951. 58.8 Ag83

Drainage legislation and finance in Ontario.

320. HANNAH, H. W. Illinois farm drainage law. Ill. Agr. Col. Ext. C. 660,63 p. June 1950. 275.29 IL62C

Contents: Pt.1, Rules of drainage in Illinois; Pt. 2, Illinois laws on drainage districts; Pt. 3, Need for new drainage code.

321. HARDING, S. T. Statutory control of ground water. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 79,(Separate 346),9 p. Nov.1953. 290.9 Am3Ps

"An attempt to cover the basis on which the control of natural and artificial ground waters may be established in the interests of both the individual users and the general public. The larger part of the references are to conditions in California," Introd.

322. HARRIS, C. D. Ground water law in New Mexico. Amer. Water Works Assoc. J. 46:10-18. Ref. Jan.1954. 292.9 Am32J

Traces its development, and concludes that the field of ground-water law is still in its infancy, and that there remains a need for judicial determination and interpretation of many phases of the law.

323. HARRISON, R. W. Drainage vital to Delta section. Delta Council News 11(4):1,4. Apr.1950. 280.8 D38

A report on the amount and financing of land drainage in the Delta. The importance of drainage to future land utilization is discussed.

324. HOBDAY, S. R., ed. Coulson and Forbes on the law of waters, sea, tidal, and inland, and land drainage. Ed. 6. London, Sweet & Maxwell,1952. 1320 p. 292 C382

Land drainage, p. 759-1012.

325. HUTCHINS, W. A. Development of ground-water laws. Assoc. West. States Engin. Proc. 26:123-130. 1953. 290.9 As76

California, New Mexico, Utah, and Texas.

326. HUTCHINS, W. A. Legal ground water problems in the West. Natl. Reclam. Assoc. Proc. 22:81-91. 1953. 55.9 N212

The ever-expanding use of ground water in the West has resulted in many changes in the ground-water laws of the region. Basic laws of California, Kansas, New Mexico, Idaho, and Texas, are discussed.

327. HUTCHINS, W. A. Problems in modernizing water laws. Washington,U. S. Agr. Res. Serv.,1954. 16 p. A281.9 H97

Address at the Midwestern States Flood Control Conference, East Lansing, Mich., June 15-17, 1954.

328. HUTCHINS, W. A. Selected problems in the law of water rights in the West. U. S. D. A. Misc. P. 418,513 p. 1942. 1 Ag84M

Includes ground water and the drainage of irrigated lands.

329. ISRAELSEN, O. W., MAUGHAN, J. H., and HANSEN, E. G. Drainage under the Utah drainage district law. Utah Farm & Home Sci. 7(3):5,16-17,illus. Sept.1946. 100 Ut1F

330. JONES, L. A. Drainage investigations by the United States Department of Agriculture. Washington,U. S. Bur. Agr. Engin.,1936. 16 p.,tables. 1.9 En35Dr

Paper presented to the convention of the Illinois Society of Engineers, Urbana, Jan. 30, 1936.

Amounts of funds appropriated since 1905, and the number of acres drained by State.

331. JONES, L. A. Legislation for drainage construction and maintenence. Agr. Engin. 25:223-224,236. June 1944. 58.8 Ag83

Brief outline of development of drainage legislation; drainage law adapted to small districts. U.S.A.

332. JONES, L. A. Physical and financial aspects of public drainage enterprises. Agr. Engin. 19:250,252. June 1938. 58.8 Ag83

Financing and legislation in the United States.

333. LAND drainage developments. Engineering 144:377-378. Oct.1,1937. 290.8 En322

England's Land Drainage Act of 1930, and the establishment of Catchment Boards in England and Wales.

334. LAND drainage (Scotland) Act, 1941. Scot. J. Agr. 23:272-275. July 1941. 10 Sco82So

335. MANSON, P. W. Minnesota drainage laws. Minn. Farm & Home Sci. 5(1):12-14. Nov.30,1947. 100 M668

336. MARYLAND. UNIVERSITY. COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS. The drainage law of Maryland. Md. Agr. Col. Ext. C. 137,rev.,15 p. July 1953. 275.29 M36L

U. S. Department of Agriculture,cooperating.

The Maryland drainage law of 1941, with amendments adopted in 1949.

337. MINNESOTA. LEGISLATIVE INTERIM COMMISSION. Report on water conservation, drainage and flood control. St. Paul,1955. 51 p. 292 M666

338. NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE. WATER RESOURCES COMMITTEE. New water laws needed in the West. Reclam. Era 30:18-19. Jan.1940. 156.84 R24

Water legislation in Western States and underground-water law.

339. NORTH DAKOTA. LAWS, STATUTES, ETC. North Dakota conservation laws: drainage, irrigation, water conservation, miscellaneous. Bismarck?1939. 188 p. 280.7 N81Nd

Drains, Ch. 37.

340. PAYING for water—a new formula. Farm Mangt. 2(8):45-47. July 1953. 281.8 F2225

Ground-water legislation in California.

341. PRESIDENT'S WATER RESOURCES POLICY COMMISSION. Report. Washington,1950. 3 v.,illus.,maps,tables. 173 P928W

Vol. 1, A water policy for the American people; Vol. 2, Ten rivers in America's future; Vol. 3, Water-resources law.

Extent of drainage enterprises, v. 1, p. 153-154.

Drainage, v. 3, p. 315-319, summarizes U. S. legislation in connection with drainage for land reclamation.

342. ROBERTS, J. A. Land drainage. Agr. Inst. Rev. 5(3):21-23. May 1950. 7 Ag8

Drainage acts in Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, and the Maritimes; and government drainage policies in Nova Scotia, Quebec, Ontario, and New Brunswick.

343. ROTH, W. J. Weighing the costs of flood control. Soil Conserv. 2:201,207. Mar.1937. 1.6 So3S

Includes improved drainage methods.

344. SMITH, G. E. P. Ground-water law in Arizona and neighboring States. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. 65,48 p.,illus. Dec.1936. 100 Ar4

New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Nevada, and California.

345. TOLMAN, C. F., and STIPP, A. C. Analysis of legal concepts of subflow and percolating waters. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Trans. 106:882-933,illus. 1941. Ref. 290.9 Am3

Discussion, by D. M. Baker, S. C. Wiel, H. Forbes, R. B. Harris, E. F. Treadwell, O. E. Meinzer, M. R. Lewis, B. F. Snow, H. Conkling, C. F. Tolman, and A. C. Stipp, p. 902-933.

Discusses some of the erroneous legal concepts resulting from inadequate comprehension of geologic and hydrologic factors governing occurrence and movement of water underground. Ground-water laws in western United States are referred to.

346. U. S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE. Rehabilitation of drainage works; acquisition of land in Ottawa National Forest, State of Michigan. Hearing, 76th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 3747 and 931, May 3 and 4, 1939. Washington,1939. 44 p. 280.12 Un332

Hearings on a bill (H. R. 3747) to appropriate $10,000,000 per year for 4 years "to provide for the conservation of agricultural land resources by assisting in the repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and improvement of drainage works maintained and operated by an organized public drainage district or similar public body," p. 1.

347. U. S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION. Amending Reclamation Act to include logged or cut-over lands and swamp lands. Hearings, 78th Cong., 2d sess., on H. R. 3787. Dec. 7, 1944. Washington,1945. 23 p. 54 Un3

Hearings on the advisability of amending the Reclamation Project Act of 1939 to include drainage of wet lands and reclamation of cut-over lands, as well as irrigation of dry lands, as part of the work of the Reclamation Bureau.

348. U. S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY. Construction of drainage works in the United States. Hearings, 78th Cong., 2d sess., on S. 1289, June 5-6, 1944. Washington,1944. 65 p. 54 Un32

A bill to provide that the Department of Agriculture cooperate with districts authorized under State laws to finance, construct, operate, and maintain drainage improvements.

349. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. OFF. OF THE SOLICITOR. Legislative history of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act (Public Law 566, 83d Congress). Washington,1954. 74 p. A290.So4

The Act is reproduced on p. iv-vii.

350. U. S. LAWS, STATUTES, ETC. Federal reclamation laws annotated. Ed. 2. Washington,1947. 766 p.,map. 156.85 F317

Includes legislation concerning drainage, for which the index should be consulted.

351. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE. WATER RESOURCES COMMITTEE. Drainage policy and projects. Washington, 1936. 22 p.,illus.,maps. 173.2 N214D

The nature of Federal drainage activities, purposes and methods of land drainage, and construction requiring subsequent drainage. Recommends the establishment of a Federal committee, headed by a civilian consultant, to coordinate drainage activities in the United States.

352. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. SOUTHEASTERN REGION. General outline for review and study of drainage laws and phy-

sical drainage problems in Georgia. Spartanburg?S. C.,1949. 4 p. 1.9602 G28

Prepared at the request of the Georgia Association of Soil Conservation District Supervisors, "that, as a result of this review, any recommendations regarding changes in the present Georgia State Drainage Law be promptly referred to the Legislative Committee of the Georgia Association ... for any action deemed necessary," p. 1.

353. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. SOUTHWEST REGION. Legal status of New Mexico drainage basins. Albuquerque,1947. 6 p. 1.9608 L52

Contains a list of adjudication decrees, hydrographic surveys, and interstate compacts in New Mexico.

354. WERNIMONT, K., AULL, G. H., and CLARK, O. M. Agricultural drainage administration in South Carolina; a proposed postwar drainage program. S. C. State Planning Bd. 13,39 p. 1943. 280.7 So8292B

Includes legislative history and current law, pertaining to drainage, financing, and maintenance problems.

355. WILLIAMS, M. B. Water laws in the United States of America relating to water rights, irrigation, conservation drainage, and flood and overflow protection for agricultural lands; a selected reference list of publications with some reproductions, basic excerpts, and lists of contents of special interest. Washington, Food & Agr. Organ. United Nations,1948. 168 p. 241 F732W

356. WINTON, G. H., JR. Drainage and improvement districts. Calif. Mosquito Control Assoc. Proc. & Papers 20:76-78. 1952. 428 C763

Formation of drainage districts, and a discussion of drainage legislation.

357. YOUNG, G. E. Nature and extent of U. S. Department of Agriculture programs contemplated under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act. Assoc. West. State Engin. Proc. 27:49-53. 1955. 290.9 As76

A discussion of P. L. 566, 83d Congress, 2d session, 1954.

358. YOUNG, G. E. Watershed protection and flood prevention policies. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1955. 6 p. 1.941 A2Y82

Speech at the Northeastern Extension Directors Conference, New York City, Mar. 8 and 9, 1955.

A discussion of P. L. 566, 83d Congress, the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act.

SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN DRAINAGE

Irrigated Lands

359. ALBUQUERQUE, H. C. DE. Irrigação e drenagem na zona canavieira de Pernambuco. Lavoura 51:58-61. Dec.1947. 9.2 L39

Irrigation and drainage in the sugarcane region of Pernambuco.

360. ALL-AMERICAN Canal progress. Engin. News-Rec. 118: 258-261,illus. Feb.18,1937. 290.8 En34

Includes discussion of drainage outlets.

361. ALLISON, L. E., and CHRISTIANSEN, J. E. Report on salinity and water table conditions in grapes and dates on Desert Sun Ranch, Coachella Valley, California. U. S. Region. Salinity Lab. Res. Rpt. 8,14 p.,tables. 1944. 1.965 A2R31

The increasing development of problem areas in the irrigated fruit ranches of the valley led to an investigation by the Salinity Laboratory to determine whether the trouble was caused by high salinity, poor

drainage, or both.

362. AMEMIYA, M., ROBINSON, C. W., and COWLEY, E. W. Reclamation of a saline-alkali soil in the Upper Colorado River Basin. Agron. Abs. 47:12. 1955. 241 Am39

363. ANDERSON, T. C. Drainage reclaims Pease bottom farms. Soil Conserv. 17:247-249,254,illus. June 1952. 1.6 So3S
Drainage of irrigated lands in Montana by means of open ditches.

364. ARNDT, F. R. Thirty years of irrigation. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 46:357-366,illus. July 1943. 23 So84
Includes plans for surveys of drainage reserves for the location of a future main-drainage system for the removal of seepage waters. Tile or concrete drains are recommended for heaviest types of land. Depth of drain and type of pipes are discussed.

365. AYERS, H. D. Soil permeability as a factor in the translocation of salts on irrigated land. Sci. Agr. 31:383-395,illus. Sept. 1951. Ref. 7 Sci2
Canal lining and interception drainage are recommended to prevent excessive seepage and high water tables on soils of low permeability.

366. BAILY, P. J. Drainage on irrigated swamp areas. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 44:443. Mar.1941. 23 So84
Primarily mole drainage.

367. BARTELS, L. C. Grading land for irrigation. Victoria Dept. Agr. J. 43:321-327,illus. Aug.1945. 23 V66J
Includes construction and operation of drainage ditches on irrigated land. Australia.

368. BARTRAM, R. Overirrigation plagues Manson district. West. Fruit Grower 10(8):23-24,illus. Oct.1954. 95.8 G762
Includes tile drainage of irrigated orchards in Washington.

369. BENNETT, H. Improved drainage in the Imperial Valley, California. Soil Conserv. 16:135-138. Jan.1951. 1.6 So3S
Research on an unsuccessful project was followed by installing tile drains. Accomplishment is estimated in dollars per acre based on land values for abandoned land, virgin wet land, and cultivated land. Increase in crop production due to drainage is estimated at $30 an acre.

370. BENNETT, H. Water in the ground: too much or too little? Soil Conserv. 16:153-157,illus. Dec.1950. 1.6 So3S
Drainage and levelling of irrigated lands in New Mexico and Colorado. Includes the Rio Grande Drainage District and its program.

371. BIXBY, F. S. Draining cotton fields the easy way. Excavating Engin. 36:196-198,illus. Apr.1942. 290.8 Ex2
Tractor digging of a 14-foot wide drainage ditch 5 miles long in Arizona irrigated land.

372. BLOODWORTH, M. E., and ROSS, P. E. Drainage of irrigated lands in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. Agr. Engin. 32: 669-671,673,illus. Dec.1951. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
Unwise use of irrigation water has contributed to salinity. Recommendations for preventive and relief measures are given.

373. BLOODWORTH, M. E. General aspects of drainage and irrigation in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. Lower Rio Grande Val. Citrus & Veg. Inst. Proc. 3:2-6. 1948. 81 L95
Six relief measures are listed for the local drainage and salinity problems.

374. BOL'SHAKOV, A. F. Soils of the saline complex in the northwestern part of the near-Caspian Lowlands and methods for their reclamation. (In Russian.) Pochvovedenie 11:1-13. Nov.1954. Ref. 57.8 P34
Irrigated soils.

375. BRENNER, W. W. Storm drainage structures, Gila Gravity Main Canal. Reclam. Era 35-36,illus. Feb.1941. 156.84 R24

Description of several automatic spillways, wasteways, and overchutes for disposal of storm waters of creeks and washers.

376. CAMERON, A. E. Over-watering citrus trees. Citrus News 23:45. Mar.31,1947. 80 C494

Even after tiles have been installed, occasional soil auger checks are necessary to detect waterlogging of citrus roots.

377. CHAPPLE, L. A. Drainage. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 46: 333-334. June 1943. 23 So84

Under a community system of irrigation at Berri soil deterioration has been caused by faulty drainage and land has gone out of production through salt accumulation. An effective system of main drains is necessary to take water right away after tile drainage. Recommendations are made for establishing proper drainage systems on different types of soils.

378. CHRISTIANSEN, J. E. Some permeability characteristics of saline and alkali soils. Agr. Engin. 28:147-150,illus.,tables. Apr. 1947. 58.8 Ag83

The success of drainage and leaching of irrigated soils is dependent upon the permeability of the soil and subsoil materials.

379. CLYDE, G. D. Relating basic resources in irrigation research. Agr. Engin. 33:277-278,illus. May 1952. 58.8 Ag83

Includes drainage of irrigated lands. Excess applications of irrigation water, together with seepage from canals and natural channels, causes waterlogging or salt accumulation.

380. DEBLER, E. B. Conveyance losses in irrigation canals. Civ. Engin. 11:584-585,illus. Oct.1954. 290.8 C49

Artificial drainage may provide a remedy for loss due to seepage.

381. DIEBOLD, C. H. Permeability and intake rates of medium textured soils in relation to salt content and degree of compaction. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18:339-343,illus.,tables. July 1954. Ref. 56.9 So3

Experiments conducted in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah from 1948 through 1953 in order to aid in the design of effective drainage systems for irrigated lands.

382. DONNAN, W. W., and BRADSHAW, G. B. The disposal of seepage and waste water. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:557-564. 1 Ag84Y

Drainage of irrigated lands in the Western States.

383. DONNAN, W. W. Model tests of a tile-spacing formula. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 11:131-136,illus.,tables. 1946,pub.,1947. 56.9 So3

Formula applicable to drainage of irrigated lands, California.

384. DONNAN, W. W., ARONOVICI, V. S., and BLANEY, H. F. Report on drainage investigation in irrigated areas of Imperial Valley, California. Los Angeles,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1947. various paging,illus.,tables. Ref. 1.96 R31Red

The objectives of the study were to: "Establish criteria by which the feasibility of drainage on any lands within the Imperial Irrigation District may be determined; where drainage is feasible to establish methods of designing and installing practical drainage facilities; and to develop techniques for improving irrigation practices," Summary, p. xiv.

385. DOWD, M. J. Silt problems of Imperial Irrigation District as affected by completion of Boulder Dam. Civ. Engin. 9:609-611. Oct.1939. 290.8 C49

Growth of moss in drainageways has increased and may become a problem, while erosion due to seepage is increasing. California.

386. DUMM, L. D. Drain-spacing formula. Agr Engin. 35:726-730,illus. Oct.1954. 58.8 Ag83

A new formula for determining depth and spacing of subsurface drains in irrigated lands.

387. DUNNEWALD, T. J. Removal of alkali by drainage and leaching; restoring fertility of alkali soil by means of drainage and leaching at moderate cost, in Fremont County, Wyoming. Wyo. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 276,28 p.,illus.,tables. June 1946. 100 W99

388. DUNNEWALD, T. J. Salinity conditions in the Big Horn River during the years 1938 and 1939. Wyo. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 240, 28 p.,tables. July 1940. 100 W99

A study made by the Montana and Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Stations in cooperation with the U. S. Geological Survey in order to ascertain the quantities of dissolved salts in irrigation waters in the area and the originating points of the salts, in connection with planning for the improvement by drainage of the existing irrigated lands.

389. EMERSON, W. O. Imperial digs out. Country Gent. 106(12):12-13,84-85,illus. Dec.1936. 6 C833

Concerned primarily with irrigation, the All-American Canal, and the flooding of the Colorado River in 1905-7. The need for proper drainage to correct the errors of over-irrigation is pointed out.

390. FITZHUGH, E. A. Goldbergian gadget may boost Valley's output. Soil Conserv. 9:228-231,illus. Apr.1944. 1.6 So3S

An apparatus for taking soil cores as a first step in search of solutions to the drainage problems in the irrigated Imperial Valley of California.

391. FLOTEN, C. G. Use of dynamite in constructing drainage ditches. Agr. Educ. Mag. 19:178. Mar.1947. 275.8 Ag8

In irrigated land in Oregon, where the saturated condition of the soil would not support heavy ditching equipment.

392. FUHRIMAN, W. U., BLANCH, G. T., and STEWART, C. E. An economic analysis of the agricultural potentials of the Weber Basin Reclamation project, Utah. Utah. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Rpt. 7,39 p., map,tables. Dec.1952. 100 Ut1Sp

The Utah Agricultural Experiment Station and the U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics, cooperating.

Land classification, drainage, irrigation, and water requirements.

393. GAINES, H. F. Managed water brings good times. Soil Conserv. 19:250-251,illus. June 1954. 1.6 So3S

Irrigation and drainage in Washington.

394. GARDNER, R. Some soil properties related to the sodium salt problem in irrigated soils. U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 902,28 p.,tables. Sept.1945. Ref. 1 Ag84Te

Drainage to remove accumulated salts is a necessary step in the improvement of saline soils. Treatment to improve the permeability of the soil may be necessary before drainage can be undertaken.

395. GEDDES, J. A., FREDERICKSON, C. D., and BERGESON, E. C. Drainage and irrigation, soil, economic, and social conditions, Delta area, Utah. Division 4, Social conditions. Utah. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 288,93 p.,illus.,tables. June 1939. 100 Ut1

Divisions 1,2, and 3 appeared as Bulletins 255,256, and 273. Apr.-May 1935, Oct. 1936.

396. GONZALEZ, R. A. Irrigation in Puerto Rican cane fields. Facts Sugar 35:52-55,illus. Feb.1940. 65.8 F11

Drainage ditches are needed where water is applied by partial flooding.

397. GREGOR, H. F. The Southern California water problem in the Oxnard area. Geog. Rev. 42:16-36,illus.,maps,tables. Jan.1952. Ref. 500 Am35F

Primarily irrigation, but includes drainage of irrigated lands, and ground water.

398. HARDMAN, G., VENSTROM, C.. and MASON, H. G. Irri-

gated lands of the Humboldt River area. Nev. Agr. Expt. Sta. Irrig. B. 1,36 p.,illus.,maps,tables. May 1939. 100 N415
Includes underground water in Nevada, and drainage of irrigated lands.

399. HART, R. A. The drainage of irrigated farms. U. S. D. A. Farmers' B. 805,32 p.,illus. Rev. Dec.1937. 1 Ag84F
Covers open-ditch and tile drainage, depth, spacing and location of tile drains, flumes, wells, inlets, and outfalls, beneficial effects on crops of drainage, maintenance of the drainage system, and costs.

400. HART, R. A. Need for drainage of irrigated farms. Irrig. Farmer 3(5):3,5,10-11. Sept.6,1945. 55.8 Ir78
For prevention of waterlogging and of accumulation of alkali.

401. HAYWARD, H. E. The control of salinity. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1943/47:547-553. 1947. Ref. 1 Ag84Y
Good drainage is essential. Where artificial drainage is necessary, three methods are used—tile systems, open drains, and pumped wells. In many places drainage water pumped from wells is mixed with irrigation water and used over again.

402. HAYWARD, H. E., and WADLEIGH, C. H. Plant growth on saline and alkali soils. Advn. Agron. 1:1-38. 1949. Ref. 30 Ad9
Discusses the effects of salinity on various crops and plants, and states that over-irrigation in arid regions "may accelerate the rise of the water table unless provision is made for adequate drainage," p. 3-4.

403. HAYWARD, H. E., and MAGISTAD, O. C. The salt problem in irrigation agriculture. U. S. D. A. Misc. P. 607,27 p.,illus. Aug. 1946. 1 Ag84M
Stresses the importance of good drainage of irrigated lands.
Publications of the U. S. Regional Salinity Laboratory, p. 25-27.

404. HOLBROOK, W. Irrigation from pumped wells; underground water sources increasing in importance as unappropriated surface supplies dwindle. Civ. Engin. 7:473-474,illus. July 1937. 290.8 C49
Describes a drainage system to collect surface water for a well in a shallow deposit.

405. HUBBLE, G. D., and CROCKER, R. L. A soil survey of the Red Cliffs Irrigation District, Victoria. Austral. Council Sci. & Indus. Res. B. 137,63 p.,illus.,maps, tables. 1941. 514 Au72B
Includes drainage of irrigated lands, and salt removal.

406. HUBERTY, M. R., and PILLSBURY, A. F. Reclamation of saline soils in Coachella Valley, Calif.,U. S. A. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th. Trans. 1:383-385,table. 1950. 56.09 In844
Leaching experiments on trial plots indicate that only through careful irrigation and drainage practices will a proper salt balance be maintained in the valley.

407. ISRAELSEN, O. W. Drainage in the Lewiston area,Utah. Utah. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. Rpt. 9,25 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Ref. 1953. 100 Ut1Sp
Studies made by the Utah Agricultural Experiment Station with the purpose of developing improvements in the design, placing, and maintenance of tile drains, and to find the conditions under which, and the extent to which, drainage by pumping may be preferable to drainage by gravity, in a subirrigated area.

408. ISRAELSEN, O. W. Drainage of irrigated lands. In his Irrigation principles and practices, ed. 2, p. 268-283,illus.,tables. New York, Wiley,1950. Ref. 55 Is7
Section heads include: Benefits of drainage; Required water-table depths; Lowering the water table; Design of open drains; Construction methods and costs; Tile drainage systems; Installation of tile drains; Maintenance of drains; Drain depths, spacing, and ground-water flow; Pumping for drainage; and Drainage enterprises.

409. ISRAELSEN, O. W., and STEWART, C. D. Draining Lewiston flats will improve land conditions in Cache County [Utah]. Sugar Beet 9(8):10-13, 29,illus. Dec.1950. 66.8 Su34B

For growing sugar beets. Open-ditch, underdrainage with tile and control gates, and shallow-well pumping are used. Tile drainage is considered most satisfactory here.

410. ISRAELSEN, O. W., PETERSON, D. F., JR., and REEVE, R. C. Effectiveness of gravity drains and experimental pumping for drainage, Delta area, Utah. Utah. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 345,64 p.,illus. Feb.1950. Ref. 100 Ut1

U. S. Regional Salinity and Rubidoux Laboratories, cooperating.

Results of studies made on eight irrigated experimental sites between 1945 and 1948.

411. ISRAELSEN, O. W., MAUGHAN, J. H., and SOUTH, G. P. Irrigation companies in Utah; their activities and needs. Utah. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 322,62 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Mar.1946. 100 Ut1

One of the most needed improvements in irrigation is the draining of saturated soil formations to stabilize canal beds.

412. ISRAELSEN, O. W. Problems peculiar to irrigation farming. Agr. Engin. 18:437-439,illus. Oct.1937. 58.8 Ag83

Includes alkali control and drainage.

413. ISRAELSEN, O. W. Water application efficiencies in irrigation and soil conservation. Agr. Engin. 20:423-425,illus. Nov.1939. 58.8 Ag83

Drainage is considered. Utah.

414. JESSUP, L. T. Irrigated lands require drainage. Internatl. Soc. Soil Sci. Comn. Trans. 6B:271-274. 1937,pub.,1938. 56.9 In833

Salinity of irrigation waters and the need for drainage of irrigated land.

415. JONES, B. J. Irrigated pastures in California. Calif. Agr. Col. Ext. C. 125,47 p.,illus.,tables. Oct.1942. Ref. 275.29 C12C

Includes cost of drainage.

416. KAHAWITA, R. Waterlogging of irrigated lands and remedial measures. Trop. Agr. 95:278-287. Nov.1940. 26 T751

The importance of drainage in irrigation schemes is stressed. Drainage of surface flow, control of subsoil flow, and prevention or reduction of soil alkalinity by drainage are considered. Rhodesia.

Also in Rhodesia Agr. J. 38:302-313. June 1941. 24 R34

417. KELLEY, W. P. Alkali soils; their formation, properties and reclamation. New York,Reinhold,1951. 176 p.,illus.,tables. Ref. 56.33 K28

Selected bibliography, p. 163-170.

Reclamation of alkali soils, p. 131-161.

Drainage by open ditches, tiles, and pumping from wells, is discussed.

418. KELLEY, W. P. Permissible composition and concentration of irrigation water. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Trans. 106:849-861. 1941. 290.9 Am3

Discussion, by C. S. Scofield, W. W. Weir, R. S. Stockton, L. D. Batchelor, and E. B. Debler, p. 856-861.

Since it is necessary to apply saline irrigation water in quantities in excess of crop requirements, in order that some leaching of the root zone will take place, the maintenance of good drainage conditions in the soil is very important.

Also in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 66:607-613. Apr.1940. Ref. 290.9 Am3P

419. KELLEY, W. P. The reclamation of alkali soils. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 617,40 p.,illus.,tables. Dec.1937. Ref. 100 C12S

Experiments on over-irrigated soils of the Western States include drainage and the application of gypsum.

420. KOSTIAKOV, A. Drainage on irrigated lands. (In Russian.) Khlopkovodstvo 1:70-76. Jan.1952. 72.8 K522

421. LARSON, C. A. Reclamation of saline (alkali) soil in the Yakima Valley, Washington. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 376,39 p.,illus., tables. July 1939. 100 W27E

Insufficient subsoil drainage had caused deposits of salts from irrigation water in certain areas of the valley, which could not be removed by later installed drains because the salts that had accumulated in the root zone were not leached out after drainage was provided.

422. LEWIS, M. R. Practical irrigation. U. S. D. A. Farmers' B. 1922,69 p.,illus.,tables. Jan.1943. 1 Ag84F

Drainage, p. 68-69.

423. LUNDGREEN, W. K. The human dragline. Reclam. Era 41:65-66,illus. Aug.1955. 156.84 R24

Hand-digging of drainage ditches to relieve seepage due to irrigation on Nebraska farms.

424. LUTHIN, J. N., and BIANCHI, W. Alfalfa and water table levels. Calif. Agr. 8(5):4-5,illus. May 1954. 100 C12Cag

Tile drainage was necessary to counteract the effects of overirrigation and of seepage from the Sacramento River before adequate yields of alfalfa could be achieved.

425. LYON, A. V., and TISDALL, A. L. Production of dried grapes in Murray Valley irrigation settlements. 2. Irrigation, drainage, and reclamation. Austral. Council Sci. & Indus. Res. B. 149,35 p., illus.,tables. 1942. Ref. 514 Au72B

Discusses drainage systems: surface drainage, pumping schemes, gravitational schemes, dual-purpose drains, external and internal drains, drain depth, and distance between laterals. All in relation to soil profile and texture.

426. MCALLISTER, L. Drainage and irrigation in the Willamett Valley. Reclam. Era 34:175-177,illus. Sept.1948. 156.84 R24

Oregon.

427. MCCORMICK, J. A., and NAPHAN, E. A. Improving saline and alkali soils in Nevada. Nev. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. 1,11 p.,illus. Aug. 1952. 100 N41S

Drainage and leaching of irrigated soils.

428. MCLAUGHLIN, W. W. Irrigation and the conservation of the range. Soil Conserv. 4:175-177. Jan.1939. 1.6 So3S

Includes drainage and drainage ditches.

429. MAGISTAD, O. C., and CHRISTIANSEN, J. E. Saline soils, their nature and management. U. S. D. A. C. 707,32 p.,illus. Sept. 1944. Ref. 1 Ag84C

One of the first steps in reclamation of saline soils is good drainage. Tile, open drains, and pumped wells are mentioned.

430. MAIERHOFER, C. R. The drainage of irrigated lands. Agr. Engin. 32:613-614. Nov.1951. 58.8 Ag83

Chiefly in the Western States. Basic principles are considered. Includes determination of the amount of artificial drainage needed.

431. MAIERHOFER, C. R. Drainage problems in the Rio Grande Valley. Reclam. Era 34:116-118. June 1948. 156.84 R24

The water table, and accumulations of salt in the soil. A four-point program towards solving the problems is suggested, including education of the landowners in the benefits of drainage, and research into the depth, spacing, and type of drains for best results.

Also in Lower Rio Grande Val. Citrus & Veg. Inst. Proc. 2:22-30. 1947,pub.,1948. 81 L95

432. MAIERHOFER, C. R. Some aspects of drainage in reclamation. Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 2:83-86. 1953. 55.9 In8A

Speaks of the drainage of irrigated lands in the Western United States, and the function of drainage in removing salts as well as excess water.

433. MALHOTRA, S. L. Nangal Dam and Canal. Punjab (India). Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 1:67-76,illus.,maps,tables. 1952. 55.9 In8A

Includes drainage of irrigated lands.

434. MANLY, G. W. Storm-drainage structures on the All-American Canal. Reclam. Era 29;302-305,illus. Nov.1939. 156.84 R24

435. MAUGHAN, J. H., and ISRAELSEN, O. W. Management of irrigation and drainage enterprises in Utah, with special reference to the northern Cache Valley area. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 349,49 p., illus.,maps,tables. June 1951. Ref. 100 Ut1

Covers relations of irrigation and drainage, drainage methods, drainage enterprises, drainage districts, and landowners attitudes towards irrigation and drainage organizations.

436. MILLER, C. K. Drainage in the Big Horn Basin. Soil Conserv. 20:135-139,illus. Jan.1955. 1.6 So3S

Drainage of 10,000 irrigated acres in Wyoming by open ditches 30 feet wide and 7 to 8 feet deep cost only 18 dollars per acre.

437. MOSS, H. C. Soil surveys of Saskatchewan irrigation projects. Sci. Agr. 20:170-174. Nov.1939. 7 Sci2

The surveys included drainage and topographic conditions as related to soils, and vegetation and land use as related to soil and drainage conditions.

438. NOTES on waterlogging and land reclamation in the form of a questionnaire. India. Cent. Bd. Irrig. P. 17,41 p. Sept.1938. 55.9 In222

Principles of and data on reclamation of waterlogged irrigated lands, and methods of determining suitability of land for reclamation, with special reference to experience in various sections of India.

439. OVER-irrigation. Reclam. Era 26:297. Dec.1936. 156.84 R24

"All irrigated areas require drainage of some kind, either natural or artificial, surface or subsoil, varying only in method and degree."

440. PARIS, R. G. Comprehensive drainage in the River Murray irrigation areas. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 55:571-579,illus., June/July 1952. 23 So84

Includes the Waikerie system, "external" and "internal" drainage, design and layout, construction, costs, sumps and outlets, size of main drains, block connections, and pumping and outfall mains.

441. PENNY, J. M. Irrigação e drenagem. Lav. Arroz. 5(52): 9-10. Apr.1951. 59.8 L39

Irrigation and drainage of rice in Brazil.

442. PETERSON, D. F., JR., and ISRAELSEN, O. W. Performance of existing gravity drains. U. S. Region. Salinity Lab. Res. Rpt. 25(Pt. 1),10 p. Apr.1948. 1.965 A2R31

In order to study the effectiveness of the present system of gravity drains in the Utah Delta area, piezometers for determining the elevations of the water table were installed at four locations where new open drains were being constructed. The paper describes results of the investigation. A continuation of the studies described in item 449, by Reeve, R. C., and Allison, L. E.

443. PILLSBURY, A. F. Drainage and reclamation; network of observation wells in Coachella Valley permits anticipation of possible drainage problems. Calif. Agr. 8(3):3-4,illus. Mar.1954. 100 C12Cag

Coachella County, the U. S. Departments of Agriculture and the Interior, and the University of California cooperate in studies to devise methods of observing ground-water conditions so that drainage problems in the irrigated valley may be forecast in time to prevent serious

damage to land and crop.

444. POE, E. J. Water problems in the Southwest. Soil Conserv. 13:142-144,illus. Jan.1948. 1.6 So3S

Bad irrigation and undiscovered clay substrata have caused waterlogging of soils in New Mexico, Utah, and Colorado. Deep drainage has been the answer.

445. POWERS, W. L. The drainage of irrigated lands. n.p., 1941? 5 p. 55 Or34

Oregon Agricultural College and U. S. Department of Agriculture, cooperating.

Contents: Lands of the arid region needing drainage; Drainage practice in the West; Treatment of drained land; The relation of economical irrigation to drainage.

446. RAE, R. Land drainage in low-rainfall areas. Allahabad Farmer 28:215-219. Nov.1954. 22 A15

Drainage of irrigated lands and of flat areas and depressions in low-lying river beds in arid and semiarid regions. Discusses open ditches, covered drains, and pole, brush, rock, cobble, and tile drains.

447. REEVE, R. C. Factors influencing drainage design in irrigated areas. Agr. Engin. 34:88-90,illus. Feb.1953. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

Drainage requirements, water-transmission properties of soil, and boundary conditions.

448. REEVE, R. C., ALLISON, L. E., and PETERSON, D. F. JR. Improvement of saline soils by leaching. U. S. Region. Salinity Lab. Res. Rpt. 25(Pt. 2),14 p. Apr.1948. 1.965 A2R31

Studies in Utah indicate that adequate drainage is necessary for leaching, and that leaching without sufficient drainage may be detrimental rather than beneficial.

449. REEVE, R. C., and ALLISON, L. E. Performance of gravity drains and leaching of impaired Delta area soils. U. S. Region. Salinity Lab. Res. Rpt. 21:35-54. Feb.1947. 1.965 A2R31

Investigations at the Regional Salinity Laboratory to determine: (1) The actual depths and seasonal fluctuations of the water table in drained areas compared with areas without drains; (2) The effect of the construction of additional drains on the water table in their vicinity; and (3) The lateral extent to which drains are effective.

450. REEVE, R. C., PILLSBURY, A. F., and WILCOX, L. V. Reclamation of a saline and high boron soil in the Coachella Valley of California. Hilgardia 24:69-91. Sept.1955. Ref. 100 C12H

Flushing and leaching irrigated soils.

451. REEVE, R. C., ALLISON, L. E., and PETERSON, D. F. JR. Reclamation of saline-alkali soils by leaching—Delta area, Utah. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 335,52 p.,illus.,tables. Dec.1948. 100 Ut1

Drainage conditions are an important consideration in leaching saline soils, as, if drainage is restricted, leaching may raise the water table and its subsidence may be so delayed that waterlogging results and salinity conditions are greatly aggravated.

452. REGER, J. S. The Coachella drainage investigations. 1. Forewarned is forearmed. 2. Investigating the underground. 3. Using the evidence. Reclam. Era 38:106-108, 134-136, 160-162,illus. May-July 1952. 156.84 R24

The work of the Coachella Valley Cooperative Drainage Investigations in detecting and correcting adverse drainage conditions before the land irrigated by the All-American Canal should become seriously damaged by excessive salinity.

453. RICHARDS, L. A., ed. Diagnosis and improvement of saline and alkali soils. U. S. D. A. Agr. Handbk. 60,160 p.,illus.,tables. Feb.1954. 1 Ag84Ah

Literature cited, p. 148-153.

Drainage of irrigated lands in relation to salinity control, p. 41-48.
Describes the reclamation of irrigated soils, which have become saline or alkali, by means of deep open ditches, tile lines, or pumping from wells.
Replaces publication of same authorship and title, issued by the U. S. Regional Salinity Laboratory, 1947. 157 p.,tables. Ref. 1.965 A2D542

454. ROBINS, J. S., PRUITT, W. O., and GARDNER, W. H. Unsaturated flow of water in field soils and its effect on soil moisture investigations. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18:344-347,illus.,tables. July 1954. Ref. 56.9 So3
An experiment conducted in an attempt to measure the effects of unsaturated flow on the distribution of water following irrigation and of the field capacity of soils.

455. ROE, H. B. Moisture requirements in agriculture; farm irrigation. New York,McGraw-Hill,1950. 413 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Ref. 55 R62
Partial contents: Ch. 4, Interrelation of irrigation and drainage; Ch. 5, Fundamental principles of irrigation and problems of agriculture under it.

456. ROGERS, F. Irrigation is good crop insurance. Fla. Grower 48(5):14. May 1940. 80 F6622
Describes a system of artesian well subirrigation which can be turned into a drainage system in wet weather. Terra cotta pipe is used used.

457. ROGERS, H. Get the jump on drainage. Farm Mangt. 4:12-14,16-17,illus. Jan.1955. 281.8 F2225
Drainage of irrigated lands in California.

458. ROMERO M., A. La irrigación y el drenaje en la industria azucarera. Agr. Trop. 10(5):25-34,tables. May 1954. 26 Ag8
Irrigation and drainage in sugar culture in Colombia.

459. SCOFIELD, C. S. The Pecos River Joint Investigation, 1939-1940; soil salinity investigation. Washington,U. S. Bur. Plant Indus.,1941. 191 p.,tables. 1.965 I2P33
Excessive salinity in the irrigated soil of the Pecos Valley in New Mexico and Texas is caused primarily by the irrigation water. Among the remedies recommended is the construction of artificial drainage outlets.

460. SCOFIELD, C. S. Salt balance in irrigated areas. J. Agr. Res. 61:17-39,tables. July 1, 1940. 1 Ag84J
The relation between the quantity of dissolved salts delivered to an irrigated area with the irrigation water and the quantity removed from the area by the drainage water.

461. SCOFIELD, C. S. Soil, water supply, and soil solution in irrigation agriculture. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1938:704-716. 1 Ag84Y
Lack of appreciation of the need for effective drainage is one of the factors leading to declining crop yields in irrigation agriculture.

462. SCOFIELD, C. S., and HOWE, O. W. Water input used for field crops at the United States Scotts Bluff (Nebr.) Field Station, 1941-44. U. S. D. A. C. 777,18 p.,tables. July 1948. 1 Ag84C
Drainage conditions included.

463. SHARMA, K. R. Drainage works across canals. Indian Engin. 103(2):49-50,illus.,tables. Feb.1938. 290.8 In2
Technical discussion of suction hydrautomats, aqueducts, level crossings, and siphons.

464. SHELAEV, A. Biological drainage in the control of soil salinity in the Main Turkmen Canal zone. (In Russian.) Khlopkovodstvo 3:57-67. Jan.1953. 72.8 K522
Tree planting to control salinity.

465. SPECIAL problems of the Bonneville Basin with reference to ground water. Utah Econ. & Business Rev. 13:(1A):51-56. Oct.

1953. 280.8 Ut1

Extensive areas of the basin's lowlands are unfit for cultivation because of the accumulations of salt. Much of this land can be reclaimed by the quick flushing of fresh water over the surface, dissolving the salts and draining them off to low depressions where they could evaporate.

466. STAFFORD, H. M., and HUBERTY, M. R. Soil characteristics and salinity in relation to irrigation and drainage. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources. Proc. 4:357-362. 1949, pub.1951. 279.9 Un32P

Two methods of salinity control— one by a physical salt-water barrier, and the other by the repelling action of augmented streamflow— are described. The river discharge for the latter method is indicated and comparison of the two methods as to supplemental water requirements and costs is made.

467. STAMPE, W. Irrigation from the ground water for stimulating food production in desert areas. Empire J. Expt. Agr. 16:47-54. Jan.1948. 10 Em7

Includes schemes for lowering the flood levels in low areas of India by means of drainage pumping.

468. THOMAS, E. E. Reclamation of white-alkali soils in the Imperial Valley. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 601,15 p.,illus.,tables. July 1936. 100 C12S

Due to faulty drainage the seepage from irrigation canals has tended to accumulate above the slowly pervious subsoil layers. The consequent high water table has brought the soluble salts to the surface where they have accumulated.

469. THOMAS, J. E. An investigation of the problems of salt accumulation on a Mallee soil in the Murray Valley irrigation area. Austral. Council Sci. & Indus. Res. B. 128,90 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 1939. Ref. 514 Au72B

Drainage, p. 19-20,34-38,48.

470. THOMAS, SIR R. Land drainage in West Pakistan. Agr. Pakistan 1:146-149. 1950. 22 Ag832

Waterlogged lands and saline soils, the result of poor drainage of irrigated lands, are a major problem in Pakistan. Article reviews practices of United States and Egypt.

471. THORNE, D. W., and PETERSON, H. B. Drainage. In their Irrigated soils; their fertility and management, p. 123-129, illus. Philadelphia, Blakiston, 1949. Ref. 56.7 T393

Discusses the need for draining irrigated land, planning a drainage system, depth and spacing of drains, open-ditch, mole, tile, and pump drains, and the design and construction of a drainage system.

472. THORP, J., and SCOFIELD, C. S. Drainage in arid regions. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1938:717-722,illus. 1 Ag84Y

Drainage of irrigated lands. Discusses tile drains, knifing, open ditches, and drainage wells, in connection with the character of the soil and the topography.

473. TISDALL, A. L. Drainage of sub-soil water through bores to limestone beds. Commonwealth Engin. 27:59-61,illus.,table. Sept.1,1939. 290.8 C73

A method for draining irrigated areas by means of a shaft drilled down to tertiary limestone strata, where the water is absorbed in the limestone.

474. TISDALL, A. L. Internal drainage investigation in South Australian irrigation districts. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 45:398-402, illus. Feb.1942. 23 So84

Research of major soil types to determine response to agricultural drainage, comparison between drains laid across and laid down the

main slope, depth and spacing of laterals.

475. TISDALL, A. L. A note on the use of drainage water. Austral. Council Sci. & Indus. Res. J. 14:260-263,illus. Nov.1941. 514 Au72J

Australia faces the problem of converting drainage water from the underground tiles of irrigated lands to newly developed agricultural lands in the Murray Valley where water for irrigation is lacking. The drainage waters must first be made salt free.

476. UNIQUE method of drainage devised by San Fernando grower. Calif. Citrog. 24:120,illus. Jan.1939. 80 C125

Stones and straw overcome poor drainage conditions in an over-irrigated lemon grove.

477. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. The salt problem in irrigation agriculture; research at the United States Regional Salinity Laboratory. U. S. D. A. Misc. P. 607,27 p.,illus. Aug.1946. Ref. 1 Ag84M

Good drainage is absolutely essential in removing soluble salts from the soil and in restoring alkali lands to production. Drainage implies a relatively permeable soil and the absence of a water table within a depth where it would influence the water retained in the root zone.

478. VLADIMIROV, A. G. Empirical formula for calculating the distances between drains in irrigated districts. (In Russian.) Vsesoiûzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. 1. Lenina. Dok. 17(9):44-48. illus.,tables. 1952. Ref. 20 Ak1

479. WALKER, A. W. Drainage of irrigated lands. Civ. Engin. 8:733-734. Nov.1938. 290.8 C49

Drainage to prevent the accumulation of soluble salts that render land sterile.

480. WARDLAW, H. H., and MASON, F. R. An account of irrigation and drainage control on an area of dwarf coconuts. Malayan Agr. J. 24:421-431,illus.,tables. Sept.1936. 22.5 F312

Includes planning of a drainage system, and depth and spacing of drains.

481. WARNICK, F. M., and GREENHALGH, W. H. Ground water and drainage problems of the Weber Basin project, Utah. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 81(Separate 619),7 p. Feb.1955. 290.9 Am3Ps

Excessive irrigation has caused drainage problems to develop in the lower areas of the Weber River Basin.

482. WEIR, W. W. Drainage in the San Joaquin Valley as it may be affected by the Central Valley project. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 22:45-49. July 1941. 330.9 Am3

Old drainage situations, now partially alleviated by extensive pumping, will be aggravated to the point where they will again become serious. The whole drainage problem could be solved by withholding late-season gravity water to the extent that 25 or 30 percent of the annual requirement be pumped from deep wells.

483. WOOD, M. N. Almond culture in California. Calif. Agr. Ext. Serv. C. 103,96 p.,illus.,tables. Jan.1937. 275.29 C12C

Water for irrigation is obtained by pumping from drainage ditches. The importance of well-drained soil in irrigated fields is discussed.

Peat and Muck Soils

484. ADAM, J. A modern approach to peat reclamation. New Zeal. Grassland Assoc. Proc. 15:166-173. 1953. 60.19 N48

Tile, mole, and open-ditch drainage of peat lands in New Zealand.

485. ALBERT, A. R. Status of organic soil use in Wisconsin. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 10:275-278,tables. 1945. 56.9 So3

Wisconsin has over two million undeveloped acres of peat and muck soils, and 429,000 acres of drained and developed peat and muck.

486. CARNES, A. Agricultural drainage and land use problems in tne Southeastern region. Agr. Engin. 27:74-76,illus. Feb.1946. 58.8 Ag83

The overdrainage of organic (peat) soils in Florida, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Kentucky, and Tennessee, has resulted in excessive subsidence and the actual burning of the soil. Drainage of inorganic soils is discussed also, and the necessity for making detailed studies of needs and methods before undertaking drainage jobs is stressed.

487. CARPENTER, J. C., and BARBER, E. S. Vertical sand drains for stabilization of muck-peat soils. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 79(Separate 351),17 p.,illus. Nov.1953. Ref. 290.9 Am3Ps

Primarily for road construction.

488. CLAYTON, B. S., NELLER, J. R., and ALLISON, R. V. Water control in the peat and muck soils of the Florida Everglades. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 378,74 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Nov.1942. 100 F66S

The U. S. Soil Conservation Service and the Florida Agricultural Experiment Station, cooperating.

Covers pumping plants and their operating costs, farm ditches and subdrainage, mole drainage, and water-table studies.

489. CLAYTON, B. S. Water control in the peat soils of Florida. U. S. D. A. Mimeo. Rpt. 1077,22 p.,illus.,tables. Feb.1938. 1.9 En35Wa

Florida Agricultural Experiment Station and the U. S. Soil Conservation Service, cooperating.

To secure data applicable to peat land in Florida an area bordering Lake Okeechobee on the south was studied with respect to fluctuations of the water table, and amount and rate of subsidence of the land due to drainage.

490. DACHNOWSKI-STOKES, A. P. Peat land in the Pacific Coast States in relation to land and water resources. U. S. D. A. Misc. P. 248,68 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Oct.1936. Ref. 1 Ag84M

Drainage of peat land in the Western States has helped to lower the water table and added greatly to an ever-increasing demand for irrigation.

491. DAVIS, J. F., and HARRISON, C. M. Drainage ditchbank stabilization for organic soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 14:283-285,illus. 1949. 56.9 So3

Experiments with grasses and legumes as stabilizers of drainage ditchbanks in peat and muck soils, at Michigan State College's Muck Experiment Farm.

492. DAVIS, J. H. The peat deposits of Florida; their occurrence, development, and uses. Fla. Dept. Conserv. Geol. B. 30,247 p., illus.,maps,tables. Dec.1946. Ref. 406 F66B

Drainage has decreased the area and the depth of peat and muck in the northern and central sections of the Everglades to an appreciable extent.

493. DJURLE, O. Torvjordarnas sättning och torriagning—torvjordarnas godaling. Svenska Vallioch Mosskultför. Kvrtlskr. 8:248-254,tables. July 1946. 11 Sv27

Drainage, settling, and fertilization of marshland in Sweden. Subsidence of drained peat lands is often so rapid that a second set of drains must be installed almost immediately after the first.

494. DOGGETT, D. Controlled drainage, Outdoor Ind. 17(6):14-15,illus. June 1950. 279.8 Ou82

Drainage to control the water table in muck and peat soils of Indiana.

495. DRISKELL, B. N., and LYTLE, S. A. Peat and muck types in the lower Mississippi Delta. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 50:53-54. 1953. 4 C82

Investigations of the soil types in order to determine the suitability of various areas for drainage.

496. DUFFY, M. Mechanising peat handling. Agr. Mach. J. 8(8):37,illus. Aug.1954. 58.8 Ag86

Equipment for draining peat soils in Ireland.

497. ELLIS, N. K., and MORRIS, R. Preliminary observations on the relation of yield of crops grown on organic soil with controlled water table and the area of aeration in the soil and subsidence of the soil. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 10:282-283,illus.,tables. 1945. 56.9 So3

Problems of drainage of muck soils.

498. ELVEVE, J. T. The Florida Everglades— a region of new settlement. J. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 19:464-469. Nov.1943. 282.8 J82

Includes drainage of the region, which has permitted 110,000 acres of former muck and peat to be transformed into productive agricultural land.

499. GEITMAN, B. G. Relation of degree of peat bog drainage to climatic factors. (In Russian.) Vsesoĭuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 15(2):43-47. 1950. 20 Ak1

500. GOLÎÂKOV, N. M. Peculiarities of the salt regime of peat and marshy Solonchak soils of Baraba in connection with drainage. (In Russian.) Pochvovedenie 6:338-347,tables. June 1951. Ref. 57.8 P34

Drainage by open drains.

501. HAGERUP, H. Forsøk med ulik sterk grøfting av myrjord. Forsk. og Forsøk i Landbr. 4:185-232,tables. 1953. Ref. 11 F772

Experiments with various degrees of drainage of peat soil in Norway. The effects of spacing and depth of draintiles on crop yield are discussed for several types of bog.

502. HARKER, D. H. Controlled drainage. Agr. Engin. 22:139-142,illus. Apr.1941. 58.8 Ag83

A discussion of the distinction between controlled drainage and subirrigation, tile drainage and stopwells, with special reference to muck lands in Michigan and Indiana.

503. HARMER, P. M. Muck soil management for sugar beet production. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. B. 187,20 p.,illus.,tables. Apr. 1943. 100 M58S

Includes drainage of muck lands.

504. HARMER, P. M. The muck soils of Michigan; their management and uses. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Spec. B. 314,128 p.,illus., tables. Dec.1941. 100 M58S

Includes a discussion of proper drainage, effects and prevention of excessive drainage, drainage outlets, and the use of tile drains.

505. HARRISON, R. W., and KOLLMORGEN, W. M. Past and prospective drainage reclamations in the coastal marshlands of the Mississippi River Delta. J. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 23:297-320, maps. Aug.1947. Ref. 282.8 J82

Drainage of the peat soils of Louisiana for cultivation often causes shrinkage of the soil which results in reducing the elevation of already low areas to such an extent that levees are required to protect the reclaimed land from flooding.

506. ÎÂNGOL, A. M. Mole drainage in peat soils. (In Russian.) Vsesoĭuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 12:26-32, tables. 1940. 20 Ak1

Experiments with the effect of mole drainage at different depths and with varying distances between the drains on crop yields.

507. JONGEDYK, H. A., HICKOK, R. B., and MAYER, I. D. Changes in drainage properties of a muck soil as a result of drainage

practices. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 18:72-76,illus.,tables. Jan. 1954. Ref. 56.9 So3

Results of studies conducted at the Northern Indiana Muck Experiment Farm, Walkerton, Ind.

508. JONGEDYK, H. A., and others. Subsidence of muck soils in northern Indiana. Ind. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. 366,11 p.,illus.,tables. Nov. 1950. 100 In2P

R. B. Hickok, I. D. Mayer, and N. K. Ellis, joint authors.

Tests on the minimization of subsidence by controlled drainage, at Northern Indiana Muck Experiment Farm.

509. KOLENCHENKO, D. High yields on reclaimed peat bogs. (In Russian.) Kolkhoz. Proizvodstvo 13(8):17-19,illus. Aug.1953. 281.8 K83

510. LIE, O. Torvindustri og myrkultivering i Skottland og Irland. Norske Myrselsk. Meddel; 52:107-118,illus. Aug.1954. 11 N813

The peat industry and bog culture in Scotland and Ireland. Includes drainage.

511. LUBKOV, A. I. Mechanization of work in drainage and reclamation of peat bogs and marshy lands. (In Russian.) Dostizheniia Nauk. i Peredovogo Opyta v Sel'sk. Khoz. 3:87-88. Mar.1952. 20 D742

512. LUKKALA, O. J. Soiden turvekerroksen painuminen ojituksen vaikutuksesta. Finland. Metsätieteellisen Tutkimuslaitoksen. Julkaisu. 37(1),67 p. Ref. 1949. 99.9 F493

On the settling of peat bogs as a result of drainage.

513. MALMTROM, C. Skogedikning i Sverige. K. Lantbrakad. Tidskr. 85:315-333,illus.,tables. 1946. 104 Sw3

English summary.

Forest drainage in Sweden. Discusses conditions for successful drainage of peatland for afforestation.

514. MATSEPURO, M. E., and ZHILIN, A. P. Kompleksnaia mekhanizatsiia osusheniia bolot i zagotovki torfa na udobrenie. Minsk, Akademiia Nauk BSSR,1954. 186 p. Ref. 58 M42K

Complex mechanization of peat bog drainage and extraction of peat for fertilizer.

515. MATSEPURO, M. Mechanization of work in drainage and utilization of peat bogs and marshy lands. (In Russian.) Mashinno-Traktornaia Sta. 13(4):3-5. Apr.1953. 58.8 M11

516. M'LAREN, J. The carse of Stirling. Scot. Agr. 33:13-16. Summer 1953. 10 Sco82So

Drainage problems in the peat soils drained by the Forth in Scotland.

517. MORRIS, R. E. Practical aspects of controlled drainage. Agr. Engin. 30:280-284,illus. June 1949. 58.8 Ag83

Includes discussion by D. H. Harker.

Results of controlled drainage experiments in muck soils of Indiana; ground-water movement in organic soils; controlled drainage practice; control structures.

518. NELLER, J. R., and FORSEE, W. J., JR. A lysimeter for organic soils. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 34:345-352,illus.,tables. Apr. 1942. Ref. 4 Am34P

In peat and muck soils, the proximity of the soil water table makes impractical the conventional method of collecting the percolate. Accordingly the lysimeters described in this paper were installed above the surrounding soil surface in a structure that was filled with soil.

519. NICHOLSON, H. H., ALDERMAN, G., and FIRTH, D. H. An experiment in the control of the ground water level in a Fen peat soil. J. Agr. Sci. 41:149-162,illus.,tables. Jan.1951. Ref. 10 J822

The effective control of ground-water level on a field scale requires deep commodious ditches and frequent large underdrains.

520. O'CONNOR, R. Bogs and their reclamation. Agr. Ireland

7:177,179-180. Aug.1950. 10.5 Ag8
Converting peat bogs to productive agricultural land in Ireland by drainage.

521. OGG, W. G., and ROBERTSON, I. M. The reclamation of moorland. 1-2. Empire J. Expt. Agr. 2:163-173; 8:56-64. Apr.1934, Jan.1940. 10 Em7
Drainage of peat soils in Scotland by means of open ditches, and by tile, box, and faggot underdrains.

522. OGG, W. G., and ROBERTSON, I. M. The reclamation of peat land in Lanarkshire. The Carnwath experiment. Scot. J. Agr. 23:56-62,map. July 1940. 10 Sco82So
An account of the character of the peat and the operations carried out, such as draining, liming, manuring, cultivation, and cropping.

523. PAIS, E. A. Ditch blasting reclaims swamp area. Explosives Engin. 29:148-149,155-156,illus. Sept./Oct.1951. Libr. Cong.
Wet, mucky bottom land in West Virginia is made useful by blasting with dynamite.

524. PUUSTJARVI, V., and JUUSELA, T. On rust precipitates present in drainage pipes and on the means of preventing their formation. Acta Agr. Scand. 2:131-152,illus.,tables. 1952. Ref. 11 Ac82
Technical discussion of field and laboratory trials of drainage on peat soils in Finland.

525. ROE, H. B. The soil moisture and cropping problem of peat and muck lands in the northern United States. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Sci. Paper 2032,72 p.,illus.,tables. Jan.1943. Ref. 1.9605 So38
Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station and the U. S. Soil Conservation Service, cooperating.
Covers drainage of shallow peat over sand, silt, and clay; deep peat over silt, sand, or clay ; treatment of free water under pressure beneath peat; spacing and depth of tile drains in deep peat; drainage outlets in peat soil; drainage of peat-swamp forest; mapping the drainage system; and tile used in peat soils.

526. ROE, H. B. A study of influence of depth of ground-water level on yields of crops grown on peat lands. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 330,32 p.,illus.,tables. Aug.1936. Ref. 100 M66
Determination of the degree of drainage necessary for the production of the best practical results with field and horticultural crops in Minnesota peat.

527. RUSSELL, M. B. Predicting changes in water-table elevation in peat land. Agr Engin. 26:292,illus. July 1945. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
A method of calculating the rise or fall of the water table in peat soils following the addition or removal of a known amount of water from the profile. This information is useful in designing drainage or irrigation systems.

528. SALOHEIMO, L. Resultaten för åren 1931 - 1940 från avdikningsförsoken på kärrjord vid Finska Mosskulturföreningens Karelska försöksstation. Finska Mosskultfor. Årsb. 43:77-193,illus., tables. 1939,pub.1940. 20 F493
Results for 1931-1940 from drainage experiments at the Karelian Experiment Station of the Finnish Peat Society. With a drain distance of 20 cm., covered drains produced a slightly lower yield of pasture than did open drains.

529. SEVERSON, H. Muck makes millions. Banking 40(2):50-51,119-120. Aug.1947. 284.8 Am3
How drainage has wrested thousands of acres of profitable agricultural land from the swamps of Florida's Everglades.

530. SHAFER, F. F. The problems of controlled drainage for muck and peat lands. Milwaukee,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv., Upper Miss. Region,1946. 26 p.,illus. Ref. 1.9605 P9422

Intended for the use of engineers and others who are called upon for assistance in planning controlled drainage on peat and muck soils.

531. SKOROPANOV, S. G. Osushenie i sel'skokhoziaistvennoe osvoenie bolot v. Belorusii. Moscow, Gosudarstvennoe Isdatel'stvo Sel'skokhozîaĭstvennoĭ Literatury, 1954. 130 p. 54 Sk5

Drainage and agricultural utilization of peat bogs in Belorussia.

532. STEPHENS, J. C. Drainage of peat and muck lands. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:539-557. 1 Ag84Y

Defines the types of peat and muck soils, their distribution in the United States, the types of drainage best suited to them, and the dangers of overdrainage or poor drainage of organic soils.

533. SUBKOV, A. I. Mechanized drainage and reclamation of peat bogs and swampy lands. (In Russian.) Dostizheniîà Nauk. i Peredovago Opyta v Sel'sk. Khoz. 3:87-88, illus. Mar. 1952. 20 D742

534. SVÂDOVSKY, E. G. Deposition of peat and diminution of the depth of drainage canals in marshlands. (In Russian.) Vsesoîûzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 23/24:56-59. 1939. 20 Ak1

Settling of the peat often causes damage to the drainage canals in bogs. The remedy is to dig deep canals reaching down to the mineral layer of the marsh.

535. THOMPSON, F. B., and ELLIOTT, I. L. The development of peat land. New Zeal. J. Agr. 80:101-108, illus. Feb. 1950. 23 N48J

Results of research in New Zealand indicate that mole drainage may be satisfactory provided there is not too much timber in the peat. The effect of drainage on the permeability of peat soil is discussed.

536. THOMPSON, F. B., ELLIOTT, I. L., and ADAM, J. The development of peat soils. New Zeal. J. Agr. 84:4-5, 7-9, 10. Jan. 15, 1952. 23 N48J

Includes mole drainage—the apparatus and its operation.

537. TÎÛLENEV, N. A. Utilization of aeration drainage against dying out of legumes on drained peat soils. (In Russian.) Vsesoîûzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 17(5):24-30. 1952. 20 Ak1

Mole drains increased nitrification and hay yield and ultimately increased the proportion of clover in meadowgrass.

538. VEENENBOS, J. S. Infiltration in peat soils. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th Trans. 2:199-203, illus., table. 1950. Ref. 56.09 In844

Concludes that infiltration in drained peat soils is possible on the surface with ditches and trenches, and in the subsoil with mole-track and drain-tube infiltration.

539. WARE, M. Maan vesisuhteista ja viljelyskasvien sadoista maasojan vesitaloudellisella koekentalla vuosina 1939-1944. Maa— ja Vesitek. Tutkimuksia 5, 240 p., illus., tables. 1947. Ref. 56.8 M11

Soil-water conditions and crop yields on the experimental plots at Maasaja in 1939-44. Finnish research on the effects of open-ditch and underground drainage of peat soils on crop yields.

540. WILDE, S. A., TRACH, J., and PETERSON, S. F. Electrochemical properties of ground water in major types of Wisconsin organic soils. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 14:279-281, illus., tables. 1949. Ref. 56.9 So3

Electro-chemical analysis of ground water should be of value in projects dealing with drainage of organic soils and the artificial regulation of their water tables.

Forests

541. DAY, C. W. R. Swamp drainage. Pulp & Paper Mag. Can-

ada 50(11):138. Oct.1949. 302.8 P96
A ditching experiment carried out in Canada to determine the rate of growth of timber in drained and undrained forests.

542. DUBAKH, A. D. Gidrotekhnicheskie melioratsii lesnykh zemel'. Moskva, Goslestekhizdat, 1945. 375 p.,illus. 290 D852G
Hydrotechnical reclamation of forest lands in Russia.
Drainage, p. 79-245.

543. GAISER, R. N. Relation between soil characteristics and site index of loblolly pine in the Coastal Plain region of Virginia and the Carolinas. J. Forestry 48:271-275,illus.,tables. Apr.1950. 99.8 F768
Based on an unpublished Ph.D thesis, Duke University.
The influence of drainage on the site index.

544. GUT, R.-C. Chevrons d'assainissement et de reboisement. Schweiz. Z. f. Forstw. 91:185-189,illus. Oct.1940. 99.8 J82
V-shaped trenches for drainage and reforestation.
On Alpine slopes drained spots for reforestation may be prepared by making ditches in the shape of V with arms about a meter long, throwing the ditchings into the middle where tree seeds or plants may be established.

545. HEIKURAINEN, L. Havaintoja metsäojituksen vaikutuksesta turpeen lampötalouteen. Metsätaloudellinen Aikakauslehti 1:31-34. 1954. Ref. 99.9 F49
Observations on the effect of drainage for forestry purposes upon the warmth conditions of peat in Finland.

546. HOENE, J. V. Wringing out a spruce bog. Amer. Forests 57:20-21,illus. Mar.1951. 99.8 F762
Ditch drainage by blasting.

547. JAHN, G. Aktuelle T A N-probleme. Wald 2:47-51,illus. Feb.1952. 99.8 W143
Ditch drainage of forest land in Germany—construction and maintenance including removal of vegetation from ditchbanks.

548. JUNGSTEDT, B. O. Rensningar och kompletteringsarbeten å skogsdikningsfronten. Svenska Skogsvårdsför. Tidskr. 44:29-48. 1946. 99.8 Sk5
Hand care of drainage ditches in Swedish forests.

549. KALBERMATTEN, J. DE. Assainissement des forêts de la vallée supérieure de la Gryonne; résultats obtenus 8 ans après leur exécution. Schweiz. Z. f. Forstw. 94:217-220,illus. Sept./Oct.1943. 99.8 J82
Forest drainage in the upper valley of the Gryonne; results obtained after eight years. Open-ditch drainage, layout, and costs, in Switzerland.

550. KELTIKANGAS, V. Voidaanko ja miten metsaojituksessa ottaa huomioon kannattavaisuusnakokohdat? Metsataloudellinen Aikakauslehti 12:406-408,table. 1953. 99.9 F49
Practical viewpoints on swamp drainage for forestry purposes in Finland.
English summary, p. 402.

551. KOHLER. Die waldentwässerung im generalbezirk Lettland und ihre bedeutung für die forst- und wasserwirtschaft. Z. f. Forst u. Jagdw. 75:91-100. Feb./Mar.1943. 99.8 Z3
Forest drainage in Latvia by means of open ditches.

552. LEBARRON, R. K., and NEETZEL, J. R. Drainage of forested swamps. Ecology 23:457-465,illus. Oct.1942. 410 Ec7
An experiment to test the influence of shallow drainage upon forest growth in a bog, conducted at the Upper Peninsula Experimental Forest, Dukes, Mich.

553. LINDBERG, K. Dikessprangning med Nitrolit. Skogen

[Stockholm] 39:119-120,illus.,tables. May 1, 1952. 99.8 Sk51
Blasting ditches with Nitrolit in Sweden's forests.

554. LINDBERG, K. Modern skogsdikning. Svenska Skogsvårdsför. Tidskr. 49:67-80,illus.,tables. 1951. 99.8 Sk5
Modern ditch digging. Drainage by blasting in Swedish forests.

555. LØDDESØL, A. Forsumpingsfaren i skogen som følge av myrenes vekst. Tidsskr. f. Skogbruk 57:166-169. May/June 1949. 99.8 T432
The danger of the transformation of forests into swamps as a result of increased bog formation in Norway. Recommends drainage by ditching.

556. LUKKALA, O. J. Metsäojien kunnossapito. Die instandhaltung der waldgräben. Finland. Metsätieteellisen Tutkimuslaitoksen. Julkaisu. 36(1):1-64,illus.,tables. 1948. Ref. 99.9 F493
German summary.
Maintenance of forest ditches by contract labor in Finland. Discusses litter and silt which needs to be cleaned out and the time it takes to clean one meter of ditch.

557. LUKKALA, O. J., and KOTILAINEN, M. J. Soiden ojituskelpoisuus. Ed. 4. Helsinki,Keskusmetsäseura Tapio,1945. 56 p.,illus. 99.74 L96
Drainage of marshy forest land in Finland.

558. MAARTMANN, K. Sprengning av skogsgrøfter med groftedynamitt. Tidsskr. f. Skogbruk 57:344-348,illus. Dec.1949. 99.8 T432
Blasting forest ditches with dynamite in Norway.

559. METSANHEIMO, U. Metsaojitustoiminnasta Pera-Pohjolan valtionmetsissa. Silva Fennica 69:46-55,illus. 1948/50. 99.9 F497
On forest drainage in state forests in North Finland.

560. ORLOV, P. N. Mechanization of drainage work—a method for increasing the productivity of forests. (In Russian.) Lesn. Khoz. 4(9):53-57,illus. Sept.1951. 99.8 L5622

561. PLAISANCE, G. Les assainissements en forêt par les moyens mécaniques. Rev. Forest. Franc. 10:553-563,illus. Oct.1950. 99.8 R329
Forest drainage by mechanical means. Describes deep-trench diggers and shallow-ditch diggers.

562. PRUITT, A. A. A study of the effects of soils, water table, and drainage on the height growth of slash and loblolly pine plantations on the Hofmann Forest [N. C.]. (Abs.) J. Forestry 45:836. Nov.1947. 99.8 F768
Research indicated that physical properties of both species tended to improve with drainage, but that propinquity to the drainage ditch had more direct effect on the height of the loblolly than on the slash pine. The latter held its own in areas removed from the drainage source.

563. SALWEN, N. Dikningsproblem. Skogen [Stockholm] 37:124-125,illus. June 1, 1950. 99.8 Sk51
Drainage problems of forests in Sweden. Depth and spacing of ditches are discussed in respect to rainfall, snow, and slope.

564. SALWEN, N. Modern skogsdikning. Skogen [Stockholm] 38: 83-84,illus. Aug.15,1951. 99.8 Sk51
Modern forest drainage in Sweden.

565. SANTALIN, K. V. Drainage of swampy forest areas by the underground method. (In Russian.) Lesn. Khoz. 6(5):75-76. May 1953. 99.8 L5622

566. SCHLAUDT, E. A. Drainage in forestry management in the South. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:564-568,illus. 1 Ag84Y
The effect of drainage on pine-tree growth, its benefits to wildlife, and types of drainage systems suitable to forest drainage.

567. STONE, E. L., MORROW, R. R., and WELCH, D. S. Wet sites and red pine. Soc. Amer. Foresters. N. Y. Sect. N. Y. Forester 8(2):9-11,illus. May 1951. 99.9 So13N
The difference between areas of healthy and unhealthy trees is the degree of internal soil drainage. Rapid dying and stunting occur on poorly drained soils. Mentions road cuts, ditches, or gullies providing drainage.

568. THURMANN-MOE, P. Aktuelle problemer i skoggrøftingen. Tidsskr. f. Skogbruk 62:53-62,illus. Feb.1954. 99.8 T432
Current forest drainage problems in Norway.

569. THURMANN-MOE, P. Mere fart i skoggrøftingen? Tidsskr. Skogbruk 58:24-26,tables. Jan./Feb.1950. 99.8 T432
More speed in forest ditching? A discussion of the advantages of blasting over hand digging of drainage ditches in Norway.

570. THURMANN-MOE, P. Okt interesse for skoggrøfting. Skogieren 38:198-199,tables. Dec.15,1951. 99.81 Sk5
Increased interest in drainage of forests by ditching in Norway.

571. THURMANN-MOE, P. Om bruk av grøftedynamitt til sprengning av skogsgrøfter. Norsk. Myrselsk. Meddel. 46:134-140, illus.,tables. Dec.1948. 11 N813
On the use of dynamite in blasting forest ditches. Technique of blasting for drainage in Norway.

572. THURMANN-MOE, P. Sprengning av skoggrøfter. Skogbrukeren 24:78-79. Apr.15,1949. 99.8 Sk54
Experiments in blasting forest ditches in Norway.

573. WILSON, E. Warning. Forêt Québecoise 14:310-311. May/June 1949. 99.8 F79
Describes a ditch-drainage experiment and stresses the need for drainage of forest swamps in Canada.

Mosquito Control

574. BODDY, H. Pest control. Soil Conserv. 19:10-11,19,illus. Aug.1953. 1.6 So3S
Draining the Moro Cajo Slough in California, by means of ditches, culverts, and tide gates to control flooding by rainwater, for mosquito control.

575. CAMPBELL, G. A. Anti-malaria drainage in Trinidad. Engin. J. 28:695-702,illus.,tables. Nov.1945. 290.9 En3
An account of drainage structures built at Point Fortin as a malaria control measure. Costs are included.

576. CARTER, A. N. Mosquito control practice in Panama. Engin. News-Rec. 133:560-563,illus. Nov.2,1944. 290.8 En34
Drainage of swamps by lined ditches.

577. CHWATT, L. J. Anopheles gambiae melas control by swamp drainage in a coastal zone of Nigeria, British West Africa. Mosquito News 9:56-68,illus.,tables. June 1949. Ref. 421 M85
Drainage of a low-lying swamp by enclosing it by a seawall, and directing the water through a series of channels to a sluice gate which controls its flow into the creek.

578. CLARKE, J. L. Inland control methods. Engin. News-Rec. 117:266-269,illus. Aug.20,1936. 290.8 En34
Drainage of swamp areas in the United States for mosquito control.

579. CONANT, V. Tide-gates on Bergen County marshes. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 37:194-198. 1950. 420 N46
Tidal marsh drainage in New Jersey.

580. CULVERTS for mosquito control. Engin. News-Rec. 124: 602-603,illus. Apr.25,1940. 290.8 En34
Describes the design of a concrete box culvert in connection with a

mosquito-control drainage system in Tennessee.

581. DAVIS, H. E. Drainage canals aid mosquito control in TVA reservoir areas. Engin. News-Rec. 135:229-231,illus. Aug.23,1945. 290.8 En34

Swamps along edges of lakes, as well as depressions within fluctuation zones of impounded waters, are connected with deeper parts of reservoirs by drainage canals. Methods used in digging these canals are described, and unit costs are given.

582. DORER, R. E. Ditch lining in Virginia. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 26:152-154,illus. 1939. 420 N46

Concrete linings for mosquito control drainage ditches in eastern Virginia.

583. GIES, R. W. Control technique and organization. Engin. News-Rec. 117:225-228,illus. Aug.13,1936. 290.8 En34

Drainage for mosquito control in New Jersey and New York.

584. GILROY, A. B., and CHWATT, L. J. Mosquito control by swamp drainage in the coastal belt of Nigeria. Ann. Trop. Med. & Parasitol. 39:19-40,illus.,maps. May 31, 1945. Ref. 448.9 L75A

Reclamation of mangrove tidal swamps by diking and drainage is described.

585. HALL, T. F. Water level management for the control of Anopheles quadrimaculatus in the Tennessee Valley. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 38:84-91. 1951. Ref. 420 N46

Discussion, p. 89-91.

586. HAY, A. K., and TWINN, C. R. Mosquito control in the Ottawa district. Water & Sewage 78(7)12-13,48-50,illus. July 1940. 290.8 C16B

Draining and spraying wet mosquito-breeding spots to control disease.

587. HENDERSON, J. M. Minor residual drainage. Calif. Mosquito Control Assoc. Proc. & Papers 17:78-81. 1949. 428 C763

Drainage for mosquito control.

Discusses grade of ditch bottom, slope of ditch banks, and avoidance of erosion and silting within the ditch cross section by means of grassing and lining.

588. HENDERSON, J. M. Mosquito-control practice with DDT. Engin. News-Rec. 140:1034-1037,illus.,tables. June 24, 1948. 290.8 En34

Effect of DDT compared with the efficacy of drainage.

589. HENDERSON, J. M. Principles of minor drainage for mosquito control. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 36:104-114, illus. 1949. 420 N46

Since mosquito control drainage generally seeks only to remove water from the ground surface, it differs from most agricultural drainage which seeks to lower the ground-water table. Principal considerations in mosquito drainage are grade of ditch bottom, slope of ditch banks, and avoidance of erosion and silting in the ditch, all of which factors are discussed in detail.

590. HESS, A. D., and LUDVIK, G. F. Mosquito control by the Tennessee Valley Authority. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 36:91-97,illus. 1949. 420 N46

Includes control of the water level in rivers by the construction of drainage ditches connecting marginal depressions and swampy areas to the main river reservoir.

591. JOBBINS, D. M. The relationship of water management and drainage to other forms of mosquito control. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 38:66-71. 1951. 420 N46

592. JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL MALARIA COMMITTEE AND THE SANITARY ENGINEERING DIVISION OF THE

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. Malaria control for engineers. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 65:229-274. Feb.1939. Ref. 290.9 Am3P

Includes drainage for malaria control, ditching specifications, ditch lining, culverts, filling, ponds, ditch construction, barricades, and explosives.

593. JONES, G. P. Mosquito source reduction in the Marin County Mosquito Abatement District. Calif. Mosquito Control Assoc. Proc. & Papers 20:65-66. 1952. 428 C763

Marshland drainage in California.

594. LAFFERTY, O. W. A successful outlet for drainage channels through sand beaches. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 31:68-72,illus. 1944. 420 N46

595. LEPRINCE, J. A. Malaria and the Mississippi Valley. Engin. News-Rec. 117:404-405. Sept.17,1936. 290.8 En34

Includes drainage by ditching. Ditch maintenance is discussed.

596. LUDWIG, B. H. Dynamite spells doom for insect menace. Explosives Engin. 25:119,illus. July/Aug.1947. Libr. Cong.

Blasting ditches to drain stagnant pools in Utah for mosquito control.

597. MYERS, L. E., JR. The relationship of agricultural drainage to mosquito control. Calif. Mosquito Control Assoc. Proc. & Papers 20:75-76. 1952. 428 C763

Good mosquito control is difficult in any agricultural area where poor drainage conditions exist.

Discusses surface drainage for drying up wet spots on farms where mosquitoes breed, as well as subsurface drainage for lowering the water table in irrigated lands and in swamps.

598. NÁJERA ANGULO, L. A luta anti-larvar: agentes biológicos e recursos simili-naturais. Inst. de Med. Trop. (Lisbon) An. 2: 275-327,illus. Dec.1945. Ref. 448.9 L68

Control of mosquito larvae by ditch drainage, with examples from many parts of the world.

599. PARKER, W. V., and JOHNSON, H. A. A universal type concrete slab for precast ditch linings. Pub. Health Rpts. 60:582-587, illus. May 25, 1945. 151. 65 P96

Developed at the National Institute of Health, Malaria Investigations, Memphis, Tenn., with three objectives in view: (1) To produce a universal slab that would fit into the usual plan of linings; (2) To make the slabs of such size and shape that one man could handle them; and (3) To form a joint surface on the slab that would discourage the penetration of vegetation.

600. PITMAN, E. P. Developments projected by the Port of New York Authority which may influence the mosquito work in the Newark Bay region. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 35:105-109. 1948. 420 N46

Sand drains to be constructed in the marshy lands between Elizabeth and Newark, N. J., for the purpose of enlarging the Newark Airport, will serve to ameliorate the mosquito menace in the area.

601. POWERS, G. E. Mosquito control on an enclosed salt marsh. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 38:76-80. 1951. 420 N46

Year-round program for maintaining ditches and drainage pumps in Union County, N. J.

602. PRECAST liners for drainage ditches. Engin. News-Rec. 123:231-232,illus. Aug.17,1939. 290.8 En34

A precast slab for lining ditches, easy to make and install, is developed in Florida for mosquito control.

603. PRICE, M. The effects of the September hurricane on mos-

quito ditches. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 26:125-127. 1939. 420 N46

Repairing ditches after the hurricane cost the State of Rhode Island $25,000.

604. RAINEY, M. B. Good irrigation vital in mosquito control. Agr. Engin. 36:185-187,191,illus. Ref. Mar.1955. 58.8 Ag83

Stresses the importance of proper drainage of irrigated lands to prevent the collection of stagnant irrigation water where mosquitoes might breed.

605. RECTOR, N. H. The use of ditch linings, underground drains, and sanitary fills for malaria and mosquito control. Calif. Mosquito Control Assoc. Proc. & Papers 13:96-106, 1944. Ref. 428 C763

606. REILEY, F. A. Water management and drainage in open salt marsh areas for mosquito breeding control. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 38:71-76. 1951. 420 N46

Experience of the Atlantic County, N. J., Mosquito Extermination Commission, in digging and maintaining drainage ditches in swamps.

607. ROBERTSON, J. L., and others. Observations on experimental malaria control drainage ditch linings. Pub. Health Rpts. 57: 451-463,illus. Mar.27,1942. 151.65 P96

J. A. LePrince, H. A. Johnson, and W. V. Parker, joint authors.

Results of a study conducted by the Office of Malaria Investigations of the Public Health Service. Discusses plain and reinforced monolithic concrete linings, precast concrete slab linings, brick and brickbat linings, and sodding the ditchbanks above the linings.

608. SMITH, E. A. Drainage for mosquito source reduction. Calif. Mosquito Control Assoc. Proc. & Papers 20:62-63. 1952. 428 C763

The Merced County, Calif., Mosquito Abatement District enlists the aid of farmers in reducing mosquito breeding places in irrigated fields.

609. THOM, W. A permanent improvement in the drainage of Dismal Swamp. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 35:95-97. 1948. 420 N46

A new method, using scoops and a muck pump, of cleaning, digging, and maintaining drainage ditches for mosquito control in New Jersey's Dismal Swamp.

610. THE USE of precast concrete ditch lining for malaria control in Chatham County, Georgia. Amer. City 56(10):42-43,illus. Oct. 1941. 98.58 Am31

Installation and maintenance costs of drainage ditches lined with concrete.

611. VANNOTE, R. L. Fresh water swamps with reference to surface drainage. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 38:80-84. 1951. 420 N46

Properly executed and maintained drainage forms the backbone of the mosquito-control program either by permanently removing breeding waters, or by so reducing their scope as to make more temporary methods of chemical control effective.

612. WILLIAMS, L. L. Effective malaria control. Engin. News-Rec. 117:341-343,illus. Sept.3,1936. 290.8 En34

Drainage of ponded swamps chiefly by means of ditches.

613. WILMOT, R. S. Malaria control in Assam. Civ. Engin. 16(2):60-61. Feb.1946. 290.8 C49

Drainage operations are described.

614. WILSON, R. J. Experiences in the U. S. Public Health Service and in mosquito control in California. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 36:101-104. 1949. 420 N46

Primarily the control of mosquitoes in the New Orleans, La., area,

by the construction of levees, the installation of culverts, and the dynamiting of miles of ditches.

Compares the problem in Lousiana to that in California, where drainage is a less practical method of mosquito control.

DRAINAGE PRACTICES

615. ARNOULD, C. L'assainissement agricole et le drainage. Chambres d'Agr. 25(49):3-8. Apr.1,1954. 14 T69

Agricultural improvement and drainage in France. Includes drainage technique and costs.

616. AVERIANOV. S. F. A system of drainage construction. (In Russian.) Vsesoiuzn. Akad. Se'skokhz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 13(2):40-45. 1948. 20 Ak1

617. AYRES, Q. C. Relationship between engineering and agronomic practices in soil and moisture conservation. Agr. Engin. 19: 167-169. Apr.1938. 58.8 Ag83

Drainage is considered, and the preparation of newly drained land for crop production is discussed.

618. BAIJOT, S. Le drainage. Soc. Cent. d'Agr. de Belg. J. 100(5),28 p. 1952/53. 13 So1

Section headings include: What is drainage?; Advantages of good drainage; When to drain; Drainage systems; Mechanized drainage; Costs.

619. BANTING, A. Drainage problems in land use. Agr. Inst. Rev. 9(2):54-56,illus. Mar./Apr.1954. 7 Ag8

Tile and surface drainage.

620. BARNES, A. C. Field drainage for sugar cane lands an important aspect of cultivation. So. African Sugar J. 35:389,391,393. June 1951. 65.8 So8

Describes equipment for and method of testing for moisture in the soil, and discusses all types of drainage in use in other countries with a view to their possible application in the sugarcane fields of Natal and Zululand.

621. BENDER. Dränung auf schweren böden. Hannoversche Land. u. Forstwirt. Ztg. 108:1051-1052; 1085-1086; 1116,illus. July 23-30, Aug.6,1955. 18 H194

Drainage of heavy soils in Germany.

622. BLOOM, A. Drainage and irrigation. Garden 1:635-636. Feb.1955. 80 G1637

Drainage of small garden plots by ditching and tile.

623. BOER, T. A. DE. Restoration of inundated grasslands. Internatl. Grassland Cong. Rpt. 5:166-171. 1949. 60.19 In85R

Includes discussion.

Land flooded by salt water in the Netherlands.

Describes the steps needed in reclamation of each species of grass considered. In most cases the first necessity is drainage, followed by tillage and extra manuring.

624. BORDEN, J. W. Grading and smoothing for land drainage. Sugar 49(2):31-33,illus. Feb.1954. 65.8 F11

Grading and smoothing correct excess surface water conditions but must be supplemented with adequate ditching or tile systems for effective year-round drainage.

625. BOURQUE, L. Les terres noires et l'humidité (le drainage—l'irrigation). Agriculture [Montreal] 4:265-271,illus.,tables. Sept.1947. 7 Ag82

Drainage experiences in New York, New Jersey, and Ohio are cited as examples for the improvement of the black agricultural lands of Quebec.

626. BOWDEN-SMITH, E. C. Tidal sluice gates for sea-walls and land drainage. Engineer 195:240-242,illus. Feb.13,1953. Libr. Cong.
Tidal sluice gates constructed by the English monasteries in the Middle Ages are still doing service as aids in land drainage.

627. BOWLER, D. G. Drainage for the dairy farm. Massey Agr. Col. Dairyfarming Annu. 1954:63-67. 44.9 M382
Costs, equipment, and types of drainage suitable for New Zealand dairy farms. Mole and tile drainage are discussed, together with subsidiary surface drainage by means of grassed waterways.

628. BRANT, E. H. Land drainage in north Bucks. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 61:497-501. Jan.1955. 10 G79J
Costs of drainage of heavy-clay farmlands in England.

629. CANALINI, G. La bonifica integrale nel sistema del nuovo Codice Civile. Ital. Agr. 78:647-656. Sept.1941. 16 It1
Irrigation, drainage, and other forms of land improvement.

630. CIOLINA, F. La maîtrise et utilisation agricole des eaux aux Etats-Unis. Agron. Trop. 6:186-188. Mar./Apr.1951. 26.Ag86
Drainage in the United States with a view to its application in Africa.

631. CLARK, M. W. Planning farms for management of runoff water. Agr. Engin. 24:197-198,illus. June 1943. 58.8 Ag83
Includes provision for drainage in Missouri.

632. CONTACTGROEP OPVOERING PRODUCTIVITEIT. Uitvoering van cultuurtechnische werkern in de Verenigde Staten. 's-Gravenhage,1954. 70 p.,illus.,map. 54 C769
English summary, p. 57-60.
Report on reclamation in the United States. Covers tile drainage, surface drainage, mole drainage, peat-soil drainage, and drainage equipment.

633. COOPER, T. The control and removal of surplus water in the soil. Inst. Brit. Agr. Engin. J. 10(2):15-30,illus. Oct.1953. 58.9 In7
Discussion, p. 25-30.
Contents: Sect. 1, Water courses; Sect. 2, Under drainage; Sect. 3, Moleploughs; Sect. 4, Tile laying by the pipe insertion method; Sect. 5, Hill drainage; Sect. 6, Reclamation of bogs.

634. CÔTE, R. R. Un danger à éviter. Fôret et Conserv. 1:278-279. Nov.1949. 99.8 F792
A danger to avoid. Waterlogging and drainage in Quebec.

635. DAVIS, C. V. Handbook of applied hydraulics. Ed. 2. New York,McGraw-Hill,1952. 1084 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 290.D292
Includes practical information on drainage and drainage structures.

636. DEBENHAM, F. Water problems of Africa. Empire Prod. 327:10-11. Jan./Feb.1952. 286.8 Em7
Drainage of swamps in Northern Rhodesia, Tanganyika, and Bechuanaland.

637. DEEMTER, J. J. VAN. Theoretische en numerieke behandeling van ontwaterings en infiltratie stromingsproblemen. Netherlands. Dir, van de Landb. Verslagen van Landbk. Onderz. 56(7),67 p.,illus. 1950. Ref. 105.2 V61V
English summary.
Theoretical and numerical treatment of flow problems connected with drainage and irrigation.

638. DENKS. Die kleine wasserwirtschaft. Deut. Landwirt.-Gesell. Mitt. 68:212-213,illus. Feb.26,1953. 18 N39
Small water husbandry. Drainage and irrigation in Germany.

639. DICKEY, P., and HELSETH, T. P. Diking and drainage. West. Wash. Reclam. Inst. Proc. 5:10-13. 1945. 54.9 W52
A general survey of the drainage situation in Washington. Describes

four types of soil in the area, requiring four different types of drainage.

640. DIJKSTRA, J. Tijd- en arbeidsstudie van de Nederlandsche Heidemaatschappij bij cultuurtechnisch grondwerk. 1-2. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 63:334-336; 64:145-147. Dec.1952; May 1953. 12 N282

Time and motion study by the Dutch Moorland Reclamation Society in drainage and irrigation groundwork.

641. DOTTRIDGE, R. B. Ditching and draining. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 57:371-373,illus. Nov.1950. 10 G79J

Fundamental principles of surface and underground drainage, in relation to soil type.

642. DOWNING, J. M. Drainage maintenance. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 47:29-30. 1950. 4 C82

Lists nine points for a maintenance program of a drainage system.

643. THE DRAINAGE of agricultural land. Engineering 150:52. July 19, 1940. 290.8 En322

Agricultural drainage covers effective clearance of local streams and brooks, as well as the cutting and maintenance of hedge ditches, in addition to the actual field drains. Great Britain.

644. EDWARDS, H. C. Farm drainage. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers. Proc. 43:32-33. 1942. 4 C82

Discusses outlets, correlation of land-use and drainage planning, surface ditches and ditch underdrains.

645. EGYPT. DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS. Irrigation and drainage in Egypt.Cairo,1948. 14 p.,illus. 55 Eg9I

General discussion and description of the status of agricultural drainage in Egypt.

646. ELLERBE, C. M. Milbank rescues drowning acres. Soil Conserv. 13:11,16-17,illus. Aug.1947. 1.6 So3S

Reclamation of swamps on a South Carolina plantation.

647. ELLISON, W. Marginal land in Britain. London,Bles,1953. 224 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Ref. 282.171 E15

Includes drainage of Fens, marshes, bogs, and swamps in England, Scotland, and Wales.

648. EVERGLADES floods to be controlled. Engin. News-Rec. 149(14):34-36,illus.,map. Oct.2,1952. 290.8 En34

Drainage canals, dikes, and pumps will divert floodwaters into conservation pools where the water will be available for irrigation during dry periods.

649. FEILBERG, A., and FEILBERG, C. L. Kortfattet laerebog i kulturteknisk vandbygning. Copenhagen,Kongelige Veterinaerog Landbohøjskoles Foranstaltning,1949. 184 p.,illus.,tables. 290 F323

A short manual on the technique of water structures. Discusses canals, dikes, sluices, pumps, sumps, windmills, mole plows, stone, peat and stick drains, pipe drainage, cross drains, drainage layouts, and drainage equipment in Denmark.

650. FEIX, E. Drainagenerhaltung. Bauer 5(15):10,illus. Apr.12,1952. 19 B32

Drainage maintenance in Austria.

651. FERGUSON, F. L. Farm drainage. Agr. Inst. Rev. 2:99-100,illus. Mar.1947. 7 Ag8

Surface and tile drainage in Ontario.

652. FERGUSON, F. L. Farm drainage. Ontario Dept. Agr. B. 501,31 p.,illus.,tables. Jan.1955. 101 On8B

Covers tile drainage—selection of tile, preparing the tile trench, laying the tile, depth and spacing of tiles, silt basins, and outlets; and open-ditch drainage—grading, location of the ditches, methods of construction, and grassed waterways.

653. FERNANDEZ DE L., G. A. Problemas del drenaje de terrenos agrícolas. Chapingo 18:25-28. Oct.1947. 102 C36
Drainage problems in agricultural areas—principally the Southeastern United States.

654. *FONG, K. L. The asymmetrical development of the drainage systems of China. Natl. Tsing Hua U. Sci. Rpt. 1(3):141-163. 1948.

655. FOSS, H. Grøfting av myrjord. Norske Myrselsk. Meddel. 51:189-195. Dec.1953. 11 N813
Drainage of marshland in Norway.

656. FOSTER, G. M. The feixes of Ibiza. Geog. Rev. 42:227-237,illus. Apr.1952. 500 Am35G
Remnants of Moorish irrigation and drainage systems in use today on the Balearic Island of Ibiza.

657. FRANKE, A. Drainage. Landbouwgids 1953:237-240,illus. 12 L239
Netherlands.

658. FRANKE, A. Is het niet gewenst meer gebruik te maken vam samengestelds drainages? Landbk. Tijdschr. 65:138-143. Feb./Mar.1953. 105.2 Or3
Is it not profitable to make more use of compound drainage? Netherlands.

659. FREDHOLM, O. Torrläggning och bevattning. Stockholm, Bonnier,1941. 420 p.,illus.,tables. Ref. 54 F87
Ditch and tile drainage of agricultural lands in Sweden.

660. FUSSELL, G. E. Old time Essex field drainage. Essex Farmers' J. 31(2):11,13. Apr.1952. 10 Es72
Drainage methods of the 18th and 19th centuries.

661. GEITMAN, B. G. Methods for drainage of mineral soils in the non-Black soil area. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 5(4):45-54. Apr.1953. 290.8 G362

662. GLANVILLE, E. B. The reclamation of tidal flats. New Zeal. J. Agr. 74:49,51-53,55,57-58,illus. Jan.1947. 23 N48J
Open ditches, fascine drains, grassed waterways, and drainage pumps in New Zealand.
Reprinted from New Zeal. J. Agr. 67:413-421,illus. Dec.15,1943. 23 N48J; and from New Zeal. Dept. Agr. B. 201,7 p.,illus. 1943. 23 N48Bu

663. GODINACHE, J., and SINE, L. Considérations sur quelques problèmes d'améliorations foncières. Rev. de l'Agr. 6:1431-1437. Oct.1953. 13 R322
Consideration of some problems of land improvement. Discusses drain depth and construction, and drainage equipment.

664. GOODMAN, A. M. Farm drainage. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. B. 875,47 p.,illus. Mar.1953. 275.29 N48E
Partial contents: General effects of drainage; Open drains; Subsurface drains; Planning a tile-drainage line; Laying and covering tile; Location of tile lines; Laying tile in quicksand; Relief wells; Outlets; Inlets; Silt basins; Grassed waterways; Size, shape, and quality of tile; Trenches; Maintenance of tile drains; Mole drains; Vertical drains; Surface drainage or bedding.

665. GREAT BRITAIN. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE FOR SCOTLAND. Agricultural drainage. Gt. Brit. Dept. Agr. Scot. L. 78,4 p. 1944. 10 Sco82L
Covers surface drainage (ditches and open drains), underground drainage (tile and mole drainage), and drainage equipment.

666. GRUBINGER, H. Entwässerung durch vor flutbeschaffung. Osterr. Landtech. 5:278-281. Oct.1952. 58.8 L236
Drainage and flood control in Austria.

667. HAMID, M. A. Water supply and drainage in relation to

*Not examined.

scientific land utilization. Pakistan Sci. Conf. 4th. Proc. 4:5-12. 1952. 330.9 P172

In Pakistan.

668. HANDBOOK of culvert and drainage practice. Middletown, Ohio, Armco Drainage & Metal Prod., 1950. 474 p., illus., tables. 290 Ar51

Contents: Sect. 1, Introduction (history and extent of drainage, kinds of drainage, importance of research in drainage materials, design principles); Sect. 2, Strength; Sect. 3, Durability; Sect. 4, Economy; Sect. 5, Hydrology and hydraulic capacity; Sect. 6, Surface drainage; Sect. 7, Subsurface drainage; Sect. 8, Special purpose drainage; Sect. 9, Field installation instructions; Sect. 10, Tables; Supp. A, Low-clearance drainage structures; Supp. B, Tunneling methods; Supp. C, Sheeting; Supp. D, Retaining walls.

Supplements separately paged.

669. HARGRAVE, J. The treatment of farm land flooded by sea water. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 60:27-30. Apr.1953. 10 G79J

Includes drainage operations, and the repair of drainage systems impaired by flooding.

670. HARILDSTAD, E. Grøftinga i jordbruket. Norsk Landbr. 18:339-340, illus. Sept.26.1952. 11 N8122

Agricultural drainage in Norway.

671. HARKER, D. H. Drainage methods. Purdue U. Ind. Agr. Ext. B. 220, 24 p., illus., tables. June 1937. 275.29 In2E

Section heads include: Benefits of drainage; Indications of the need for drainage; Open drains; Size of open drain; Design and construction of open drains; Maintenance; Underdrains; Types of underdrains; Outlets; Spacing of laterals.

672. HASWELL, J. R. Drainage in the humid regions. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1938:723-736, illus. 1 Ag84Y

Covers soil types needing drainage, drainage of peat and muck, open drains, tile and mole drains, and the design of drainage systems.

673. HEWES, L. The northern wet prairie of the United States: nature, sources of information, and extent. Assoc. Amer. Geog. Ann. 41:307-323, maps. Dec.1951. Ref. 500 As73

Drainage of the once swampy lands of Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, and the Red River Valley of North Dakota.

674. HEWES, L. The northern wet prairie of the United States: sources, drainage conditions, and extent. (Abs.) Assoc. Amer. Geog. Ann. 40:147. June 1950. 500 As73

Abstract of a paper read at the meeting of the Association of American Geographers, Worcester, Mass., Apr. 1950.

675. HIBON, J. Les conséquences de l'excès d'eau et les moyens d'y remedier dans les orangeries. Fruits et Primeurs de l'Afrique du Nord 21:115-116, illus. Apr.1951. 80 F9482

The effects of excess water and its remedy in orange groves. Discusses open drains, fascine, and tile drains.

676. HISSINK, D. J. The reclamation of the Dutch saline soils (Solonchak) and their further weathering under the humid climatic conditions of Holland. Soil Sci. 45:83-94, tables. Feb.1938. Ref. 56.8 So3

Open ditches and pipe drains.

677. HOENSHEL, P. A water control setup for citrus and vegetables in the Everglades. Fla. State Hort. Soc. Proc. 57:16-18. 1944. 81 F66

Dikes, canals, drainage pumps, and mole drainage.

Also in Citrus Indus. 25(9):14-15. Oct.1944. 80 C49

678. HORTH, C. J. Orchard drainage. Agr. Gaz. N. So. Wales 65:187-196, 264-268, 316-321, illus. Apr.-June 1954. 23 N472

Covers size, depth, and spacing of tiles, trench digging, drainage equipment, mole drainage, supplementary and surface drainage, grading, and costs of tile drainage in New South Wales.

679. HOW DO you rate as a garden engineer? Sunset 111(2):46-47,illus. Aug.1953. 110 Su7

Tile and surface drainage of small plots, with directions for constructing a catch basin.

680. HUDSON, A. W. Encouragement of farm drainage in Northland. New Zeal. Grassland Assoc. Proc. 15:117-128. 1953. 60.19 N48

New Zealand.

681. HUGUES, L., and HABIB, J. Sur les nappes de drainage en régime variable. Ecole Natl. d'Agr. de Rennes. Ann. 13:5-45. 1950. 105.3 R292

Technical discussion of various formulae for drainage depth.

682. HUSEMANN, C. Dränprobleme auf moorböden. Deut. Landwirt.-Gesell. Mitt. 69:1146-1147; 70:78-80,illus. Dec.2,1954; Jan.27, 1955. 18 N39

Drainage of marsh soils in Germany.

683. ĬÂNGOL, A. M. Remont ta ekspluatatsiĭa osushnoi systemy. Kyiv, Kharkiv. Dershavne Vydavnytstvo Sil's Kohospodars' -koi Literatury U. R. S. R.,1946. 59 p.,illus. 54 Ia6

Repair and utilization of the drainage system. Ukrainian S. S. R.

684. IGLESIAS BENOIT, H. Sobre la planificación del riego y drenaje. Tierras y Aguas 7:155-157. May/June 1945. 282.8 T44

Planning for irrigation and drainage in Colombia.

685. IGNATENOK, F. B. Ways of improving farm drainage. (In Russian.) Vsesoiuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im V. I. Lenina. Dok. 20(3):40-44. 1955. 20 Ak1

686. ISRAELSEN, O. W., and BISHOP, A. A. Drainage can reclaim much potentially valuable land in Utah. Utah Farm & Home Sci. 14:74-75,85,illus. Dec.1953. 100 Ut1F

Discusses sources of ground water, three methods of drainage (open, covered, and pumping), drainage research, agencies for drainage, and the financing of drainage facilities.

687. IUNEVICH, D. P. Melioratsiĭa mineral'nykh zabolochennykh zemel' dlĭa ispol'zovaniĭa ikh pod pashniĭa. Moskva, Sel'khozgiz,1948. 186 p.,illus.,tables. Ref. 54 Iu8

Improvement of mineral marshlands for pasture use. Includes drainage.

688. JACOBY, C. E. The rehabilitation of drainage systems. Agr. Engin. 21:389-390,392,illus. Oct.1940. 58.8 Ag83

Discusses the deterioration of drainage systems and the requirements for improvement.

689. JACOBY, C. E. Surveys for the rehabilitation of drainage systems. Milwaukee,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv., Upper Miss. Region, 1939. 11 p. 1.9605 Su7

690. JACOBY, H. High-speed channels spell low-cost airfield drainage. Engin. News-Rec. 15(19):41,43-44,illus. Nov.5,1953. 290.8 En34

Surface drainage of Whiting Naval Air Station, Fla.

691. JAKOBSEN, J. M. Eftersyn af grøfter og vandløb. Ugeskr. for Landmaend 89:159. Mar.10,1944. 11 Ug3

Care of ditches and watercourses in Denmark. Includes the maintenance of drainage outlets and pipes.

692. JARVIS, M. W., and GOUDIE, A. G. Drainage of Shepparton "drift" soils. Victoria. Dept. Agr. J. 50:413-414,illus. Sept.1952. 23 V66J

Sandy loam soil types underlain by coarse stratified sand and gravel in the Murray Valley vine and citrus areas of Australia.

693. JOFFE, J. S., and KREUGER, W. C. Surface swamping and its treatment. N. J. Col. Agr. Ext. B. 215,7 p.,illus. Feb.1940. 275.29 N46

Ridding farmlands of unwanted water by digging, boring, or blasting vertical drains which will carry surplus water, delivered by open-ditch or covered drains, down to unsaturated underlying layers.

694. JONES, L. A. Drainage of land for production. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources. Proc. 4:405-407. 1949, pub.,1951. Ref. 279.9 Un32P

State drainage enterprises in the United States. Covers extent of operations, construction of open ditches, maintenance of drainage ditches, tile drainage, and pumping for drainage.

695. JONES, L. A. Farm drainage. U. S. D. A. Farmers' B. 2046,37 p.,illus.,tables. Oct.1952. 1 Ag84F

Supersedes Farmers' Bulletin 1606.

Discusses different kinds of surface drainage, underground drainage, tile drains, cost of tile drainage, vertical drainage, drainage records, and maintenance of farm drains. A practical guide for both farmers and engineers who deal with drainage problems.

696. JONGE, L. J. A. DE, and SMITS, H. Control of damage caused by drought on permanent pastures with a soil profile showing a shallow layer of clay underlain by peat. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th. Trans. 2:44-46. 1950. 56.09 In844

Pipe, mole-drain, and open-surface gutter systems are described in use on different types of peat.

697. JONSSON, A. L. Nokkur atridi vidvikjandi ourrkun raektunarlanda. Freyr 43:41-45,64-70,illus. Feb.-Mar.1948. 11 F89

Notes on the drainage of farmland in Iceland. Ditch and tile drainage of marshlands, and costs.

698. JUUSELA, T. Pelto-ojitusten kuivatus kyvysta erikoisesti kasvukautena 1952. Finland. Maatalouden Koetoiminnan Keskusvaliokunta. Maatalous ja Koetoiminta 8:35-50,tables. 1954. 64.9 F49

English summary, p. 49-50.

On the capacity of field drainage, especially during the growing season of the year 1952. A discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of open-ditch as against deep drainage of farms, and the desirability of augmenting the drains with terraces and land clearing.

699. KEMP, W. S. Importance of soil drainage in orchards. New Zeal. J. Agr. 78:247-250,illus. Mar.15,1949. 23 N48J

Discusses open, fascine, tile, and mole drains. Soil type, slope of the land, outlets, construction, and benefits of drainage are considered.

700. KENDALL, R. G. Land drainage. London, Faber, 1950. 133 p.,illus. Ref. 54 K33L

Partial contents: Ch. 3, Field drainage defined; Ch. 5, Hedges and ditches; Ch. 8, The effect of draining on soil temperature and fertility; Ch. 9, The principles of pipe draining; Ch. 11, The principles of mole draining; Ch. 14, Outfalls.

The same material, in briefer form, may be found in Kendall, R. G. Practical field draining. Tunbridge Wells, Clements, n. d. 31 p., maps. 54 K33

701. KENDALL, R. G. Practical field draining. 1-9. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 69:553-554,725-726,813-814,911-912,983-984; 70: 231-232,316-317,387-388,575-576,747-748. Nov.1,1943; Jan.1-Apr.1, July 1- Sept.1,-Nov.1,1944; Jan.1,1945. 58.8 Im72

Contents: Pt. 1, Some new ideas on field draining; Pt. 2, Water, ponds, and drain pipe; Pt. 3, Hedges and ditches; Pt. 4, The importance of moisture control: Pt. 5, Why water "content" must be controlled; Pt. 6, Principles of laying pipe lines; Pt. 7, The principles of mole draining; Pt. 8, Some reasons for the failure of mole channels;

Pt. 9, Some points on laying out a mole draining scheme. Pertains to Great Britain.

702. KHAIRY, A. Control of irrigation and drainage in the Nile Valley and recent developments in covered drainage. Middle East Supply Centre. Agr. Rpt. 6:2-9. 1944. 27 C765
Includes discussion.
History of drainage in the Nile Valley is given. Advantages and disadvantages of open and covered (pipe, mole, brush-wood, concrete) drains are discussed.

703. KIRWALD, E. Der lebedbau. Wasser u. Boden 2:68-70, 108-110,112-113. Apr.- June 1950. 56.8 W28
Drainage in Germany.

704. KLINGENHOFF, W. Gedanken zur dranage. Deut. Landwirt.-Gesell. Mitt. 70:300. Mar.31,1955. 18 N39
Ideas on drainage.

705. KOBLET, R., SALZMANN, R., and MARSCHALL, F. Die unwandlung entwässerten streuelandes in futterwiesen. Mitt. f. die Schweiz. Landwirt. 3:97-106,illus. July 1955. 17 M69
Drainage of meadows in Switzerland.

706. KOSTIAKOV, A. N. Osnovy meliorat͡sii. Ed. 5. Moskva, Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo Sel'skokhoziaistvennoi Literatury,1951. 750 p.,illus.,tables. Ref. 54 K842
Principles of reclamation. Includes open drains, covered drains constructed of wood, stone, pipe, and tile, and mole drains. Irrigation with drainage water, drainage by pumping from wells, drainage of peat bogs, and drainage equipment are described.

707. KOZLOV, V. S. Rozrakhunok drenazhnykh sporud. Kyiv, Derzhavne vydavnytstvo kolhospnoi i radhospnoi literatury,U. R. S. R., 1936. 138 p. 290 K84
Calculations for drainage construction in the Ukraine.

708. KRIMGOLD, D. B., WEBER, J. L., and MINSHALL, N. E. Some preliminary results from run-off studies on demonstration projects. Soil Conserv. 5(7):186-190. Jan.1940. 1.6 So3S
Sodded terrace outlets and tile pond outlets are mentioned.

709. KRISTENSEN, K. J. Bestemmelse af draenafstand. Tidsskr. f. Landokon. 11/12:443-447. Nov./Dec.1953. 11 T43
Determination of drainage distance spacing in Denmark.

710. KRIVONOSOV, I. M. Drainage of slightly permeable clayey soils. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 4(10):66-67. Oct.1952. 290.8 G362

711. LAMONT, N. Farm drainage. New Zeal. Dept. Agr. B. 286,12 p.,illus. Jan.1947. 23 N48Bu
Surface drains, (fascine or brush), and mole and tile systems are discussed.
Also in New Zeal. J. Agr. 74:67-69,71-72,illus. Jan.1947. 23 N48J

712. LAMONT, N. Surplus water. Good drains make a better farm. New Zeal. Dept. Agr. B. 205,7 p. Jan.1944. 23 N48Bu
Surface, open-ditch. fascine. wood. tile and mole drains are discussed. Planning, construction, and capacity of drains are considered.
Also in New Zeal. J. Agr. 68(1):1,3-6,illus. Jan.15,1944. 23 N48J

713. LEHMANN, E. W., and PITZEN, T. A. Farm drainage: its maintenance and construction. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. 493,40 p.,illus., tables. Apr.1939. 100 I16S
Contents: Maintenance of open channels; Maintaining the tile system; Planning a tile system; Constructing outlet for tile system; Constructing the tile lines; Surface inlets and sand traps.

714. LE RY, J. L'assainissement des terres humides: Le drainage. Rev. des Agr. de France 73:359-360. Dec.1941. 14 R325
Improvement of humid lands by drainage in France.

715. LINDBERG, K. Senaste nytt fran dikningsfronten. 1-3. Skogen [Stockholm] 41:93-94,106,190-192,238-240,illus. Mar.1,-June 1,-July 15/Aug.1,1954. 99.8 Sk51
Latest news from the drainage front.

716. MAHER, C. Land drainage. Kenya Dept. Agr. Annu. Rev. 1950:46-47. 24 K423
Discusses the advantages and disadvantage of terracing, mole draining and ridge and furrow drainage on heavy land in various districts in Kenya.

717. MARILLONNET, L. Problèmes de mise en valeur des polders aux Pays-Bas. Agron. Trop. 8:5-71:119-175,illus.,maps,tables. Jan./Feb.-Mar./Apr.1953. Ref. 26 Ag86
Problems of land utilization in Netherlands polders.
Pt. 1 is a comprehensive account of the different types of polders — marsh, lake, and marine— their formation, soils, drainage, and general maintenance. Pt. 2 is a discussion of drainage and irrigation problems.

718. MAYER, I. D. An approach to better drainage practice. Agr. Engin. 20:64,70. Feb.1939. 58.8 Ag83
Includes a history of drainage in Indiana.

719. MINSK, BELARUSKAIA AKADEMIA NAVUK. INSTITUT MELIORATSII VODNOGO I BOLOTNOGO KHOZIAISTVA. Spravochnik po meliorafsii i sel'skokhoziaistvennomu ispol' zovaniiu bolot. [Handbook of reclamation and agricultural utilization of marshes]. Ed. 2 Minsk,Gosudarstvenoe Izdatel'stvo BSSR,1954. 380 p. 54 M663

720. MISSION FRANÇAISE D'OUTRE-MER. L'utilisation et le contrôle des eaux aux Etats-Unis. France. Dir. de l'Agr. de l'Elevage et des Forêts. Sect. Tech. d'Agr. Trop. B. Sci. 4,190 p.,illus. May 1952. Ref. 26 F84Bs
An E. C. A. mission.
Includes drainage practices in the United States.

721. MOORHOUSE, S. Grassland won from moors; a successful draining and re-seeding plan on a farm that has to battle against the Lancashire fells. Field 198:297-298,illus. Aug.25,1951. 10 F45
England.

722. MOREL, C. Pour rénover le sol français; ce que peut et doit realiser l'initiative des particuliers. Génie Rur. 39(2):15-17, illus. Feb.1946. 58.8 Au8
Tile and ditch drainage to renovate the soil of France.

723. MOREL, C. Pour rénover le sol francais; technique et legislation du drainage. Genie Rur. 39(12):17-20,illus. Dec.1946. 58.8 Au8
Drainage legislation and technique in France.

724. MOTSERELIIA, A. V. Colchis Lowland. (In Russian.) Priroda 43(12):79-89. Dec.1954. 410 P933
Drainage and reclamation in Georgia (USSR).

725. MÜKSCH, L. Entwässerung und kulturpflanze. Bodenkultur 2:71-74. 1948. 19 B635
Drainage and plant cultivation in Austria.

726. NEFEDOV, V. D. Urgent problems in reclamation of abandoned and swampy lands in the non-Black-earth area. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(10):3-10. Oct.1954. 290.8 G362

727. NELSON, L. B. Erosion control problems of the humid region. Agr. Engin. 35:876-877. Dec.1954. 58.8 Ag83
Research underway, as well as further studies needed, to develop better conservation practices. Removal of excess water through surface and subsurface drainage is discussed, and terrace outlets, terraces, waterways, and leveling of the land to erase small depressions where water collects, are considered.

728. NERY, J. M. Estação experimental de irrigação e drenagem—planos de trabalho. Ceres [Brazil] 5(25):53-59. Sept./Oct.1943. 9.2 C332

Drainage experiments at the Escola Superior de Agricultura at Minas Gerais will include drainage systems, spacing and dimensions of ditches, types of drains, and the biological, chemical, physical, and economic effects of drainage.

729. NICHOLSON, H. H. Field drainage and increased production. Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng. J. 109:212-221,tables. 1948. 10 R81

A survey of land drainage in England since 1939, with a discussion of present and future needs. Discusses drainage ditches, and tile and mole systems.

730. NICHOLSON, H. H. Fundamental problems of land drainage. Power Farmer 9:156-158,illus. Nov.1952. 58.8 P872

Discusses the merits of tile, mole, and surface drainage from the standpoint of maintenance.

731. NICHOLSON, H. H. Groundwater control in reclaimed marshland. World Crops 3:251-254,illus. July 1951. 281.8 W892

Outlines the principles involved in reclamation of swampy lands by drainage, and the problems that must be solved if reclamation is to be permanently successful.

732. NICHOLSON, H. H. Land drainage. In Hunter, H., ed. Farming handbook No. 3, p. 26-28,illus. Norwich,Jarrold,1945. 10 F2272

Types of drainage described are: Interceptor type; thorough draining on heavy land; deep drains, laid wide apart; mole drains. Tile drainage is discussed in connection with deep drainage and "thorough" drainage. Mechanical aids are the steam drainer, mole plow, bulldozer unit, and a combined trench digger and tile layer.

733. NICHOLSON, H. H. Modern field drainage. Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng. J. 104:118-135. Dec.1943. 10 R81

Some of the topics discussed are ditching, present progress in field draining, drainage runoff, percolation, tile draining, mole draining, and the historical development of field drainage in Great Britain.

734. NICHOLSON, H. H. The present condition of drainage as a limiting factor in productivity. Agr. Prog. 14:234-240. 1937. 10 Ag86

Drainage in England and Wales.

735. NICHOLSON, H. H. The problem of field drainage. Farmers' Club, London. J., 1947(4):44-57. 10 L84

Discussion, p. 49-57.

England.

736. NIELSEN, K. M. Det mindre landbrugs draeningsproblemer. Husmandshjemmet 47:16,illus. Nov.20,1951. 11 H963

Drainage problems on small farms in Denmark. Describes ditch and tile systems, and discusses equipment and costs.

737. NIELSEN, V. Draeningsforsøg pa marskjord, 1937-1948. Tidsskr. f. Planteavl.55:621-644,tables. 1952. 11 T439

Drainage experiments on marshland in Denmark.

738. ODLE, M. Does your farm need a drainage system? Purdue Agr. 46(5):4-5,14,illus. Feb.1955. 6 P97

Tile quality, types of drainage systems, installation of the system, are among the topics discussed.

739. OLIVEIRA E SOUSA, E. S. D.' O enxugo das terras por meio de drenos. Lisbon Inst. Super. de Agron. An. 18:171-287,illus. 1951. Ref. 105.7 L682

The drying out of soils by means of drainage. Includes dimensions and declivity of drains, and spacing and depth.

740. OVERHOLT, V. Climate, topography and drainage. In America Institute of Real Estate Appraisers. Real Estate Appraisal

Text Material, ch. 7,12 p., Chicago?1946. 282 Am32
Includes surface drainage and outlet ditches, internal soil drainage, design of tile-drainage systems, size of tile required, depth, and spacing of tile drains, cost of tile drainage, and farmstead drainage.

741. PARADIS, A. Drainage in highway construction. Canad. Engin. 73(12):142,144,146,148. Sept.21,1937. 290.8 C16
Covers surface drainage, subdrainage, drainage of farmlands, construction of ditches, longitudinal slopes of ditches, vitrified clay pipe, and blind drains.

742. PETTERSSON, B. Verkmyr; ett gotländskt utdikningsprojekt i kritisk belysning. Sveriges Natur 37(1):9-34. 1946. 410 Sv2
Drainage of marshland in Gotland.

743. PHILLIPS, F. A. Hydraulic length in drainage design. Commonwealth Engin. 37:364-366. Apr.1,1950. 290.8 C73
Formula and chart development for determination of hydraulic length to be added to physical length to equalize losses in drainage systems.

744. PHIPPS, L. J., and others. Farm mechanics text and handbook. New ed. Danville, Ill.,Interstate,1954. 752 p.,illus. Ref. 58 C772
H. F. McColly, L. L. Scranton, and G. C. Cook, joint authors.
Ch. 50, Providing farm drainage and irrigation, discusses kinds of drainage, systems of tile lines, depth and frequency of tiles, slope, size of tiles, trenching, laying tile, backfilling, tile outlets, surface inlets, and maintenance of a tile system.

745. PIATIN, M. V. Efficiency in excavation work for swamp drainage. (In Russian.) Lesn. Khoz. 6(2):75-76. Feb.1953. 99.8 L5622
Includes equipment.

746. PICHLER, J. On the control of surface waters in Hungary. (In Hungarian.) Vizugyi Kozlem 4:451-466. Ref. 1954,pub.,1955. 290.9 H89
English summary, p. 68.
Flood control and drainage.

747. PIJLS, F. W. G. Waarop letten bij ontwatering in de fruitteelt? Fruitteelt 44:184-185,illus. Feb.20,1954. 86 N28
Drainage of orchards in the Netherlands.

748. POIRÉE. Le drainage. Rev. Agr. France 71:254-257. June 1939. 14 R325
Drainage in France.

749. POWERS, W. L., and KING, A. S. Drainage practices for Oregon. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 492,35 p.,illus.,tables. Nov.1950. 100 Or3
Trenching machinery, tile selection, tile laying, outlets, surface inlets, blasting ditches, mole drainage, maintenance, farm drainage practices, are discussed. Increased yields due to drainage are given in bushels per acre for barley.

750. PRUMMEL, B. Cultuurtechnische ervaringen bij de ontginning van de Zuiderseepolders. Landbk. Tijdschr. 62:977-992, tables. Dec.1950. 105.2 Or3
Experiences in cultural technique in the reclamation of the Zuiderzee polders. Discusses depth and spacing of ditches, mechanical tile laying, costs of mechanical versus hand labor, and trenching equipment.

751. RASMUSSEN, P. B. Draening. Dansk Landbr. 66:100-101. Mar.27,1947. 280.28 V91
Drainage in Denmark.

752. RIEDEL, D. Die moordränung. Deut. Agrartech. 2:108-115,illus.,tables. Apr.1952. 58.8 D482
Drainage of marshlands in Germany.

753. ROBERTS, R. H. Soil drainage and utilization of vleis. Rhodesia Agr. J. 35:195-207. Mar.1938. 24 R34
Drainage of wet spots, in farmlands in Rhodesia. Discusses open drains, french drains, tile drains, and mole drains.
Reprinted in Rhodesia Agr. J. 41:325-332. Sept./Oct.1944. 24 R34

754. ROE, H. B., and NEAL, J. H. Farm drainage practice. Minn. Agr. Col. Ext. B. 149,23 p.,illus.,tables. Rev. Oct.1938. 275.29 M66S
Partial contents: Spacing and depth of tile drains; Vertical drainage; Seepage; Selecting draintile for quality; Open ditches suitable for farm use; Constructing tile drains; Obstruction of drains by tree roots; Cost of tile drainage.

755. RONDEAU, L. A propos du drainage. Elites (n.s.)43:197-199. Dec.1952. 14 EL4
Discusses depth and spacing of drains, outlets, and drainage materials.

756. SAVESON, I. L. 1947 progress report; drainage research for sugarcane land in Southern California. Sugar B. 26:262-265,tables. June 1, 1948. 65.9 Am32
Terracing, ditching, and mole drainage are discussed.

757. SCHAGEN, F. VAN. Control of the water level in faintly sloping areas. Netherlands. J. Agr. Sci. 1:164-174,illus.,maps,tables. Aug.1953. Ref. 12 N3892
Drainage in the above-sea-level areas of eastern, central, and southern Netherlands.

758. SCHILDKNECHT, H. Kulturtechnische abwässerverwertung und bewässerungsverfahren. Internatl. Soc. Soil Sci. Comn. Trans. 6B:185-190. 1938. Ref. 56.9 In833
Drainage and irrigation methods in Switzerland.

759. SCHOKLITSCH, A. Hydraulic structures; a text and handbook. New York,Amer. Soc. Mech. Engin.,1937. 2 v. Ref. 290 Sch62H
Translated by S. Shulits and L. G. Straub.
Vol. 1 covers meteorology, hydrology and hydraulics, soils and soil mechanics, Vol. 2, covers dams, outlet works, and land drainage, by open ditches, tile drains, and pumping.

760. SCHWAB, G. O., FREVERT, R. K., and BARNES, K. K. Manual of soil and water conservation engineering. Dubuque,Brown, 1950. 222 p.,illus. 56.7 Sch92
Covers construction and maintenance of surface drains, benefits of subsurface drainage, depth and spacing of tile drains, size of draintile, selection of draintile, cost of tile drainage, construction and maintenance of outlets and grassed waterways, terracing, contouring, land leveling, farm ponds, and the use of explosives in ditch blasting.

761. SCHWARZ, K. Möglichkeiten einer leistungssteigerung in futterbau durch kulturtechnische massnahmen. Deut. Landwirt. 6:332-336. July 1955. Ref. 18 D4822
Drainage in East Germany.

762. SCHWEICHER, F. Das wasser in der landwirtschaft. Wasser u. Boden 3:219-225. Oct.1951. 56.8 W28
Water in agriculture in Germany. Includes drainage.

763. SETINSKY, V. Über die bestimmung de dränentfernung. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 3rd. Trans. 3:163-164, 1936. 56.09 In843
Mathematical formulas for calculating the speed of water through drains as compared with percolation, in relation to the size of the drains.

764. SIEBEN, W. H. De ontwatering van de zavelgronden in de Noordoostpolder. Van Zee tot Land 3,35 p.,tables. 1951. 54.8 V26
Drainage of sandy soils in the Northeast Polder. A technical discus-

sion of ditch and tile systems, their effect on crop yield, on soil condition, on the water table, and on seepage of water through the subsoil.

765. SLUIS, P. M. VAN DER. Enkele practische problemen, optredende bij het ontwerpen van drainage-plannen. Landbk. Tijdschr. 65:126-137.illus. Feb./Mar.1953. 105.2 Or3

Practical problems in the drawing up of drainage plans in the Netherlands.

766. SLUIS, P. M. VAN DER. Open sloten of samengestelde drainage. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 64:125-127. May 1953. 12 N282

Open lock or complex drainage in the Netherlands.

767. SMALE, A. H. Drainage. Netherlands. Rijkstuinbouwvoorlichtingsdienst. Tuinbouwgids 1945:242-244. 86 N383

Discusses wood, tile, and ditch drainage in the Netherlands.

768. SMIT, A. De kosten van drainage. Fruiteelt 41:156-157. Mar.1,1951. 86 N28

The cost of drainage—ditching, tiles, and labor— in the Netherlands.

769. SMITH, E. G. Importance of farm drainage. New Zeal. J. Agr. 74:583. June 16, 1947. 23 N48J

Water furrow, mole drainage, open drains, fascine drains, stone, slab, and tile drains are discussed.

770. SMITH, N. M. Land drainage in the Moreton area. Queensland Bur. Sugar Expt. Stas. Cane Growers' Q. B. 12:108-116,illus. Jan.1,1949. 65.9 Q3C

Drainage is one of the principal factors in the maintenance of high production. Different drainage methods are described: Ditch drains, water furrows, stone drains, slab drains, mole drains, and tile drains.

771. SOKOLOVSKII, D. L. On methods of calculating the flow in the planning of drainage systems. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 5(6):3-10. June 1953. Ref. 290.8 G362

772. SOUTHWELL, P. H. Engineering in agriculture. London, Temple,1955. 260 p.,illus. 291 So82

Includes material on drainage and drainage structures, dams, pumps, and contour farming.

773. STAF, C. Regeling van de huishouding voor den landbouw door cultuurtechnische en andere maatregelen. Landbk. Tijdschr. 53: 146-157,illus. Feb.1941. 105.2 Or3

Discusses open-ditch and subsurface drainage, and the spacing and depth of tile drains.

774. STANDEN, J. H. Drene esas cosechas. Agro [El Valle] 4:23-25,illus. Jan./Dec.1949. 9.95 Ag83

Drainage of sugarcane in Venezuela.

775. STAUBER, H. Einfache Alpweide-entwässerungen. Schweiz. Landw. Z. Die Grüne 72:658-661. June 1944. 17 Sch9

Simple Alpine pasture drainage.

776. STEELANT, L. Le drainage. Annu. Agr. et Hort 2:194-199. 1949/50,pub.1950. 13 An7

General discussion of drainage in Holland and Belgium.

777. STRASHNIKOV, S. N. Reclamation of marshy lands in Irpen River Valley. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(11):7-11. Nov.1954. 290.8 G362

778. SUTTON, J. G. The design of drainage systems. Agr. Engin. 26:196-198,illus.,table. May 1945. 58.8 Ag83

Problems met in the design of drains, with particular reference to farm drainage conditions in the Northeastern United States.

779. SUTTON, J. G. Farm drainage operations for the farm planner. Soil Conserv. 6:323-327,illus. June 1941. 1.6 So3S

The contributions of good drainage to soil conservation, with a discussion of types of surface and underground drainage systems.

780. SUTTON, J. G. Field drainage and water disposal systems; their repair and maintenance. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv., 1945. 8 p. 1.96 Op2Sut

Statement prepared for the conference of the Maintenance and Repair Branch, U. S. Corps of Engineers, Omaha, Feb. 6, 1946.

781. SUTTON, J. G. Maintaining drainage systems. U. S. D. A. Farmers' B. 2047,30 p.,illus.,tables. Oct.1952. 1 Ag84F

Covers maintenance of open drains, tile drains, and the preparation and cultivation of the land to help drainage maintenance. Maintenance of open drains includes the establishment of vegetative cover, clearing of ditches, control of weeds, and equipment. Maintenance of tile drains includes locating stoppages, making repairs, and equipment.

782. SUTTON, J. G. Outlet ditches, slopes, banks, dikes, and levees. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:521-528,illus. Ref. 1 Ag84Y

783. SYME, P. S. Drains open, covered, and mole. New Zeal. J. Agr. 72:609-611. June 15, 1946. 23 N48J

Depth and spacing, correct fall, laying tiles, and considerations for deciding on open or covered drains are discussed. Pole drains are considered.

784. TANAKA, T. Kangai haisai. Tokyo,Ars Domuko Kogaku Daikoza,1938. 408 p.,illus.,tables. 54 T15

Irrigation and drainage.

785. THOMAS, P. H. Drainage of orchard areas. Tasmanian J. Agr. 17:342-343. Nov.1946. 23 T182J

Discusses open drains, outlets, drainage designs, and underdrains of rock, stone, tile or box. Size of tiles is considered.

786. THOMPSON, C. K. Hill drainage. Brit. Grassland Soc. J. 3:193-201. Sept.1948. Ref. 60.19 B773

The work of a drain-cutting machine is described. Drainage layout is discussed and costs given.

787. TIUNEEV, N. A. Agricultural utilization of marshes in Moscow Region. (In Russian.) Zemledelie 2(12):57-65. Dec.1954. 20 Z44

788. TONELLI, A. Limites de possiblités et d'utilité du drainage souterrain en Italie. Congrèe Internatl. de Génie Rur. Actes. 4: 245-262. 1951. 290.9 C765

Ditching is recommended for plains. Prices of different systems of drainage are compared: Open ditch, gravel, brick, reedgrass, pipe. Prices of underground drainage, are compared for 1900-1910, 1920-1925, 1950. Durability of underground drainage is considered.

789. TSAREVSKII, A. Drainage and reclamation of marshes and swampy lands. (In Russian.) Kolkhoz. Proizvodstvo 13(12):20-23,illus. Dec.1953. 281.8 K83

790. ULICH, W. L. Surveying farm drainage systems. Tex. Agr. Ext. Serv. B. B-248,8 p.,illus. 1955? 275.29 T312

Determining types of drainage best suited to Texas fields. Includes surveying for surface drains, vertical tile drains, and blasting outlets to the subsoil for vertical drainage.

791. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. Construction methods. Albuquerque?1945. 8 p. 1.9605 C76

Ditches and drains, bank protection, channel changes, closed drains.

792. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. UPPER MISSISSIPPI REGION. Schematic drawing of drainage profiles. La Crosse,1947. 1 p. 1.9605 Sch2

793. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. UPPER MISSISSIPPI REGION. Simple drainage practices boost yields. Milwaukee,1942. 4 p.,illus. 1.9605 Si5

How to keep ditches cleared and tile drain outlets unobstructed.

794. VALENZUELA, A., V. M. Corrección rápida de suelos con

subsuelos impermeables de "sebos de burro" (horizonte gley, clay-pan, etc.) por medio del drenaje químico complementario del drenaje arterial o hidráulico. Union Agr. del Sur 3(16):19-22,illus. Mar.1945. 9.3 Un3

Improving land in Chile with impermeable subsoil by means of chemical, arterial, and hydraulic drainage.

795. VAN VLACK, C. H., and CAMPBELL, M. Drainage is still a problem. Farm Sci. Rptr. 4(4):3-6,16,illus. Oct.1943. 275.28 F22

Chiefly maintenance of ditchbanks and tile outlets.

796. VEENENBOS, J. S., and SCHUYLENBORGH, J. VAN. Het knip- of knikverschijnsel van kleigronden. Boor en Spade 4:24-39, illus.,tables. 1951. 56.9 B64

English summary, p. 38.

The phenomenon of cracking and shearing in clay soils. The remedy suggested is drainage and the application of heavy dressings of gypsum.

797. VERINK, J. B., and VISSER, W. C. De eisen betreffende de ontwateringsdiepte bij grasland. Netherlands. Landbvoorlichtingsdienst. Maandbl. 9:73-77,illus. Feb.1952. 12 N383M

Requirements in regard to depth of grassland drainage.

798. WEBB, R. Some hints on finding and clearing old drainage systems. Worcestershire Agr. Chron. 11:267,269. Aug.1943. 10 W892

799. WEIR, W. Drenaje de tierras agrícolas. Agrotecnia 3(3): 57-79. June/July 1949. 8 Ag825

Costs, types, and systems of surface and underground drainage in Cuba.

800. WEIR, W. W. Drainage on the farm. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. 304,30 p.,illus.,tables. Rev. June 1939. 100 C12S

Covers benefits of drainage, outlets, types of drains, tile drains, surveys and design of systems, design, construction and maintenance of open-ditch drainage systems, location, spacing, depth, and slope of tile drains, sizes of tile, kinds of tile, construction of tile-drainage systems, trench digging, tile laying, and backfilling. Box drains, vertical drainage, costs of drainage, drainage of peat, marsh, and irrigated soils are discussed also.

801. WEIR, W. W. Land drainage. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. 391,24 p.,illus.,tables. Apr.1949. 100 C12S

Covers costs, types of drainage systems, design, construction, and maintenance of open drains, outlets, and installation and maintenance of tile drains.

802. WEL, R. A. VAN. Enige ervaringen met infiltratie op klei en zavelgronden in Noord-Holland door middel van watertoevoer in drainreeksen. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 63:169-178,illus. June 1952. 12 N282

Some experiences with infiltration in clay and loam soils in North Holland by means of supplying water through drainage ditches. A technical discussion of drainage by pipes and pumping in the polders.

803. WELLINGTON, M. S. Improving water quality by reservoir cleaning and swamp draining. Water & Sewage Works 97:367-368. Sept.1950. 290.8 M92

804. WESTERMANN, T. Draining; udarbejdet paa foranladning af det Kgl. drnske landhusholdningsselskat. Kobenhavn,Frederiksberg bogtrykheri,1936. 207 p.,illus.,diagrs. 54 W52

Covers open-ditch, tile, and mole drainage, selection and laying of tile, outlets, maintenance, and effect on crops.

805. WHITLEY, F. H. The sanitation, maintenance, and control of watersheds. Pub. Works 72(8):17-38,illus. Aug.1941. 290.8 M922

Includes tile drains, drainage of swamplands, and mosquito eradication and control.

806. WHITLOCK, R. The farmer's water supply. Field 202:327-328,illus. Aug.20,1953. 10 F45
Methods and systems of drainage in England.

807. WIEGERING, G. Drenaje de los suelos mineralizados. Agronomia [Lima] 12(50):49-102,illus. Apr./May 1947. 9.8 Ag83
Drainage of mineral soils. Includes design, technique, and maintenance of drains.

808. WILCOX, E. V. Drainage, fertilizers, irrigation, soils, etc. In his Modern farmers' cyclopedia of agriculture, p. 421-442. New York,Judd,1944. Ref. 30.1 W65M
Discusses the need for drainage and describes open-ditch and tile drainage systems.

809. WILSON, I. S. Drainage of vegetable soils. Queensland Fruit & Veg. News 1(51):24-25. Oct.26,1951. 280.38 Q3
Surface,tile, and mole drains.
Also in Queensland Prod. 33(16):3. Oct.24,1951. 23 Q35

810. WOOD, I. D. Land operation for irrigation and drainage. Agr. Engin. 32:597-599,illus. Nov.1951. 58.8 Ag83
Describes modern drainage practices in the United States, and gives a brief history of drainage in the Western States.

811. WOODWARD, L. There's a right way to drain. Soil Conserv. 19:44-46,illus. Sept.1953. 1.6 So3S
In Utah.
Drainage problems are widely varied, and each system must be installed scientifically to meet the individual needs of the land. Examples of varied drainage problems in Utah are given.

812. ZUUR, A. Inpoldering en verzilting in de Verenigde Staten. Tijdschr. v. Econ. en Sociale Geog. 43:258-260. Oct./Nov.1952. 280.8 T44
Drainage and silting in the United States.

Surface Drainage

813. AMERICAN SOCIETY OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERS. COMMITTEE ON SOIL EROSION CONTROL. Controlling erosion in farm drainageways. Agr. Engin. 23:136-137. Apr.1942. 58.8 Ag83
Seeding, mulching, and sodding are discussed, and types of vegetation for grassed waterways are recommended.

814. BANFIELD, G. L. Surface drainage. New Zeal. Grassland Assoc. Proc. 15:112-116. 1953. 60.19 N48
Tells when to use surface in preference to underground drainage, and describes the construction of surface drains.

815. BANFIELD, G. L. Surface drainage on the Hauraki Plains. New Zeal. J. Agr. 87:345,347-348,illus. Oct.15,1953. 23 N48J
Grassed surface waterways in the sheeplands of New Zealand, where the clayey condition of the soils precludes underground drainage. Includes equipment.

816. BEASLEY, R. P. The Missouri farm water-management plan. Agr. Engin. 32:541-543,illus. Oct.1951. 58.8 Ag83
Drainage by terracing.

817. BEAUCHAMP, K. H. Surface drainage of tight soils in the Midwest. Agr. Engin. 33:208-212,illus.,map. Apr.1952. 58.8 Ag83
Technical discussion of several methods of surface drainage: Bedding system, random-ditch system, cross-slope-ditch system parallel-ditch system, and field-ditch system.

818. BOBST, H. G. High-velocity outlet channels. Soil Conserv. 15:126-128,illus. Jan.1950. 1.6 So3S
Concrete channels to supplement grassed waterways.

819. BORDEN, J. W. Land drainage by grading and smoothing.

Irrig. Engin. & Maintenance 3(9):8-9,25-26,28-30,illus. Dec.1953. 55.8 Ir722
Includes equipment.

820. BRINK, W. Water put to work. Soil Conserv. 13:123-129, illus. Jan.1948. 1.6 So3S
Surface drainage in the lowlands of South Carolina.
Canals, laterals, and farm ditches.

821. BROWN, G. Spreading water in the East. Soil Conserv. 2: 143-145,illus. Jan.1937. 1.6 So3S
Draining and diverting excess moisture in grassed areas.

822. BUCHELE, W. F., COLLINS, E. V., and LOVELY, W. G. Ridge farming for soil and water control. Agr. Engin. 36:324-329,331, illus.,tables. May 1955. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
Use of the moldboard plow in ridge (contour) farming and its effect on drainage and crop yields.

823. BUIE, T. S. Physical methods of soil conservation. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources. 6:2-6. 1949,pub.,1951. Ref. 279.9 Un32P
"Basic" and "fertility"methods of conservation include terracing, contour tillage, and drainage.

824. CARNES, A. Maintenance of the drainage-type terrace. Soil Conserv. 4:165-169,illus. Jan.1939. 1.6 So3S
Includes the use of vegetation and its placement as an aid in preventing silt from reaching the terrace channel.

825. CASSON, P. B. Some observations on mound ploughing in the establishment of radiata pine. Austral. Forestry 11:40-43,illus. 1947. 9918 Au74
A system of plowing is described which serves as a drainage system on badly drained land in Australia.

826. CLARK, M. W. Diversion dikes and channels for saving soil. Mo. Agr. Ext. C. 434,8 p.,illus,tables. Sept.1941. 275.29 M69C
Discusses the proper uses of terraces versus diversion ditches, silt basins in channels, and the grading of diversion channels.

827. COOK, H. L., and CAMPBELL, F. B. Characteristics of some meadow strip vegetations. Agr. Engin. 20:345-348,illus.,tables. Sept.1939. 58.8 Ag83
Tests made at the Spartanburg Outdoor Hydraulics Laboratory of the Soil Conservation Service in 1937 to determine the effectiveness of three common forage crops in preventing scour in meadow-strip and other channels. The water-carrying capacities of channels lined with these vegetations is discussed.

828. COPLEY, T. L. Improved row system for terraced fields. Agr. Engin. 23:95-96,illus. Mar.1942. 58.8 Ag83
An improved layout for contour tillage is described, permitting continuous drainage of each interval and avoiding reversal of gradient. It is especially recommended for tabacco in the Southeastern United States.

829. COPLEY, T. L. Row grades and row layouts for bright tobacco fields. Agr. Engin. 27:313-315,illus.,tables. July 1946. 58.8 Ag83
Furrow drainage.

830. CORMACK, R. M. M. The mechanical protection of arable land. Rhodesia Agr. J. 48:135-164,illus.,tables. Mar./Apr.1951. 24 R34
Storm drains, contour ridges, and grassed waterways in Rhodesia.

831. COX, M. B., and PALMER, V. J. Results of tests on vegetated waterways and methods of field application. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Misc. P. MP-12,43 p.,illus.,tables. Jan.1948. 100 Ok4
Results of four years of research on the use of vegetation as a pro-

tective lining of farm waterways, pond spillways, terrace outlets, and drainageways.

832. COX, M. B. Tests on vegetated waterways. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. T-15,23 p.,illus.,tables. Sept.1942. Ref. 100 Ok4

Studies of rate of loss of soil from channels grassed with various species. Blue gamma was found to be most successful in preventing erosion.

833. CUBA, P. Canais de escoamento e culturas em faixas. São Paulo,Dir. Pub. Agr.,1944. 31 p.,illus.,tables. 56.7 C892

Runoff drainageways and strip cultivation in Brazil. Includes construction, size, and maintenance of drainageways, and vegetation of waterways.

834. DAVIS, P. W. Contour bunding and trenching as counter erosion measures on the Nilgiris. Indian Forester 73:537-538. Dec. 1947. 99.8 In2

The inadequacy of experimental contour drains on the Nilgiris Plateau in Madras, India, was caused by the impossibility of strict contour leveling, and by the subsequent neglect of the drains, and lack of maintenance.

835. DOGGETT, J. F. Sod field waterways. N. C. Agr. Ext. C. 303,8 p.,illus. Sept.1947. 275.29 N811

Covers location, preparation, fertilization, and types of grasses best suited for use in grassed waterways.

836. DOWNING, J. M. A complete water disposal plan using vegetation in terrace outlets. Agr. Engin. 19:211-212,illus. May 1938. 58.8 Ag83

Bermudagrass sod and Lespedeza are recommended.

837. EDMINSTER, T. W. Land leveling moves East. Soil Conserv. 21:151-153,illus. Feb.1956. 1.6 So3S

Grading in connection with irrigation, drainage, and management problems in the Eastern United States.

838. ELWELL, H. M. Vegetation for use in water channels. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. B-319:5-8,illus.,table. Mar.1949. Ref. 100 Ok4

Tests of alfalfa and various grasses as linings for drainageways.

839. EMERSON, A. W. Grassed waterways. Farm Impl. News 67(9):36-38,illus. Apr.25,1946. 58.8 F22

Filling and seeding or sodding gullies and washes to reproduce the natural features of the original drainageway.

840. FOOTE, M. V. Stabilizing farm waterways. Queensland Fruit & Veg. News 7:546-547. May 5, 1955. 280.38 Q3

Sodding and maintaining grassed waterways in Australia.

841. FREDENHAGEN, V. B., and DOLL, E. H. Grassed waterways. Agr. Engin. 35:417-419,illus. June 1954. 58.8 Ag83

Engineering criteria for their design, construction, establishment, and maintenance.

842. FRENCH, R. J. Contour furrowing to protect grazing land. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 54:3-7,illus. Aug.1950. 23 So84

Includes equipment, costs, maintenance, and effects of furrow drainage of grasslands in Australia.

843. GARDNER, H. H., and FREYBURGER, E. Grass waterways. U. S. D. A. L. 257,8 p.,illus. Dec.1949. 1 Ag84L

Preparing the seedbed, choosing the grass seed, fertilizing, mulching, and maintaining the finished waterway.

844. GEISZLER, G. N. Pothole drainage at the Minot Station. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bimon. B. 12:143-148. May/June 1950. 100 N813B

Includes costs.

845. GEYTENBEEK, P. E. Grassed chutes control run-off.

So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 58:282-285,illus. Feb.1955. 23 So84

846. GRASSED waterways and terrace outlets. Iowa Agr. Ext. Pam. 166,8 p.,illus. Apr.1951. 275.29 Io9Pa

Shaping the waterway preparation for seeding, kinds of grasses for sodding, establishing and maintaining terrace outlets, tile drainage in waterways, and earth dams.

847. HAMILTON, C. L. Farm drainageways and outlets. Soil Conserv. 4:156-160,illus. Jan.1939. 1.6 So3S

Classifies the various types of natural and constructed farm drainageways and outlets.

848. HAMILTON, C. L. A national terrace classification. Agr. Engin. 20:95-96,98,illus. Mar.1939. 58.8 Ag83

A drainage terrace is described.

849. HAMILTON, C. L. Some engineering aspects of terrace outlets and waterways. Agr. Engin. 17:522-525,illus. Dec.1936. 58.8 Ag83

"The purpose of this paper is to show the need for engineers directing more attention to the problem of vegetated outlets, and to give a brief review of its present status in some sections of this country. ... Besides establishing the design criteria, further developments are necessary to determine the most effective procedure for establishing vegetation under various field conditions," p. 525.

850. HAMILTON, C. L. Terrace maintenance. Agr. Engin. 21: 317-318,321,illus. Aug.1940. 58.8 Ag83

Instructions for maintaining the drainage-type terrace and the absorptive-type terrace by various plowing methods.

851. HAMILTON, C. L. Terrace outlets and farm drainageways. U. S. D. A. Farmers' B. 1814,45 p.,illus.,tables. Rev. Jan. 1946. 1 Ag84F

Contents: Drainageways and outlets in conservation farming; Types of drainageways and outlets; Planning run-off-disposal systems; Hydraulics; Construction of vegetated drainageways and outlets; Construction of mechanically protected outlets; Maintenance.

852. HENDERSON, G. R., and WHITE, L. R. Surface drainage on vlei lands. Kenya. Dept. Agr. Annu. Rev. 1950:43-46,illus. 24 K423

By ditches, ridges, and furrows. Method of construction is discussed.

853. HERBORN, A. W. Soil erosion. Wilcox Mofflin Q. 2(2):4-9, illus. July 1947. 23 W64

Technical discussion of the construction of grassed waterways and graded banks.

854. HUTCHINSON, D. E., and MCDOUGAL, O. J., JR. Grass down field waterways. Nebr. Agr. Col. Ext. E. C. 165,rev.,4 p.,illus. Nov.1950. 275.29 N272Ex

Nebraska Agricultural College and the U. S. Soil Conservation Service, cooperating.

Preparing the waterway, seeding, fertilizing, packing, mulching, and maintaining the grassed waterway.

855. JEPSON, H. G. Graphic solution of channel dimensions. Soil Conserv. 4:161-165,illus. Jan.1939. 1.6 So3S

Vegetated outlets and concrete channels.

856. KERSHAW, C. J. Contour drainage of northwest coast farm lands. Tasmanian J. Agr. 16:39-42,illus. May 1, 1945. 23 T182T

Contour drainage is an effective anti-erosion measure on upland farms in Tasmania. Methods for laying out and constructing drains are described.

857. KRIJGER, P. D. Oppervlakte-onwatering. Netherlands. Landbvoorlichtingsdienst. Landbvoorlichting 10:422-427,illus. Nov. 1953. 12 N383M

Surface drainage in the Netherlands.

858. KRIMGOLD, D. B., and MINSHALL, N. E. Hydrologic design of farm ponds and rates of runoff for design of conservation structures in the claypan prairies. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-56,25 p.,illus.,tables. May 1945. Ref. 1.96 Ad6Tp
Terraces are among the structures discussed.

859. KRIMGOLD, D. B. Managing surface runoff. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1943/47:537-540. 1947. Ref. 1 Ag84Y
To limit the speed of flow and to protect the soil against erosion, drainage terraces, diversion ditches, spillways, gully plugs, culverts, and channels lined with vegetation are used.

860. KRIMGOLD, D. B. What is there to know about farm ponds? Agr. Engin. 26:283-284. July 1945. 58.8 Ag83
Includes a discussion of grassed waterways as spillways.

861. LANDON, I. K. Grassed waterways in Kansas and Nebraska. Soil Conserv. 13:184-189,illus. Mar.1948. 1.6 So3S
Importance of design, construction, and selection of grasses.

862. LEAVITT, E. T. Flood prevention looks up-stream. Tractor Farming 36(6):12-14. Nov./Dec.1953. 58.8 T672
The building of 24 flood-retarding structures, together with strip-cropping and terracing, has reduced flood and sedimentation damage in the Washita Valley, Okla. by an estimated 73 percent.

863. LOWDERMILK, W. C. Holland's contest with the sea. Soil Conserv. 4:148-151. Dec.1938. 1.6 So3S
Drainage operations are discussed, especially canals, dikes, and ditches.

864. MAMISAO, J. P. Drainage-type terraces now constructed on Adtuyon soils. Philippine Agr. Engin. J. 1:52-57,illus. 2d Q. 1950. 58.8 Ag88
Design and construction of terraces on clay soils in the Philippines.

865. MAPHAM, A. L. Ditcher-made drains in arable lands. Farming So. Africa 15:341-342,illus. Sept.1940. 24 So842
An account of principles of spacing, grading, and construction of contoured drains about 2 feet deep and 6 feet wide. The importance of suitably grassing the drains is stressed. Natal and East Griqualand.

866. MAZZEI, E. La sistemazione a girapoggio. Ital. Agr. 86: 225-232. 1949. 16 It1
Contour drainage and maintenance in Italy.

867. MILHOLLIN, R. M., and ANTHONY, H. G. Water spreading at San Angelo. Soil Conserv. 3:35-37,illus. Aug.1937. 1.6 So3S
Terraces and open drains divert runoff for use on crops.

868. MILLER, A. W. Design and construction of grassed waterways. N. S. Wales Soil Conserv. Serv. J. 1:56-59,illus.,tables. July 1945. 56.9 N472
It is important that waterways should be designed and located as an integral part of the layout of the whole farm. The best location is along the lines of natural drainage at right angles to the contour to avoid excessive sidecutting and wide enough to ensure that the speed of flow never exceeds 5 feet per second.

869. MILNER, R. Surface drainage of flat land. Ohio. Agr. Col. Ext. B. 299,24 p.,illus.,tables. June 1948. 275.29 Oh32
Contents: Pt. 1, Place and purpose of surface drainage; Pt. 2, Constructing beds; Pt. 3, Constructing collection ditches; Pt. 4, Constructing outlet ditches; Pt. 5, Constructing diversion terraces; Pt. 6, Maintaining ditches and waterways, including the use of sod.

870. MOLINELLI, J. C. Sistematización por medio de terrazas, de predios destinados a la agricultura. Uruguay. Dir. de Agron. P. 93,49 p.,illus. 1948. 9.9 Ur84
Various types of terracing and drainage are discussed, with diagrams and engineering formulae.

871. MONNIER, G. Les terrasses à lit en pente pour l'interception et l'évacuation des eaux. Fruits 10:278-283,illus. July 1955. 80 F9492
Terraces and grassed waterways in Guinea.

872. NAKASHIMA, T. A study on terracing with sod. (In Japanese.) Jap. Forestry Soc. J. 37:225-228. June 25, 1955. 99.8 N62

873. OLIVA, A. Le sistemazioni dei terreni. Ed. 3. Bologna, Edizioni Agricole,1952. 391 p.,illus. Ref. 56.7 OL42S
English summary, p. 355-356.
Includes the stanching and conduction of waters by means of horizontal and angular ditches, the manner of conducting water from the higher ditches to the lower ones, small reservoirs in which water may silt, and turf terracing.

874. PALMER, V. J. A method for designing vegetated waterways. Agr. Engin. 26:516-520,illus. Dec.1945. 58.8 Ag83
A mathematical adaptation of Manning's formula for the design of open channels to the design of vegetated waterways.

875. PAVE your waterways with grass. Mich. Agr. Ext. Folder F-171,6 p.,illus. n.d. 275.29 M58Ex
U. S. Soil Conservation Service and Michigan State Soil Conservation Committee, cooperating.
Locating, sodding, and maintaining grassed waterways.

876. PEREZ DIAZ, D. Conservacion del suelo. Germinal 1(1): 4-5,illus., Feb.1948. 8 G312
Terracing for proper drainage in Mexico.

877. PICHLER, J. A tiszavolgy belvizrendezesenek fejlesztese. Vizügyi Közlem. 1:9-28,maps. 1954. Ref. 290.9 H89
Development of surface drainage in the Tisza Valley, Hungary.

878. PROTECT terrace outlets with grass for food production. U. S. D. A. AWI-79,8 p.,illus. Nov.1943. 1 Ag84Aw
Development of grassed drainageways.

879. RAKOVER, Y. Surface drainage of heavy land. (In Hebrew.) Hassadeh 34:16-19. Oct.1953. 26 H27
Israel.

880. RAMSER, C. E. Developments in terrace spacing. Agr. Engin. 26:285-289,291,illus.,tables. July 1945. 58.8 Ag83
Experiments in erosion control in various Southern States. Results indicate that spacing of terraces could be slightly increased with allowance for wider spacing on permeable soil, and narrower spacing on impermeable soil. Terraces which are essentially drainage ditches should be seeded to grass to control erosion.

881. RAMSER, C. E. Grass in farm waterways. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1943/47:541-546. 1947. Ref. 1 Ag84Y
Experiments at the Spartanburg Outdoor Hydraulics Laboratory, on the permissible velocities of drainage waters over various grasses.

882. RAMSER, C. E. Grassed waterways for handling runoff from agricultural areas. Agr. Engin. 24:412-416. Dec.1943. 58.8 Ag83
Experiments in South Carolina and Missouri related to permissible velocities in several grass species. Retardance coefficients were ascertained. Permissible velocities were found to increase with the length and vigor of the vegetation in the channel.

883. REE, W. O. Hydraulic characteristics of vegetation for vegetated waterways. Agr. Engin. 30:184-187,189,illus.,tables. Apr. 1949. 58.8 Ag83
Chiefly retardance. Research in Oklahoma.

884. RINEHART, J. C., and others. Gypsum for improving drainage of wet soils. N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 772,15 p.,illus.,tables. June 1953. Ref. 100 N46S

G. R. Blake, J. C. F. Tedrow, and F. E. Bear, joint authors.
Gypsum for draining wet spots in otherwise well-drained fields.

885. RORDEN, J. W. Land grading and smoothing for land drainage. World Crops 6:465-466,illus. Nov.1954. 281.8 W892
Methods of land grading for surface drainage. Includes a description of land leveling equipment.

886. SARDO, Q. La sistemazione superficiale dei terreni. Tec. Agr. 2:106-108. July/Oct.1950. 16 T22
Surface drainage of soils in Italy.

887. SAVESON, I. L. Drainage of sugar-cane land. Agr. Engin. 31:451-454,illus. Sept.1950. 58.8 Ag83
Progress made by the U. S. Soil Conservation Service and the Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station in solving the problem of surface drainage in Louisiana. Covers grading problems, equipment, costs, vegetation control, number of lateral ditches, and machines for grading.
Also in Sugar B. 28:198,200-202. Apr.1,1950. 65.9 Am32
Abstract in Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 47:31. 1950. 4 C82

888. SCHIFF, L., and YODER, R. E. Dynamics of water erosion on land-surfaces. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 22:287-305,illus., tables. Aug.1941. Ref. 330.9 Am3
Bibliography, p. 297-298.
Discussion, p. 298-305.
Includes removal of excess runoff by drainage-type terraces, meadow strips, sodded waterways, and outlet ditches.

889. SHAUMIAN, V. A. Irrigation with surface runoff by utilizing artificial hollows with soil drains. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 5(4):17-25,illus.,tables. Apr.1953. 290.8 G362

890. SMITH, D. D. Bluegrass terrace outlet channel design. Agr. Engin. 27:125-130,illus.,tables. Mar.1946. 58.8 Ag83
Technical report of experiments includes a discussion of the relationship of hydraulic factors. Redtop, timothy, and other grasses of the Corn Belt were used in experiments in Missouri.

891. SMITH, D. D. Bluegrass terrace outlet channels. Agr. Engin. 24:333-336,342,illus.,tables. Oct.1943. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
Describes experiments in South Carolina and Oklahoma to measure the flow, velocity, and scour of drainage water on grasses of various slopes and ages.

892. SMITH, D. D. Design of a terrace system from hydrologic data. Agr. Engin. 29:263-266,diagrs.,tables. June 1948. 58.8 Ag83
Includes rate of runoff for individual terraces determined by spacing, grade, length, land slope, and cropping; determination of required channel size; determining outlet dimensions.

893. STEWART, K. V., and SAVESON, I. L. Systems for draining the surface. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:499-507,illus.,tables. Ref. I Ag84Y
Discusses the regular or parallel system, the bedding system, the cross-slope system, the field-ditch system, and other systems of ditch drainage.

894. STORY, C. G. Land drainage in Mackay canefields. Queensland. Bur. Sugar Expt. Stas. Cane Growers' Q. B. 13:60-63, illus., Oct.1,1949. 65.9 Q3C
Surface drainage of flat fields in Australia. Technique, construction of open drains, and maintenance, are discussed.
Also in Queensland Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Proc. 16:145-148,illus. 1949. 65.9 Q332

895. TASCHER, W. R., and CLARK, M. W. Conserving soil with natural grass waterways. Mo. Agr. Ext. C. 438,8 p.,illus. Jan.1942. 275.29 M69C

Width of waterways, preparation for seeding, manure and fertilizer treatments, grass mixtures and seeding rates, and maintenance. A revision of Mo. Agr. Ext. C. 362,7 p.,illus. Apr.1937.

896. TEMPLE, F. C. Common sense in engineering drainage. Indian Engin. 99:87,130,168,211; 100:21,56. Mar.-Aug.1936. 290.8 In2
Includes designs for open surface drains, outfalls, and culverts.

897. TOPHAM, P. Storm drains. Nyasaland Agr. Q. J. 6:54-55. July 1946. 24 N983
Terracing, contour drains, and grassed waterways are discussed.

898. TURNER, P. E. A report on developments in sugar-cane agriculture in St. Lucia. Trinidad,1945. 11 p. 65 T85
Describes the elaborate systems with bed drains, cross-drains, contour, and main drains. Depth and spacing are discussed and all methods of tillage are considered in connection with drainage.

899. TURNER, P. E. Review of reports on visits to B. W. I. colonies. Brit. West Indies Sugar Assoc. Rpts. on Res. Work 1944: 39-48. 65.9 B774
Field drainage, tillage in relation to drainage, soils which need drainage, and regional drainage in Trinidad are discussed. Contour furrows, ditches, and grassed outlets are used.

900. VAN STRAATEN, N. J. The ploughing of contoured lands. Farming So. Africa 21:403-406,412,illus. June 1946. 24 So842
How to construct contour drains.

901. VASILAKES, G. S. Short method of surveying for small open ditches. Agr. Engin. 35:464-465. Sept.1954. 58.8 Ag83
Draining potholes and small wet spots on Minnesota farms.

902. VERHOEVEN, B. Embankment and cultivation of marine foreland. Soil Sci. 74:91-95,illus. July 1952. 56.8 So3
Embankment and ditch drainage in the Netherlands.

903. VICENTE-CHANDLER, J., and SMITH, R. M. Principles and practices of bench terracing in Puerto Rico. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 6:134-145,illus.,tables. July 1951. 56.8 J822
For drainage.

904. WALKER, E. D., and HAY, R. C. Grass or gullies. Ill. Agr. Ext. C. 593,20 p.,illus.,table. Oct.1945. 275.29 I162C
Protecting natural drainageways with sod, trees, or tile. Types of grasses for sodding and maintenance of grassed waterways are discussed.

905. WARBURTON, J. H. Level banks for water disposal in the Cootamundra district. N. S. Wales Soil Conserv. Serv. J. 10:65-69, illus. Apr.1954. 56.9 N472
Artificial waterways to divert excess rainwater from grazing lands in New South Wales.

906. WELD, W. A., and PRICE, P. M. Terrace construction with small equipment in the South. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1940. 11 p.,illus. 1.6 So3Te
Drainage terraces to convey surface runoff from cropland to stabilized outlets at nonerosive velocities.

907. WILSON, H. How to build a diversion ditch. Amer. Agr. 143:554,562,illus. Nov.2,1946. 6 Am3
For drainage. Tells how to survey for the ditch, how to stake it out, what equipment to use, and how to space the ditches.

908. WILSON, H. M., and KERR, H. A. Diversion terraces. N. Y. Agr. Col. Cornell Ext. B. 808,15 p.,illus. Dec.1950. 275.29 N48E
Location, construction, fertilizing, and seeding of diversion terraces.

909. WOJTA, A. J., TANNER, C. B., and MUCKENHIRN, R. J. Terrace drainage of Almena soils in central Wisconsin. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 6:70-74,98,100,illus.,tables. Apr.1951. 56.8 J822
Previous drainage, which included tile, bedding, ditches, and ridge-

type terraces, proved inadequate. Terracing increased the hay yield by an equivalent of 500 pounds of fertilizer per acre.

910. WOODS, M. G. M. Observations on the establishment of grassed waterways in the Inverell district of NSW. Power Farming Austral. & New Zeal. 59(5):33,35,37,39,illus. May 1950. 58.8 P87
Control of soil erosion in drainage ditches.

911. WORLEY, L. D. Planning water disposal for minimum maintenance. Agr. Engin. 32:3[illegible]-33,illus. Jan.1951. 58.3 Ag83
Terracing on agricultural land in the Southeastern United States. Emphasizes the need for well planned and properly applied water disposal, and the importance of following the natural drainage pattern of the land.

912. ZAGUMENNYI, A. Experiments in use of temporary drainage network in utilizing saline fallows. (In Russian.) Khlopkovodstvo 12:54-58,illus.,tables. Dec.1952. 72.8 K522

913. ZLATKIN, M. A. Temporary ditches on lands with excessive moisture and their elimination by plowing. (In Russian.) Dostizheniîa Nauk. i Peredovogo Opyta v Sel'sk. Khoz. 11:60-63,illus. Nov. 1953. 20 D742
Furrow drainage.

Open-ditch Drainage

914. AIKEN, W. C. Ditch blasting reclaims Alabama lowlands. Explosives Engin. 23:15,33,illus. Jan./Feb.1945. Libr. Cong.
Ditching dynamite blasts 10,500 feet of drainage ditches through wet woodland on an Alabama farm.

915. ALBRECHT, W. A. Drainage ditches can be erosive too. Soil Conserv. 16:141-142,illus. Jan.1951. 1.6 So3S
Loss of soil over 28 years, caused by a drainage ditch in Worth County, Mo.

916. ATKINSON, W. S. Guide developed for fixing depth and spacing of field ditches. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 3:152,table. July 1948. 56.8 J822
In the Atlantic Coastal Plain section of New Jersey, Maryland, and Delaware.
The guide ranges from imperfectly drained to very poorly drained soils, covers the soil types and textures, and the drainage impediment, and recommends the minimum depth of ditches, in inches, and the maximum spacing, in feet.

917. BECK, W. D. The key to better brush control. Pub. Works 83(9):68-69,111-114,illus. Sept.1952. 290.8 M922
Chemical control of brush and vegetation in Louisiana's 5,000 miles of drainage canals.

918. BERRIOS, A. T. Es necessario proteger los canales de desague. Rev. Café 10(3):15,18,illus. Nov.1954. 8 R3295
Protecting drainage ditches with concrete or vegetative linings in Puerto Rico.

919. BILLBERG, A., and LINDBERG, K. Praktiska synpunktur pa dikkessprangningen. Skogen [Stockholm] 37:122-123,137,illus. June 1, 1950. 99.8 Sk51
Practical observations on the blasting of ditches in Sweden.

920. BRAGEE, A. Maskinell dikning. Skogen [Stockholm] 41: 164-165,illus. May 1, 1954. 99.8 Sk51
Mechanical ditchdigging in Norway.

921. BRUNS, V. F. Controlling weeds in irrigation and drainage ditches. Oreg. Seed Growers League. Proc. 9:15,17-18. 1950. 61.9 Or3
Submerged, emergent, and floating weeds are considered.

922. BUERKLE, A. F. Ten years to build a 20 mile drainage ditch. Pub. Works 80(11):25,illus. Nov.1949. 290.8 M922
In Indiana. Cost of construction included.

923. BURKY, C. R. The design of box culverts. Amer. Concrete Inst. J. 14:33-52,tables. Sept.1942. Ref. 299.9 Am3J
Discussion by D. H. Rea and C. R. Burky.
Culverts built to carry drainage water under canals, roads, or railroads, or to carry canal water under natural drainage channels.

924. BURNET, G. The use and design of settling basins. Agr. Engin. 19:480. Nov.1938. 58.8 Ag83
Discusses the use and design of settling basins in the Missouri Valley, Iowa, and the problem of water at rapid velocities carrying suspended material from hilly land, depositing sediment in drainage ditches on bottom land.

925. BURTON, C. J. Ditching with dynamite in West Virginia. Explosives Engin. 24:124-125,illus. July/Aug.1946. Libr. Cong.

926. BUSSELLS, F. R. Dehydrating a bomber base. Explosives Engin. 22(2):62-63,illus. Mar./Apr.1944. Libr. Cong.
Describes construction of drainage canals by blasting with dynamite. Ditching machine is described also.

927. CIOLINA, F. Les aménagements hydrauliques et l'agriculture à Madagascar. Agron. Trop. 1:5-27,illus.,tables. Jan./Feb.1946. 26 Ag86
Drainage by open ditches and canals in Madagascar.

928. CLARK, R. G. South Holland outfall sluice. Engineer 167: 177-180,illus. Feb.10,1939. Libr. Cong.
Describes a new reinforced concrete sluice of a drainage canal discharging into the River Nene in England.

929. DISEKER, E. G. Reclaiming farm ditches with dynamite. N. C. Res. & Farming Prog. Rpt. 5(1):5-6,9,11,illus. Oct.1946. 100 N81R
Drainage ditch maintenance— cleaning, widening, and deepening— by blasting.

930. DISEKER, E. G. Results of open ditch drainage studies in eastern North Carolina. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers. Proc. 48:174-175. 1951. 4 C82
Includes blasted ditches, V-ditches, bed drains, and their influence on the water table. Effect of bed drains on the corn crop is given.

931. DITCHING with dynamite. Explosives Engin. 20:255-261. Sept.1942. Libr. Cong.
An outline of modern ditching methods applicable to speedy drainage of marshy areas underlying airport sites and highways.

932. DITTMER, H. L. Ditch blasting in Trumbull County, Ohio. Explosives Engin. 22:216,224,illus. Sept./Oct.1944. Libr. Cong.
Blasting a seven-foot-deep drainage ditch with dynamite.

933. DONOVAN, D. E. Chart for drainage calculations. Engin. News-Rec. 135:250-251,illus. Aug.23,1945. 290.8 En34
A formula for the design of small drainage structures.

934. DOWLEN, W. R. Blasting ditches in Louisiana. Explosives Engin. 22:66-67,84,illus. Mar./Apr.1944. Libr. Cong.
A False River swamp is converted into 6,000 acres of pasture and cropland through drainage by dynamite blasting.

935. DURAND, W. F. The flow of water in channels under steep gradients. Engineering 148:120-122,illus. July 28, 1939. 290.8 En322
Conditions which may occur with many types of hydraulic construction, where waste water is disposed of by discharge down a specially formed channel under a relatively steep gradient.

936. DUYM, J. Het onderhoud van de buizendrainage. Landbk. Tijdschr. 65:114-125,illus. Feb./Mar.1953. Ref. 105.2 Or3
The maintenance of drainage canals in the Netherlands.

937. ELLISON, W. D. Ditch maintenance experiments in Ohio and Delaware. Washington,U. S. Bur. Agr. Engin.,1937. 22 p.,illus., tables. 1.9 En35Di

Covers various methods of cleaning ditches and channels, prevention of channel and bank erosion, and control of vegetation.

938. EMERGENCY wood culvert. Engineering 154:66. July 24, 1942. 290.8 En322

A wooden drainage culvert devised by the Armco Drainage Products Association for temporary wartime use.

939. EVANS, L. S. Chemicals for drainage ditch maintenance. Agr. Engin. 31:617-620,illus.,tables. Dec.1950. 58.8 Ag83

Lists of chemicals for aquatic weed control and common ditchbank weeds are given with information on type of treatment, rate of application, weed species affected, effect on animal life, and precautions in use.

940. FEILBERG, A. FEILBERG, C. L., and BORCH, M. Forsøg med delvis fyldte draenledninger. Denmark. Vet.—og Landbohøjsk. Årsskr. 1943:47-67,illus.,tables. 104 D41A

Research on partly filled drain conduits. Measurements of rates of flow of water and of the mineral components of clay and grit suspensions introduced into a drain channel formed of draintile with the top removed.

941. GONÇALVES, P. A. A lavoura arroz em Lake Charles. Lav. Arroz. 4(42):9-12,illus. June 1950. 59.8 L39

Rice culture in Louisiana. Drainage by open ditches is necessary.

942. HAGERUP, H. Grøfting av myr med torvgrøfter. Norsk Landbruk 13:154-156,illus. Apr.11,1947. 11 N8122

Drainage of bogs by ditching in Norway.

943. HALLGREN, G. Maskinell täckdikning. Lantmannen 38: 12-13,illus. Jan.2,1954. 11 L234

Mechanical ditch digging, in Sweden.

944. HARDY, F. Effective rainfall and soil moisture in Trinidad. Trop. Agr. (St. Augustine) 24:45-51,illus.,maps. Apr./June 1947. 26 T754

Describes an effective rainfall and drainage map of Trinidad, including the alluvial flats where, though deep surface-drainage ditches have been installed, the soil is almost completely saturated during the rainy season. Asserts that more effective drainage will have to be installed to prevent flooding of the alluvial flats.

945. HAVERLEE, A. H. Control of aquatic weeds. Soap & Sanit. Chem. 21(11):35-37,illus. Nov.1945. 307.8 So12

Chemical control of vegetation in drainage and irrigation ditches.

946. HICKOK, R. B. A graphical method for direct determination of channel dimensions. Agr. Engin. 21:343-345,illus. Sept.1940. 58.8 Ag83

Discusses the design of drainage channels for nonuniform and periodic flows, for vegetated channels, for channels used for diversion of hillside drainage, for terrace outlets, and for field waterways.

947. INGLIS, C. C., and GOKHALE, V. K. Water weeds and their eradication from canals. India. Cent. Bd. Irrig. P. 26,23 p., illus. Nov.15,1941. Ref. 55.9 In222

948. INSTITUTE OF MAKERS OF EXPLOSIVES. Explosives in agriculture. Ed. 4. n.p., Inst. Makers Explosives,1951. 74 p.,illus. 58 In7

Ditching with explosives, p. 37-51.

949. ISMAIL, H. M. Diversion of canals. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 80(Separate 461),19 p.,illus.,table. July 1954. Ref. 290.9 Am3Ps

A technical study of flow conditions around a diversion between main

and branch drainage or irrigation canals to control the distribution of sediment between them.

950. IZZARD, C. F. The design of roadside drainage channels. Pub. Roads 23:1-4,13-14. Mar.1942. 1 R53P

Estimating peak rate of runoff from each drainage area, checking ability of channels to carry estimated discharge without eroding or overflowing, and designing protection against erosion and overflow where necessary.

Also in Pub. Works 73(9):32,34,38,40,illus.,tables. Sept.1942. 290.8 M922

951. JARRETT, G. A new Somerset river. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 60:368-373. Nov.1953. 10 G79J

An artificial river cut to facilitate drainage of lowlands in southwest England.

952. JONES, J. P. Suggestions for the stabilization of drainage ditches with vegetative cover. Upper Darby,Pa.,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,Noeast. Region,1943. 5 p.,table. 1.9601 Su33

Thirteen kinds of grasses are listed, with fertility requirement, growth habits, planting instructions, etc., for each.

953. JONSSON, A. L. Vélgrafnir skurdir og vidhald peirra. Freyr 48:91-96. Mar.1953. 11 F89

Well-dug ditches and their maintenance in Iceland.

954. JONSSON, P. Lyckade forsok med sprangmetoden vid dikningar i Jamtland och Harjedalen. Skogsagaren 27:65-67,illus. Mar.1951. 99.8 Sk55

Successful experiments with the blast method of ditching in Sweden.

955. JUNGSTEDT, B. O. Arbetsmetoder vid dikesplanläggning. Svenska Skogsvårdsför. Tidskr. 45:290-306,illus. 1947. 99.8 Sk5

Working methods for planning drainage ditches in Sweden.

956. KHANNA, R. K. Consideration of slopes of flow in the design and maintenance of artificial channels. Indian Engin 102(6):213-214. Dec.1937. 290.8 In2

The importance of adequate slopes for the creation of suitable silt-transporting velocities in the channels.

957. KIEHL, E. J. O problema do esgoto na fazenda. Sitios e Fazendas 18(4):56-58,illus. Apr.1952. 9.2 Si8

The problem of drainage on the farm. Covers construction, location, and functions of ditches.

958. KREKOW, E. A. Maintenance of open drainage ditches. Agr. Engin. 22:7-8,illus. Jan.1941. 58.8 Ag83

Refers to open ditches constructed primarily as outlets to tile drainage systems and for auxiliary surface drainage. Discusses cleaning methods, and seeding of the ditchbanks for erosion control.

959. LAUE, W. C. High water, explosives, achievement. Du-Pont Mag. 39(1):9-11,illus. Mar./Apr.1945. 309.8 D92

Explosives are used to open drainage ditches after flooding of the Des Moines River.

960. LAW, F. Alignment charts for the design of sewers and other open channels. Inst. Civ. Engin. J. 1:56-63,illus. Nov.1942. 290.9 In74J

Mathematical formulas incorporating size of channel, slope of channel, friction coefficient of material of channel, mean velocity of flow, and discharge for any depth of flow.

961. LINDBERG, K. Maskindikning och markval. Skogen [Stockholm] 41:340,346-347. Nov.1,1954. 99.8 Sk51

Machine-dug ditches and soil types. Sweden.

962. LIVINGSTON, L. F. Explosives adapted to drainage work. Agr. Engin. 20:23-24,illus. Jan.1939. 58.8 Ag83

Testing dynamite and other explosives for use in blasting drainage ditches.

963. LIVINGSTON, L. F. Farm drainage with ditching dynamite. DuPont Mag., 33(3):8-9,illus. Mar.1939. 309.8 D92
Building and maintaining drainage ditches by blasting.

964. LOGSDON, W. T. Ditch blasting in Iowa. Explosives Engin. 24:178,illus. Nov./Dec.1946. Libr. Cong.
Blasting 11,000 feet of drainage ditches in Iowa to control the flow of water in a chain of lakes.

965. LOMSLAND, D. Om grunnlaget for vannregalering pa myr. Norske Myrselsk. Meddel. 44:65-86,99-114,119-140,160-171,tables. June, Aug.,Oct.,Dec.1946. Ref. 11 N813
Drainage of bogs by ditching in Norway.

966. LUGO-LOPEZ, M. A., and MARTINEZ, M. B. Drainage of sugar cane fields in east-central Puerto Rico. Sugar J. 15(5):14,16,18, 20,illus. Oct.1952. 65.8 Su391
A survey of existing conditions to serve as a basis for a research program geared to improved and economical drainage practices in sugarcane fields. Describes open-ditch drainage networks of numerous small ditches, larger cross ditches, and master ditches that carry water off several fields.

967. LUGO LOPEZ, M., and MARTINEZ, M. B. Drainage practices and problems in Puerto Rico. Agr. Engin. 33:430,illus. July 1952. 58.8 Ag83
Open-ditch draining of tobacco, coffee, and sugarcane plantations.

968. LUNDEN, B. Dikessprangning. Skogen [Stockholm] 41:208-209,illus. June 15, 1954. 99.8 Sk51
Blasting ditches in Norway.

969. LUNDGREEN, W. They could—and they did. Reclam. Era 40:8-10,illus. Feb.1954. 156.84 R24
Improvement of the Brown's Canyon drain in Scotts Bluff County, Nebr., for the prevention of floods.

970. MATSON, H. Maintaining open drainage ditches by grazing. Agr. Engin. 23:169,illus. May 1942. 58.8 Ag83
The value of grazing as a means of controlling vegetation in drainage ditches has been demonstrated in experiments in Louisiana.
Also, with title The effect of grazing in maintaining open drainage ditches, in Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 43:31. 1942. 4 C82

971. MAVIS, F. T. Reducing unknowns in small culvert design. Engin. News-Rec. 137:51-52,illus. July 11, 1946. 290.8 En34
Mathematical calculations for the design of culverts for drainage ditches.

972. LA MÉTHODE des explosifs pour la mise en culture des terres négligées. Tech. Agr. Internatl. 51:12-17. 1951. 28 Y22
Ditch blasting in Switzerland.

973. MILLER, W. F. Explosives convert swamps into valuable pastures. Explosives Engin. 26:20-21,illus. Jan./Feb.1948. Libr. Cong.
Teaching farmers in Ohio to reclaim swampy farmlands by blasting open drainage ditches with dynamite.

974. MINOLTS, L. R. Organisationsfragen der maschinellen grabenreinigung. Landwirtbl. Weser-Ems 101:172-173,illus. Feb.11, 1954. 18 L2345
Mechanical ditch cleaning.

975. MOLLENKOPF, J. F. Cross-sectioning clogged drainage ditches. Engin. News-Rec. 128:875-876,illus. May 21,1942. 290.8 En34
Preparing plans for cleaning drainage ditches.

976. NOCE, G. DALLA. I drenaggi. Avvenire Agr. 63:212-214, illus. June 1955. 16 Av9
Ditch drainage in Italy.

977. OLDHAM, E. T. Dynamite farming; ditching with explosives. Power Farming Austral. 55(12):23-24. Dec.1946. 58.8 P87
Methods.

978. OUTLET for drainage channels through sand beaches. Engin. News-Rec. 135:42,illus. July 12, 1945. 290.8 En34
Describes an outlet designed to prevent the blocking of the ditch mouth by sand.

979. PALMER, V. J. Retardance coefficients for low flow in channels lined with vegetation. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 27:187-197,illus.,tables. Apr.1946. 330.9 Am3
The results of studies of flow of water through various grass and legume covers are presented. The paper is concerned with low flows which are defined as those coursing through a vegetal cover without completely inundating the plants.

980. PARSHALL, R. L. Parshall flumes of large size. Colo. Agr. Col. Ext. B. 426 A,40 p.,illus.,tables. May 1953. 275.29 C71E
Reprint of Bulletin 386.

981. PARSHALL, R. L. The Parshall measuring flume. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 423,84 p.,illus.,tables. Mar.1936. Ref. 100 C71S
For measuring the flow of water in open channels. Primarily for irrigation water.

982. PASINI, B. La sistemazione "a larghe". Agr. Ferrarese 57:109-110. May 31, 1953. 16 Ag87
Ditch drainage networks in Italy.

983. PEATFIELD, A. E. The construction of cement culverts and drain outfalls. Power Farmer 9:190,illus. Nov.1952. 58.8 P872

984. RAMSER, C. E. Vegetation in drainage ditches causes flooding. Rev. ed. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-62,9 p.,illus. Mar.1947. 1.96Ad6Tp
Eradicating weeds from ditches.

985. RAMSER, C. E. Watershed and hydrologic studies in soil conservation. Agr. Engin. 17:373-376,illus. Sept.1936. 58.8 Ag83
Discusses the economic effects of the deposition of sediment in drainage ditches.

986. RAY, C. M. Dynamite drains a Mississippi farm. Explosives Engin. 19:164-165,illus. June 1941. Libr. Cong.
Ditch blasting.

987. REE, W. O., and PALMER, V. J. Flow of water in channels protected by vegetative linings. U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 967,115 p.,illus., tables. Feb.1949. Ref. 1 Ag84Te
Experiments in South Carolina with various types of vegetation and their effect on flow of water in drainage channels, as compared to the flow in bare channels.

988. REE, W. O. Hydraulic tests of kudzu as a conservation channel lining. Agr. Engin. 22:27-29,illus.,tables. Jan.1941. 58.8 Ag83
Data concerning the hydraulic and protective characteristics of kudzu as a drainage channel lining were experimentally obtained.

989. ROACH, H. L. Try-again method makes ditch blast a success. Explosives Engin. 21:229,245,illus. Nov./Dec.1943. Libr. Cong
Drainage of 40 acres of wet land in Iowa by dynamite blasting.

990. SCOBEY, F. C. The flow of water in irrigation and similar canals. U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 652,79 p.,illus.,tables. Feb.1939. Ref. 1 Ag84Te
Includes earth channels, cobble-bottom ditches, concrete linings, and concrete chutes.

991. SELBY, W. E. The reclamation of flooded lands in Kansas. Agr. Engin. 34:624,626,628,630,tables. Sept.1953. 58.8 Ag83
Includes repair of drainage ditches and outlets.

992. SEMPLE, W. J. Mud on dairy farms. Victoria. Dept. Agr. J. 50:253-256,illus. June 1952. 23 V66J
Includes open-ditch drains with culverts at crossings. Chiefly about drains for barns, sheds and yards.

993. SHARPE, C. F. S. "Brushing out" the banks of streams. Soil Conserv. 2:221-224,illus. Apr.1937. 1.6 So3S
"The removal of obstructing vegetation from the flood channel will subject it to greater scour, and correlated changes on other parts of the drainage are likely to follow,"- p. 224.

994. SILVESTER, R. Flow in open channels, Austral. Inst. Engin. J. 25:155-162,illus. Sept.1953. 290.9 In75

995. SIPKES, C. Menschliche hilfe bei der landschaftlichen entwicklung der dünenküste auf Voorne (Holland). Wasser u. Boden, Jan. 1953:2-5,illus. 56.8 W28
Human aid in the rural development of the coast at Voorne, Holland. Includes drainage ditching.

996. STAMPELI, A. Das meliorationswerk im Linthgebiet. Agrarpolit. Rev. 6:366-370. May 1950. 281.8 Ag824
Open-ditch drainage in Germany and Switzerland.

997. STEVENS, C. P. Blasting for food. Soil Conserv. 10(1):9-11,illus. July 1944. 1.6 So3S
Drainage of swamps in Washington by ditch blasting.

998. STEVENS, C. P. Ditch blasting found effective in swampy sections. West. Constr. News 20(1):73-75,illus. Jan.1945. 290.8 W522
In swampy sections on which heavy-equipment operations are difficult dynamite blasting does an effective job in the construction of farm drainage ditches.

999. SUTTON, J. G. Hydraulics of open ditches. Agr. Engin. 20:175-178,180,illus. May 1939. 58.8 Ag83
Outlines the procedure for hydraulic design of open drainage ditches.

1000. SUTTON, J. G. The W-ditch. Soil Conserv. 17:7,illus. Aug.1951. 1.6 So3S
A drainage ditch adapted to flat slopes, row crops, and grazing land.

1001. THEOBALD, G. H. Clean the ditches first; most important step in any drainage scheme. Farmer & Stock-Breeder 69(3412): 72,illus. May. 15/16,1955. 10 F228
Open ditches surrounding a field should be well cleaned before installing or repairing underground tile drainage. Cleaning equipment is described.

1002. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. NORTHERN GREAT PLAINS REGION. Flood-damaged channels and farmland restored. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS Flood Rpt. 1,15 p.,illus. July 1953. A290.9 So32
Rebuilding and repairing drainage channels in the Northern Great Plains States after the floods of 1951 and 1952. Primarily Kansas.

1003. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. STILLWATER OUTDOOR HYDRAULIC LABORATORY. Handbook of channel design for soil and water conservation. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-61, 41 p.,illus.,tables. Mar.1947. 1.96 Ad6Tp
Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station cooperating.

1004. UTILIZING siphon principles in culvert design. Pub. Works 74(6):22-24,54,illus. June 1943. 290.8 M922
Design and use of flared siphons as a solution for many drainage problems.

1005. VAN'KEVICH, A. P., and ZUBETS, V. M. Reinforcing the banks of drainage canals by planting grasses and legumes. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 4(4):44-53,illus.,tables. Apr.1952. 290.8 G362

1006. VLASOV, N. P. Method of mechanized clearing and

deepening of the open drainage system. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(11):51-55. Nov.1954. 290.8 G362

1007. WEDGWOOD, F. Ditching at 10¢ a foot; if your farm is handicapped by wet waste acres, dynamite may be the cheapest and quickest way to put them to profitable use. Country Gent. 120(3):28, 128,129,illus. Mar.1950. 6 C833

1008. WENTHOLT, L. R. Ship-canals utilized for drainage. Inst. Civ. Engin. J. 2:221-254; 8:345-356. Dec.1936; Oct.1937. 290.9 In74J

Advantages and disadvantages of the Netherlands' practice of utilizing navigation canals for drainage purposes.

1009. WILM, H. G. Measuring flow in open channels. Engin. News-Rec. 125:754,illus. Dec.5,1940. 290.8 En34

An instrument for measuring flow is described.

1010. WORKMAN, L. J. Control de plantas acuáticas en Colombia en los canales irrigación y drenaje. Bogotá,Instituto Asuntos Interamericanos,1954. 15 p.,illus. 79 W89

Control of aquatic plants in irrigation and drainage canals.

1011. YARNELL, D. L., and WOODWARD, S. M. Flow of water around 180-degree bends. U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 526,64 p.,illus.,tables. Oct.1936. Ref. 1 Ag84Te

1012. YOUNG, S. P. Ditching with dynamite. Agrarian 7(1):5, 24,illus. Oct./Dec.1947. 276.8 Ag8

Blasting for drainage by the electric and the propagation methods.

Subsurface Drainage

1013. ADAMS, M. J. Control of underground water—a discussion of subdrainage practice. Pub. Works 72(11):23-24,26,28-29; (12):24-27,41,illus. Nov.-Dec.1941. 290.8 M922

Covers depth and location of drains, width of trenches and outlets, and facts about subsoil water.

1014. ADOLFSSON, T. On the influence of the nature of the pipes on the friction resistance in drainage systems. Sweden. Lantbrhögsk. Ann. 14:373-389,illus.,tables. 1947. Ref. 104 Up6

Discusses smoothness of the pipe wall, evenness of the joints, and length of the pipes.

1015. AKISHIN, F. D. Land drainage in Latvia by the tile drainage method. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 7(4):50-58. Apr.1955. 290.8 G362

1016. ALMLOF, E. Lampligäste torrläggningsdjupet på olika jordarter. Lantmannen 29:821-824,illus. Sept.15,1945. 11 L234

The most suitable drainage type on various soil depths. Discusses depth, spacing, and layout for drains, methods of filling in covered trenches, and problems of maintenance in Sweden.

1017. ALMLOF, E. En viktig grundförbattringsatgärd; aktuella tackdikningsfragor. Lantmannen 28:389-390,illus. Apr.22,1944. 11 L234

An important soil-improving precaution: timely subsoil drainage questions. A discussion of tile drains and mole plows in Sweden.

1018. AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS. Pipe and drain tile. In its Book of ASTM standards 1939, pt. 2, p. 221-280, 983-984. Philadelphia,1939. 290.9 Am34S

1019. AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS. Standard specifications for drain tile. In its Book of ASTM standards, 1944, pt. 2, p. 371-385,illus.,tables. Philadelphia,1944. 290.9 Am34S

1020. AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS. Tentative specifications for drain tile. In its Book of ASTM standards, 1952, pt. 3, p. 471-479. Philadelphia,1953. 290.9 Am34S

1021. ANDREWS, L. W. Deep sump and bore drainage. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 40:980-983. July 1937. 23 So84
A method of drainage by which surface water is collected in a hole or sump, and carried below the surface by means of a bored vertical drain.
Details of construction, maintenance, and cost are given. Includes tile drainage.

1022. AVERIANOV, S. F. Drainage of underground waters. (In Russian.) Vsesoiùzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina Dok. 12(10):43-48. 1947. 20 Ak1

1023. AVIS, J. H. Controle en onderhoud buizendrainages. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 59:362-363. Sept.1948. 12 N282
Supervision and maintenance of a drainage conduit. Causes and cures for stoppage in pipe drains in the Netherlands.

1024. BAKER, R. W. Tile drainage. Monmouthshire Inst. Agr. J. 9:134-140,illus. Spring 1945. 10 M75
Includes equipment and costs.

1025. BANTING, A. E. Check your underdrain outlet. MacDonald Farm J. 16:4-5,illus. Sept.1955. 101 M144
The use of wood, metal, and vitrified clay in the construction of tile-drain outlets. Includes maintenance.

1026. BARKER, A. Mole drainage. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 51:8-11, Apr.1944. 10 G79J
Methods and equipment.

1027. BEAUCHAMP, K. H., and FASKEN, G. B. Drainage recommendations by soil types. Agr. Engin. 36:248-250,illus.,tables. Apr.1955. 58.8 Ag83
Depth and spacing recommendations for tile drains in clay, sandy, and muck soils.

1028. BEAUCHAMP, K. H. Tile drainage—installation and upkeep. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:508-520,illus.,tables. 1 Ag84Y
Discusses systems of tile drainage, selection of draintile, construction of the tile line, outlets, and maintenance of the tile drain.

1029. BELL, J. E. Removal of surface water; underground drainage of a field. New Zeal. J. Agr. 58:35-36,illus. Jan.1939. 23 N48J
Depth and size of tile drains are discussed.

1030. BERGSMA, J. Grondbewerking en ontwatering. Volkstuin 32:139. Dec.1949. 80 V88
Tillage and drainage in the Netherlands. Tile drainage of cultivated soils.

1031. BESKOV, I. KH. Surface runoff through mole drains— a highly effective method of increasing productivity. (In Russian.) Zemledelie 2(12):66-68. Dec.1954. 20 Z44

1032. BINGHAM, C. H., BURRESS, C. G., and HASWELL, J. R. Buy good drain tile. Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. L. 130,6 p.,illus. May 1949. 275.29 P38L
Clay and concrete tile, their characteristics, and how the farmer may judge their quality.

1033. BLACKABY, J. H. Mole drainage demonstrations, 1924-1932. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 42:1244-1255,illus. Mar. 1936. Ref. 10 G79J
A study of mole drains 3 to 11 years after installation throws light on the life of drains that have been drawn by direct tractor haulage and are comparatively shallow. The drains were installed in 53 locations in England and Wales during drainage demonstrations conducted by the Ministry of Agriculture.

1034. BORSHCHOV, T. S. Mole drainage of excessively moist soils. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(7):45-51. July 1954. 290.8 G362

1035. BOUWER, H. A study of the draining capacities of longitudinal and transverse tile drainage systems. Ithaca,1955. 92 p.
Thesis (Ph.D.)— Cornell University, 1955.
Abstract in Diss. Abs. 15:1033. 1955. 241.8 M58
Results of the study indicate that an oblique drainage system combines the advantages of both longitudinal and transverse systems.

1036. BOUWER, H. Tile drainage of sloping fields. Agr. Engin. 36:400-403,illus.,tables. June 1955. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
Report of a study of the effect of tile direction on drainage capacity in sloping fields.

1037. BOUWMAN, L. H. Drainage van landbouwgronden. Mepel, Ceres,1953. 56 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 54 B66
Drainage of agricultural land in the Netherlands. Primarily tile drainage.

1038. BOWLER, D. G. The drainage of flight strips. Massey Agr. Col. Sheepfarming Annu. 15:93-97,illus. Nov.1952. 45.9 M38S
A number of small flats in the Wellington Province of New Zealand have been drained for use as landing strips for aircraft, as well as for cropping and intensive grazing areas. Both tile and mole drainage were used.

1039. BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTE. Special salt-glazed-ware pipes with chemically resistant properties. Brit. Standard 1143, 16 p.,illus. 1943. 290.9 B77
Pipes and fittings with chemically resistant properties for drains in acid conditions.

1040. BRYSON, J. L. Cumbrian drainer. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 55:433-435,illus. Jan.1949. 10 G79J
Cutting ditches by hand for tile drains in England.

1041. BURT, M. Land drainage. Farming So. Africa 15(166):17-18,illus. Jan.1940. 24 So842
Discusses planning of the drainage system, the choice of pipes over open ditches, and the laying of the pipes.

1042. CALAMINUS, U. Maulwurfdränung lohnt sich. Deut. Landwirt.-Gesell. Mitt. 70:815-817,illus. Aug.4,1955. 18 N39
Mole drainage pays off.

1043. CANTERBURY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Mole drainage. Canterbury Chamber Com. Agr. B. 169,4 p., Aug.1943. 23 C162
Discusses construction, depth and spacing, and costs of mole drainage in New Zealand.

1044. CHILDS, E. C. The mechanics of mole-draining. Empire J. Expt. Agr. 10:169-181. June 1942. 10 Em7
Discussion of the nature and magnitude of the forces acting on the mole plow, conditions of its equilibrium, design of the plow as a structure, and setting of the plow. If properly set the cartridge tends to maintain itself at the set depth.

1045. CHILDS, E. C. Studies in mole-draining; interim report on an experimental drainage field. J. Agr. Sci. 33:136-146.,illus., tables. July 1943. 10 J822
A ridged grass field of clay has been laid down near Cambridge, England,for the purpose. Its characteristics and equipment are described. The nature of mole-drain performance and deterioration is discussed in relation to rainfall, plot size, ridges, soil,and season.

1046. CHRISTIANSEN, J. E. Portable valve meter for measuring irrigation water. Agr. Engin. 19:428,illus. Oct.1938. 58.8 Ag83
Adaptable as a general-purpose meter in cases where water is distributed through concrete pipes.

1047. CLOGGING hazards in underdrains. Engin. News-Rec. 128:400-401,909,illus. Mar.12; June 4, 1942. 290.9 En34
Tests at the U. S. Waterways Experiment Station on six types of tile showed that freedom from clogging was greatest when the tile was of

porous concrete or of perforated metal.

1048. COOPER, T. More about drainage. Farm Mech. 5:512-513. Dec.1953. 58.8 B772

Mole and tile drainage and equipment in Great Britain.

1049. CUTHBERTSON, J. A. Land reclamation. Inst. Brit. Agr. Engin. J. 7:13-17. 1950. 58.9 In7

Methods of mole and tile drainage are discussed and a new type of plow for laying tile drains is described. Describes also a dragline digger for cleaning outfalls of open drainage systems.

1050. DAHLGREN, N. Tackdikning med dikosplög. Lantmannen 28:394. Apr.22,1944. 11 L234

Subsoil drainage with ditch plows. Mole drainage in Sweden.

1051. *DEEMTER, J. J. VAN. Results of a mathematical approach to some flow problems connected with drainage and irrigation. Appl. Sci. Res. A2(1):33-53. 1949.

1052. DENISENKO, T. A. The influence of subsoil water pressure on the flow of underground drains. (In Russian.) Vzesoîûzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 16:18-21,tables. 1940. 20 Ak1

1053. DESIGN and construction of tile drains in humid areas. Agr. Engin. 34:472-480,485,illus.,tables. July 1953. 58.8 Ag83

ASAE recommendation prepared as a guide to engineers in the design and construction of tile drains, particularly as a basis for writing detailed specifications for a particular job. Not applicable to drainage of irrigated lands.

1054. DRAINING sandhills swamps. Land Impr. 2(5):12-14,illus. May 1955. 282.8 L224

Tile drainage of marshes in the cattle-raising region of Nebraska.

1055. DRAINING swamp lands with vertical drains. Contract. & Engin. Mon. 33(5):5,26,illus. Nov.1936. 290.8 C765

California experiments with gravel and rock-filled vertical and horizontal drains in reclaiming swamps north of Oakland.

1056. EDMINSTER, T. W., WALKER, J. P., and LILLARD, J. H. Tile drainage under quicksand conditions. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 48:176. 1951. 4 C82

Experiments undertaken in Virginia to develop satisfactory methods of overcoming problems of installation and maintenance of tile drains in quicksand are described.

1057. EGGERS, H. W. T. Laying tile drains. New Zeal. J. Agr. 77:373-374,illus. Oct.1948. 23 N48J

Certain principles in hydraulics must be observed if tile drainage is to be successful. Discusses hand-constructed drains laid during winter, and machine laying of tiles during dry weather.

1058. ELECTRICAL drainage of fine soils. (Abs.) Pub. Works 73(9):40. Sept.1942. 290.8 M922

An electro-osmotic process for draining fine loess, silt, and clay, developed in Hanover, Germany.

1059. ENGELHARDT, J. H. Het probleem van de drainagediepte. Overijsselsch Landbbl. 33(1592):12,illus. Feb.17,1951. 12 Ov2

The problem of drainage depth. Tiles are discussed.

1060. EVDOKIMOVA, V. I. Strengthening the walls of mole drains by physico-chemical methods. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 4(3):48-61,illus.,tables. Mar.1952. Ref. 290.8 G362

1061. FEIX, E. Das graben von rohrentwässerungen. Bauer 5(39):9-11,illus. Nov.8,1952. 19 B32

Ditches for drainage pipes in Austria.

1062. *FERGUSON, F. L. Farm underdrainage. Ontario Agr. Col. B. 360 rev.,21 p.,illus. 1946. 101 On8B

1063. FRIDSTROM, A. E. Dränering—ett viktigt arbete.

*Not examined.

Sveriges Pomol. För. Fruktodlaren, 6:178-179,illus. 1947. 86 Sv2F
Drainage of orchards in Sweden by tile drains and wells.

1064. FURNEAUX, B. S., Land draining. Country Landowner 6:169-174. June 1955. 10 C836
Covers pipe, or tile, drainage, and mole-drainage practices in England. Building of outfalls and their maintenance, and maintenance of tile and mole systems are discussed.

1065. GALLETTI, A. C. Qualche cosa di nuovo sulla "fognatura" del terreno. Colt. e Gior. Vinic. Ital. 98:367-368,illus. Sept.1952. 16 C72
Something new in the drainage of land. An inexpensive method of draining with baked earth in Italy.

1066. GALPIN, A. J. Quality in drain tiles. New Zeal. J. Agr. 79:24, July 15,1949. 23 N48J
Strength is more important than porosity.

1067. GARBOUA, M. Importance du drainage en Egypte. Egypte Agr. 50:161-168. Sept./Oct.1952. 24 Un32
The superiority of covered to open drains in Egyptian agriculture.

1068. GARDNER, C. H. Market gardening on heavy land. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 53:389-392. Dec.1946. 10 G79J
The aeration of heavy land by mole drainage to a depth of two feet keeps the topsoil well drained while providing adequate reserves for drier periods, so great is the storage capacity of a 2-ft. soil.

1069. GAYFORD, G. W. Orchard drainage. Victoria. Dept. Agr. J. 42:147-149,illus. Apr.1944. 23 V66J
Recommends tile drainage, and discusses details of construction.

1070. GERMANY. REICHSMINISTERIUM FÜR ERNÄHRUNG UND LANDWIRTSCHAFT. Anweisung fur die planung, ausführing und unterhaltung von dränanlagen. Ed. 6. Berlin,Springer,1941. 70 p.,illus., tables. 54 G312
Drainage of marshlands, and types of drainpipe required.

1071. GLOTOV, M. N. Efficiency of mole drains. (In Russian.) Vsesofuzn. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 2:43-48,tables. 1940. 20 Ak1
Experiments in maintaining satisfactory moisture conditions in the soil in wet and dry weather with mole drainage.

1072. GT. BRIT. MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES. Drainage of the farm homestead. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. L. 21,19 p.,illus., tables. June 1954. 10 G7944
Includes drainage of surface water from the farmyard by means of underground pipes.

1073. GROUT, A. R. Tile drainage for Pennsylvania farms. Pa. State Col. Agr. Ext. C. 413,20 p.,illus.,tables. Mar.1953. 275.29 P38C
Discusses underdrainage, tile drainage, installation of tile, cutting laterals, protection of outlets, surface inlets, and pipelines.

1074. HAEGERMARK, F. Ingen lantbrukare här angrat att han tackdikat sin gärd. Lantmannen 28:318-319,illus. Apr.1,1944. 11 L234
No farmer regrets having inaugurated subsoil drainage. Tile drainage in Sweden.

1075. HAGEM, K. Grøfting og grøftepriser. Norsk Landbr. 13: 411-414,illus. Oct.10,1947. 11 N8122
Ditches and cost of ditches in Norway.
Considers pipe, tile, and wood underdrains, and mole drains, and concludes that mechanical ditching for subsurface drainage is cheaper than hand labor in Norway.

1076. HAKANSSON, A. Tubuleringsmetoden vid dränering av akerjord. Svensk Jordbrforsk. 1951:25-33,illus. 11 J763
The tubulation method in the drainage of arable land. Mole drainage, its history, cost, equipment, and suitability on marshland in Sweden.

1077. HALLGREN, G. De statliga dräneringsförsöken. Svensk Jordbr. Forsk. 1948:17-28,illus. 11 J763
The state drainage experiments, Sweden. The research has to do with alterations in the depth and distances of tile drains and their effect on yields.
Also, with title Försöksverksamheten på täckdikningens område, in Lantmannen 32:351-352,illus. May 22, 1948. 11 L234

1078. HAMBLYN, C. J. Mole drainage. New Zeal. J. Agr. 70: 363,365-373,illus. Apr.16,1945. 23 N48J
Practical details of a technique evolved by a North-Island farmer that is efficient and has made durable drains. The mole is pulled to and from the outlets. Provision of proper connections between subsidiary mole drains acting as outlets is an important feature. Equipment and costs are discussed.
Also in New Zeal. Dept. Agr. B. 170,15 p.,illus. 1945. 23 N48Bu

1079. HAMBLYN, C. J., and GALPIN, A. J. Mole drainage in the Manawatu. New Zeal. J. Agr. 55:230-242,illus. Oct.20,1937. 23 N48J
Covers layout, drawing the moles, linking outlet drains with intermediate mole drains, permanent outlets, renewal of mole drains, depth of drains, the time to drain, and costs.

1080. HAMBLYN, C. J. Trials with shallow, smallbore mole drains. New Zeal. J. Agr. 80:534,illus. June 1950. 23 N48J
The smaller mole proves successful under certain conditions in New Zealand. The drains are shallow. The smaller bore can be used with lighter tractor equipment.

1081. HARBORD, W. L. The mole or plough drain. New Zeal. J. Agr. 58:432-433,illus. May 1939. 23 N48J
Discusses the construction of mole drains, their depth, and costs of mole drainage.

1082. HARDING, S. W., and WOOD, J. K. Model tests of flow into drains. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 6:117-119,illus. 1941. 56.9 So3
Research at the Utah Agricultural Experiment Station.

1083. HART, R. A. Profundidad de los drenajes de "la hacienda". Campesino 71:72-76,illus. Feb.1939. 9.3 So12
Soil factors affecting the optimum depth for tile drains in Chile.

1084. HARVEY, N. Relics of a great achievement; some veteran deep-drainage schemes. Land Agents' Soc. J. 54:475-477, Oct.1955. 282.9 L22
An account of stone and tile drainage systems, laid down in the 19th century, which are still doing service in England.

1085. HASWELL, J. R. Drain the wet spots. Pa. Agr. Ext. C. 112,rev.,34 p.,illus. May 1943. 275.29 P38C
Covers: The selection of tile for efficiency, size, and quality; the spacing and depth of tile drains; construction of the drainage system; cost of tile drains; ditching equipment; outlets; and Pennsylvania drainage laws in force.

1086. HASWELL, J. R. Principles of tile drainage. Agr. Engin. 21:310,316,illus. Aug.1940. 58.8 Ag83
Deals with random drainage where each foot of tile is laid to secure maximum returns. Describes a drainage-depth-demonstrator device.

1087. HASWELL, J. R. Some tile drainage experiences. Agr. Engin. 30:81-83,85,illus. Feb.1949. 58.8 Ag83
Dynamite ditching and other phases of tile draining in Pennsylvania since the First World War.

1088. HEIMPEL, L. G. Underdrainage. Macdonald Col. J. 4(1): 4-5,11,illus. Sept.1943. 101 M144
Tile drainage in Quebec.

1089. HERRMANN, H. Die durchführung von moormeliorationen. Allgäuer Bauernbl. 17:534-535. Sept.22,1949. 18 AL53

Drainage of marshland in Germany is possible with woodbox drains. Pipes are more expensive.

1090. HEYNDRICKX, G. A. De stroming van het water in drainbuizen en de berekning van hun afvoer. Gent. Landbhogesch. Meded. 19:271-309. June 1954. Ref. 105.1 G344

English summary, p. 308-309.

The flow of water in tile drains and the computation of their discharge.

1091. HOCK, O. W. Now they are using moles to drain farm lowlands. Better Farming Methods 27(6):28-29,illus. June 1955. 58.8 B46

Mole drainage of heavy muck soils in Florida and heavy clay and gumbo soils in Louisiana and Minnesota.

1092. HOOGHOUDT, S. B. Tile drainage and sub-irrigation. Soil Sci. 74:35-48,illus.,tables. July 1952. Ref. 56.8 So3

Discusses practical operation of tile drainage and the relation of tile and mole drainage to precipitation, relation of soil permeability to water control, and determination of layout of drainage in the Netherlands.

1093. HOPEWELL, H. G. Mole drainage investigations in New Zealand. 2. Report on investigations of some methods of connecting minor mole drains to major mole drains. New Zeal. J. Sci. & Technol. 35A:237-244,illus.,tables. Oct.1953. Ref. 514 N48A

Four methods were studied, of which the McLeod method proved most effective. It involves pulling the major mole drain across the minors at the same depth and at right angles.

For Pt. 1 see item 1101.

1094. HOPEWELL, H. G. Mole drainage investigations in New Zealand. 3. Investigation to determine the effect of increasing the thickness of the mole plough blade or knife. New Zeal. J. Sci. & Technol. 35A:245-248,tables. Oct.1953. Ref. 514 N48A

1095. HOPEWELL, H. G. Tile drainage investigations in New Zealand. 1. Interim report on investigations into the effect of various methods of refilling tile trenches. New Zeal. J. Sci. & Technol. 35A: 249-261,illus. Oct.1953. Ref. 514 N48A

Report of a drainage experiment in which four different methods of refilling tile drain trenches were compared on the basis of drain outflows.

1096. HORE, E. R., and KIDDER, E. H. Water table drawdown characteristics. Agr. Engin. 35:396-398,illus.,tables. June 1954. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

A comparative study of four field methods of water-table observation in clay loam soil. An evaluation and discussion of a new depth and spacing formula for lateral tile drains is presented also.

1097. HOWALD, R. Maulwurfs-drainage. Grüne 77:635-643. June 17, 1949. 17 Sch9

Mole drainage in Switzerland.

1098. HUDSON, A. W. Drainage as a factor in increasing production. New Zeal. Grassland Assoc. Proc. 13:139-148,illus. 1951. 60.19 N48

Recommends tile draining over open-ditch draining for grasslands of New Zealand, as ditches are dangerous to livestock and are expensive to maintain. Discusses costs and returns from tile drainage, and describes a drainage-ditch trencher and excavator suitable for use in Taranaki.

1099. HUDSON, A. W. Even at present costs drainage can pay off handsomely as long term investment. New Zeal. Dairy Exporter 27(8):31,33. Feb.1952. 44.8 N484

Costs and financing of draintiles in New Zealand, and how to estimate the net return to be expected from draining wet land.

1100. HUDSON, A. W., and HOPEWELL, H. G. Mold drainage in New Zealand. Massey Agr. Col. B. 11,91 p.,illus. Dec.1940. Ref. 109 M38B

Covers: History of mole drainage; types, operation and maintenance of mole plows; soils suited to mole drainage; inflow and outflow of water in drains; depth, size, length, and spacing of mole drains; and direction and gradient of drains.

1101. HUDSON, A. W., and FIFE, C. V. Mole drainage investigations in New Zealand. 1. The profiles of some mole-drainage soils and their relation to the depth of mole drains. New Zeal. J. Sci. & Technol. 42A:197-208,illus. Dec.1940. Ref. 514 N48A

Results of experiments give emphasis to the necessity of studying the soil profile and underlying parent material when planning drainage.

1102. IÂNGOL, A. M. Moistening reclaimed marshes with the aid of mole drains. (In Russian.) Vsesoîùzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im V. I. Lenina Dok. 20(2):35-40. 1955. 20 Ak1

1103. ILLINOIS. UNIVERSITY. COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE. EXTENSION SERV. Physical requirements for drain tile. Ill. Agr. Col. Ext. A Eng 605,3 p.,tables. Oct.18,1949. 275.29 IL62Pa

ASTM specifications for draintile (C4-24).

Includes formulas for number of acres that can be drained per 100 feet of tile by size.

1104. JACOBSEN, J. Wooden drain pipes. Mon. B. Agr. Sci. & Pract. 27:197. May 1936. 28 In8Mo

A Danish invention expected to be effective in Finland.

1105. JACOBSEN, P. Keep your tile drains working. U. S. D. A. L. 347,8 p.,illus. Jan.1954. 1 Ag84L

Cleaning outlets, controlling tree roots and small animals, repairing blowouts, and mapping the tile system.

1106. JENSEN, H., and JAKOBSEN, J. M. Om forandring af okkerdannelse i draenrør ved hjaelp af kobber. Hedeselsk. Tijdschr. 67:81-86,illus.,table. Apr.20,1946. 11 H35

On the change of ocher formation in drainage pipes through the aid of copper. Danish research to determine the effect of water on drain pipes.

1107. JOFFE, J. S., and KRUEGER, W. C. Surface swamping and its treatment. N. J. Col. Agr. Ext. B. 215,7 p.,illus. Feb.1940. 275.29 N46

Vertical drains made by digging, boring, or blasting.

1108. JONES, H. I. Tackling the problem of underground seepage. Soil Conserv. 20:130-131,134,illus. Jan.1955. 1.6 So3S

Deep tile drainage of three crop farms in Colorado promises to increase yields in years to come.

1109. JUUSELA, T. Myyraojituksesta ja sen kayttomahdollisuuksista suomessa. Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 22:152-163. 1950. Ref. 20 Su7M

English summary, p. 163.

On the possibilities of using mole draining in Finland,

1110. JUUSELA, T. Salaojasyvyyskysymyksen selvittelyä. Suomen Mattaloustiet. Seura, Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 19:60-68,table. 1947. Ref. 20 Su7M

Pipe drainage methods in Sweden and Finland. Covers size and depth of pipe.

1111. JUUSELA, T. Salaojituskoetoiminnasta sumoessa. Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 25:113-135,illus., tables. 1953. Ref. 20 Su7M

English summary, p. 132-135.

Deep drainage trials in Finland. Investigations were concerned with different drainage methods, drain depth, and numbers of drains per area unit.

1112. KAITERA, P. Peltojen salaojituksesta, 1-2. Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 23:1-31; 24:79-84,illus., tables. 1951-1952. Ref. 20 Su7M

English summary.

On the underdrainage of fields. Finland. The author points out that the cost of drainage in Finland, particularly of tiles, and the scarcity of drainage machinery, has hindered the progress of agricultural drainage. An inexpensive method of drainage with sifted gravel for mineral and peat soils is described in Pt. 1.

1113. KANNENBERG, H. Über die maulwurfsdrainage und ihre auswirkungen. Landwirtbl. Weser-Ems 96:203-204. Mar.24,1949. 18 L2345

On mole drainage and its effects in Germany.

1114. KARSTENS, G. A., and HARKER, D. H. Farm drainage in ten easy lessons. Purdue Ext. B. 269,16 p.,illus.,table. 1950. 275.29 In2E

Depth and spacing of tiles, slope of drains, headwalls, surface inlets, laying the tile, backfilling, and maintenance of the drainage system.

1115. KESO, L., and KAITERA, P. Salaojitusmenetelmista. Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 23:164-181; 24: 79-84. 1951, 1952. Ref. 20 Su7M

English summary at end of each part.

On methods of underdrainage in Finland. Deals with the determination of fall, depth of drains, and choice of draintile.

1116. KIDDER, E. H., and CUTLER, W. A. It pays to buy good drain tile. Mich. State Col. Agr. Ext. Folder F-166,8 p.,illus.,table. Feb.1952. 275.29 M58Ex

Clay versus concrete tile, and ASTM standards.

1117. KING, J. A., and LYNES, W. S., Tile drainage. Ed. 4. Mason City,Iowa, Mason City Brick & Tile Co.,1946. 129 p.,illus. 54 K582

Covers history, costs, and benefits of tile drainage, and discusses the drainage of peat soils, types of outlets, location, size, type, depth and spacing of tile drains, and tile trenching machines.

1118. KIRKHAM, D. The artificial drainage of land; the artesian basin. 1-3. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 20:677-680; 21:587-593; 26:393-406,illus. Aug.1939, July 1940, Dec.1945. Ref. 330.9 Am3

Demonstration and analysis of the case of flow into horizontal,equally spaced drains, first, when the water originates solely from an artesian aquifer below the drains, and, second, when both artesian and surface water are flowing into the drains.

1119. KIRKHAM, D., and SCHWAB, G. O. The effect of circular perforations on flow into subsurface drain tubes. 1.-2. Agr. Engin. 32: 211-214,270-274,illus. Apr.-May 1951. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

Pt., 1, Theory; Pt. 2, Experiments and results.

Includes mathematical equations.

The order of the authors' names is reversed in Pt. 2.

1120. KIRKHAM, D. Flow of ponded water into drain tubes in soil overlying an impervious layer. Amer. Geophys. Union. Trans. 30:369-385, June 1949. Ref. 330.9 Am3

On the assumption that uniform, water-saturated soil covered by ponded water, and overlying an impervious layer is drained by equally spaced circular drain tubes at equal depth, two sets of expressions for the velocity potential, stream potential, the drain flux, and the surface inflow distribution are derived. The results are of practical interest in the problem of artificial drainage of land and in the problem of leaching.

1121. KIRKHAM, D. Potential flow into circumferential openings in drain tubes. J. Appl. Phys. 21:655-660,tables. July 1950. 334.8 P563

A theoretical analysis of the effect of the spaces between drain tube units as used in the artificial drainage of soil is given.

1122. KIRKHAM, D. Pressure and streamline distribution in water-logged land overlying an impervious layer. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 5:64-68,illus. 1940. 56.9 So3

Some concepts of flow into drains, illustrated by experiments with models. Research in Utah.

1123. KRIVONOSOV, I. M. Drainage of swampy mineral soils with draining tiles combined with mole drains. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(4):15-23. Apr.1954. 290.8 G362

1124. KUPPER. Entwässerung mit dem maulwurpflug. Landwirt. Z. der Nord-Rheinprov. 119:850-851,illus. Aug.9,1952. 18 L2344

Drainage with the mole plow. Discusses costs and construction.

1125. KUUM, IU. Method of constructing closed drainage in Estonian SSR with the aid of a trench digger. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(12):54-55. Dec.1954. 290.8 G362

1126. LALLOY. Drainage et sous-solage. Génie Rur. 45:155-158, illus. May 1952. 58.8 Au8

Ditching and mole drainage in France. Describes equipment.

1127. LAPIDES, YITZHAQ, and BAUM, U. A mole drainage experiment at Hazorea settlement. (In Hebrew.) Hassadeh 24:290-292,illus. May 1944. 26 H27

Israel.

1128. LARSON, C. L. How to judge drain tile quality. Minn. Farm & Home Sci. 11:5,9,illus. Oct.1953. 100 M668

To be rated as extra-quality, draintile must support at least 1,600 pounds per foot, and have an absorption of 8 percent or less.

1129. LARSON, J. E. Construction of underdrains. n.p.,1946. 5 p.,table. 54 L32

Details of construction in western Oregon.

1130. LEVITT, E. C. Irrigation and drainage in coastal citrus orchards. Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales 58 (1):21-22. Jan.1,1947. 23 N472

Tile pipes are recommended for underdrainage. Interception and "spot" drains are explained, and spacing and depth of tile are discussed.

1131. LUEBCKE, H. N. Special drainage along Ohio Turnpike to protect farm tilling. Roads & St. 96(7):73-76,79-81,illus. July 1953. 288.8 R536

Supplemental design criteria pertaining to: The alterations and reconstructions of existing agricultural drainage systems affected by the construction of the Ohio Turnpike; the consideration which must be given to the design of turnpike drainage ditches when agricultural drainage is an influencing factor; and provisions which must be made for future agricultural drainage.

1132. LYNES, W. S. Concrete bulkheads for outlet protection. Agr. Engin. 27:459-460,illus. Oct.1946. 58.8 Ag83

Tile drainage outlets. A survey of drainage systems in Webster County, Iowa.

1133. MCCLURG, V. O. Heavy-duty clay tile drains. Engin. News-Rec. 131:263,illus. Aug.12,1943. 290.8 En34

Tiles of 3,600 pounds per linear foot crushing strength were produced to withstand heavy equipment at a building site in Ohio.

1134. MCCULLOCH, R. Bog reclamation in Galway. Agr. Ireland 9:225-227. Oct.1952. 10.5 Ag8

Mole drainage.

1135. MCCULLOCH, R. Mole draining. Irish Agr. & Creamery Rev. 14(138, n. s.):13-15. June 1945. 44.8 C866

Tile drainage costs are compared with those of mole drainage and the systems are described. For land unsuitable for mole draining,

excavators or trench cutters are recommended.

1136. MACPHERSON, H. N. Creosoted wood-stave drainage pipes on George VI Highway. Roads & Bridges 79(12):19,54,illus. Dec.1941. 290.8 C16A

Particulars of a 1200-foot creosoted wood-stave pipe installed in existing side ditches to enable the road to be widened to four lanes. British Columbia.

1137. MALYGIN, V. S. A deep closed drainage system. (In Russian.) Tashkent,Soiuznikhi,1939. 122 p.,illus.,tables. 54 M29

English summary.

Depth and spacing of drains in Turkestan.

1138. MANSON, P. W., and MILLER, D. B. Essential characteristics of durable concrete draintile for alkali soils. Agr. Engin. 29: 485-487,489,illus.,tables. Nov.1948. 58.8 Ag83

Admixtures and coatings were found to be inadequate for the protection of concrete in alkali soils in experiments conducted by the University of Minnesota Department of Agricultural Engineering. Tests showed that curing in water vapors at temperatures in excess of 212° F. increased the sulfate resistance of concrete.

1139. MANSON, P. W. Importance of drain tile testing. Minn. Farm & Home Sci. 12(20):14,17,illus. Feb.1955. 100 M668

Clay and concrete tiles tested by the State of Minnesota for use in different types of soils.

1140. MANSON, P. W., and MILLER, D. G. Making durable concrete drain tile on packer-head machines. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 426,16 p.,illus.,tables. May 1954. 100 M66

Appendix regarding supporting strengths of draintile, p. 14-16.

1141. MANSON, P. W., and MILLER, D. G. Practical aspects of draintile durability. Agr. Engin. 35:717-718,725,illus.,tables. Oct. 1954. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

Recommendations for tiles subject to freezing, alkali, or acid conditions.

1142. MANSON, P. W. Sulphate resistance of 94 commercial cements. Agr. Engin. 21:135-137,illus.,tables. Apr.1940. 58.8 Ag83

Studies to determine the extent of sulphate resistance of 94 brands of concrete draintile.

1143. MARKWICK, A. H. D., and DOBSON, A. F. Application of electroosmosis to soil drainage. Engineering 163:121-123,illus. Feb.7,1947. 290.8 En322

Research into a method of drainage of silty soils.

1144. MAYO, K. L. Installation of effective mole drainage. New Zeal. J. Agr. 90:395-399,illus. Apr.15,1955. 23 N48J

On clay soils in New Zealand. Mole plows, depth and distance apart of mole drains, life of drains, effects of drainage, and costs, are discussed.

1145. MILLER, D. G., and MANSON, P. W. Durability of concretes and mortars in acid soils with particular reference to drain tile. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. 180,80 p.,illus.,tables. June 1948. Ref. 100 M66

Partial contents: Ch. 2, Experimental drain tile in peats and mineral soils; Ch. 3, Experimental concrete and mortar cylinders in peats and mineral soils; Ch. 4, Comparison of results of drain tile and cylinders.

1146. MILLER, D. G., and MANSON, P. W. Essential characteristics of durable concrete drain tile for acid soils. Agr. Engin. 29: 437-441,illus.,tables. Oct.1948. 58.8 Ag83

Tests of some 1,100 commercial and experimental tiles made in peat soils of Minnesota and Wisconsin, and in an acid mineral soil in North Carolina.

1147. MILLER, D. G., and SNYDER, C. G. Expansion of clay and concrete drain tile due to increase of temperature and moisture

content. Agr. Engin. 25:179-180,illus.,tables. May 1944. 58.8 Ag83
Studies show that clay tile is affected not at all by moisture and temperature, and concrete only slightly.

1148. MILLER, D. G. Improving drain-tile resistance to alkali conditions. Agr. Engin. 17:513-515,544,illus.,tables. Dec.1936. 58.8 Ag83
Cement curing in draintile manufacture.

1149. MILLER, D. G., and MANSON, P. W. Longtime performance of some clay draintile. Agr. Engin. 32:95-97,100-101,tables. Feb.1951. 58.8 Ag83
Report on tests of frost-resisting properties of clay tile installed at shallow depths in farm drainage systems in the Upper Mississippi Valley. "Clay draintile" means burned product of clay or shale.

1150. MILLER, D. G., and MANSON, P. W. Long-time tests of concretes and mortars exposed to sulfate waters. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. 194,111 p.,tables. May 1951. Ref. 100 M66
Gives results of tests of draintiles made with portland cement and with alumina cements.

1151. MOHRMAN, K. J. M. Draineren. 1-3. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 58:338-340,362-367; 59:3-7,illus. Nov.1947-Jan. 1948. 12 N282
Pts. 2-3 have title Drainage.
Discusses the drainage layout in the Netherlands. Cost, equipment, laying and selection of tiles, depth and spacing of draintiles, equipment for hand labor, and trenching for tile drains.

1152. MOLE drainage. New Zeal. J. Agr. 73:253,255,illus. Sept. 1946. 23 N48J
Use of small plugs at shallow depths for draining seasonal wetness from New Zealand fields.

1153. MOLE drainage procedure. Agr. Mach. J. 8(3):46,54. Mar. 1954. 58.8 Ag86
Its effectiveness depends on the quality of the soil, the quality of the bore of the mole, and the grading of the channel.

1154. MORRIS, W. Tile drainage in the U. S. A. Farm Mech. 4: 354-356,illus. Sept.1952. 58.8 B722
Includes equipment.

1155. MUIRHEID, B. F. Buying good drain tile. Ill. Agr. Ext. C. 696,6 p.,illus.,table. July 1952. 275.29 I162C
Judging soundness, regularity, density, and strength.

1156. MURAYAMA, S. J. Drenos de bambus. Rev. de Agr. [Piracicaba] 22:323-325. Nov./Dec.1947. 9.2 R324
The use of bamboo drains in Brazil.

1157. NICHOLSON, H. H. Drainage development in Britain. Worcestershire Agr. Chron. 11:323,325,327,329,331. Nov.1943. 10 W892
History of drainage since 1750, and the evolution of draintile.

1158. NICHOLSON, H. H. Field drainage; its fundamental importance. Times Trade & Engin. (n.s.) 48(924):28. Feb.1941. 286.8 T482
Renovation of old tile drains, and mole draining in England.

1159. NICHOLSON, H. H. Field drainage problems. 1-8. Estate Mag. 43:211-212;237-238;258-259;289-290;318-320; 44:12-14;41-43; 69-70. Aug.1943-Mar.1944. 10 Es8
Pt. 2, The design of field drainage systems; Pt. 3, Drain tiles; Pt. 4, Tile draining; Pt. 5, The mole plough; Pt. 6, Mole draining; Pt. 7, The scope of mole draining; Pt. 8, The best time for draining work.

1160. NICHOLSON, H. H. The importance of mole draining in present circumstances. J. Min. Agr. Agriculture 46:671-676. Dec. 1939. 10 G79J
Drainage and food production — costs, methods, and equipment.

1161. NICHOLSON, H. H. Mole drainage for heavy land. Gt. Brit.

Min. Agr. "Growmore" L. 44,8 p.,illus. 1940? 10 G79Gr
Includes equipment, costs, the mole plow, and installation of mole drains.
Slightly condensed in Worcestershire Agr. Chron. 9:145,147,149,151, 153,illus. Aug.1941. 10 W892

1162. NICHOLSON, H. H. Some problems in field drainage. Scot. J. Agr. 25:213-219. Jan.1946. 10 Sco82So
Includes historical matter as well as modern methods of mole and tile drainage in Great Britain.

1163. NICHOLSON, H. H. Tile draining; sit back for a season and watch. Power Farmer 10:126-128,illus. Apr.1953. 58.8 P872
Locating and renovating old tile systems and giving them a chance to work, before installing new systems. Relates to England.

1164. OLSEN, J. T. Orchard drainage. Fruit Grower 58:10,19, 23,illus. Apr.1938. 80 G85
Discusses tile drainage, surface inlets, and the problem of roots clogging drains. Includes testing for drainage by soil borings.

1165. OVERHOLT, V. Farm drainage. Farm Q. 2(1):40-45,103-104,illus.,tables. Spring 1947. 6 F22995
Covers planning the drainage layout, depth and spacing, hand and traction ditching, grading for a tile line, installing the tiles, drainage outlets, and maintenance of the system.

1166. PEARCE, O. W. M. Nitrogen and drainage. So. African Sugar Technol. Assoc. Proc. 24:77-82. 1950. 65.9 So83
Includes discussion.
French drains remove the minimum of plant nutrients from the soil. Their construction is described and their merits compared with those of shallow open drains.
Also in So. African Sugar J. 34:387-393. 1950. 65.8 So8

1167. PEARSON, C. H. O. Mole drains and their uses; their practicability in the Sugar Belt. So. African Sugar J. 35:625,627,629, illus. Oct.1951. 65.8 So8
Mole drains are preferred to open ditches for draining valley bottoms and clay lands. Layout, equipment, and depth of the drains are discussed.

1168. PIJLS, F. W. G. Drainage in de tuinbouw. Netherlands. Dir. van de Tuinbouw. Meded. 12:709-716. Aug./Sept.1949. 86 N384
English summary, p. 716.
Drainage in horticulture. Recommends pipe drainage.

1169. PIPE drains stop an earth slide. Engin. News-Rec. 128: 539-540,illus. Apr.9,1942. 290.8 En34
Drainage of an earth slide near San Francisco by putting down vertical holes from which perforated drainpipes allow escape for ground water.

1170. POWERS, W. L. The durability of concrete drain pipe. Agr. Engin. 29:77. Feb.1948. 58.8 Ag83
The effect of alfalfa roots and of acid soil on concrete.

1171. RAMSAUER, B. Die Maulwurfdränung. Bodenkultur 6: 170-195,illus.,tables. 1952. Ref. 19 B635
Mole drainage in Austria. Technique, machinery, and layout in relation to soil type are discussed.

1172. RECORD well-point installation used to drain exposition site. West. Constr. News 13(6):209-212,illus. June 1938. 290.8 W522
The salt-water level over 300 acres was lowered by drainage preliminary to landscaping the site of the Golden Gate International Exposition.

1173. RESHETKINA, N. Vertical drainage of saline lands of Uzbekistan. (In Russian.) Khlopkovodstvo 5(5):47-50. May 1955. 72.8 K522

1174. RIDDOLLS, A. W. Mole drainage. Canterbury Chamber Com. Agr. B. 264,4 p.,illus. July 1951. 23 C162
Discusses the mole plow, conditions suitable for mole drainage, action of mole drains, spacing, diameter, and depth of mole drains, and economic factors in mole drainage.

1175. RIDDOLLS, A. W. Tile drainage. Canterbury Chamber. Com. Agr. B. 297,6 p.,illus. Apr.1954. 23 C162
Covers materials for drains, action of tile drains, diameter, fall, depth, and distance apart of tile drains, laying the tiles, backfilling, surface inlets, outlets, joining mole drains to tile drains, and tile drainage systems, costs, and returns.
Also in Power Farming Austral. & New Zeal. 63(7):11,133-135,illus. July 1954. 58.8 P87

1176. RIDIGER, V. Mineralization of excreta in mole drains. (In Russian.) Vsesoĭuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 10(9/10):34-38. 1945. 20 Ak1
To enable the sewage water to be used direct in mole drains without preliminary purification, for manuring fields.

1177. RIDIGER, V. R. The use of mole drains without reinforced walls in the leaching of saline soils. (In Russian.) Vsesoĭuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 12(1):38-41. 1947. 20 Ak1

1178. RIDIGER, V. R., and DOLGOV, S. I. Utilization of deep mole drains in the improvement of saline soils. (In Russian.) Vsesoĭuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 17(8):44-46, illus. 1952. 20 Ak1
Excavation by traction through the soil, in sawlike fashion, of a steel cable between two boreholes followed by attachment of the mole to the cable.

1179. SAVESON, I. L. Some factors affecting mole drains. Agr. Engin. 27:316,320,illus. July 1946. 58.8 Ag83
Paper presented at the meeting of the Southwest Section of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Ft. Worth, Tex., Apr. 1946.
Observations on mole-drained sugarcane areas in Louisiana in 1944.

1180. SCHILDKNECHT, H. Reclamation in Switzerland. Reclam. Era 34:65-66,76,illus. Apr.1948. 156.84 R24
Tile drainage of swamps for food production during the war.

1181. SCHMITT, E. A., and MACQUEEN, P. O. Perforated-pipe underdrains for rapid sand filters. Amer. Waterworks Assoc. J. 34: 857-876,tables. June 1942. 292.9 Am32J
Discussion by E. A. Hardin, p. 875-876.

1182. SCHROEDER, G. Die dränung. In his Landwirtschaftliche wasserbau, p. 186-234,illus.,tables. Berlin,Springer,1937. 290 Sch72
Includes drainage of mineral and marsh soils, tile and mole drainage, and costs in Germany.

1183. SCHWAB, G. O. Plastic tubing for subsurface drainage. Agr. Engin. 36:86-89,92,illus. Feb.1955. Ref. 58.8 Ag83
A five-year research study points up the feasibility of perforated plastic tubings in mole drains at a cost as little as 30 percent of the cost of tile drains.

1184. SCHWAB, G. O. Subsurface drainage with small perforated flexible tubes in mole drains. Iowa State Col. J. Sci. 26:285-286. Jan.1952. 470 Io9
Abstract of thesis (Ph.D.) — Iowa State College, 1951.
Experiments with perforated polyethylene drain tubes indicate that in general tile drains would be required for main and subdrains, while plastic tubes would be suitable for laterals.

1185. SEARLE, K. D., and STEWART, D. Land reclamation on the shores of the Great Salt Lake. Land Impr. 2(7):16-17,illus. July 1955. 282.8 L224

Laying 6- and 8-inch tile in a single operation that includes digging the trench, laying the tile to grade, and providing the gravel envelope around the tile.

1186. SEIDEMANN, J. Planung und erhaltung der kulturtechnischen anlagen in den landwirtschaftlichen produktionsgenossenschaften. Deut. Akad. Landwirtwiss. Schrreihe. f. die Landwirt. Produkgenossensch. 10,18 p.,illus. 1953. 18 D4825S

Planning and maintaining agricultural installations in agricultural production cooperatives. Primarily tile drainage systems.

1187. SHAFER, F. F. Causes of failure in tile drains. Agr. Engin. 21:17-18,20. Jan.1940. 58.8 Ag83

Among the causes of failure are the quality of the tiles themselves, improper design of ditches, faulty laying of tile in the ditches, lack of inspection and maintenance of the system, and quality of the soil.

1188. SHAFER, G. E., and KROFF, W. J. Probable life of corrugated culverts. Engin. News-Rec. 135:504-506,illus. Oct.18,1945. 290.8 En34

Corrugated pipes and arches for use in drainage structures.

1189. SHOJI, H., and MORISHIMA, S. On the past and present under-drain at Kyushu. (In Japanese.) Nogyodoboku-Kenkyu 16:2-9, illus. Oct.1948. Ref. 290.8 N68

1190. SISSON, D. R. Tiling for 30,000. Land Impr. 2(11):15,35, illus. Nov.1955. 282.8 L224

The Indiana Drainage Contractors Association demonstrates equipment and methods for draining seventeen acres of poorly drained clay farmland.

1191. SLATER, C. S. The depth and spacing of tile drains. Agr. Engin. 31:448-450,illus. Sept.1950. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

A formula is derived for the calculation of drain spacing.

1192. SPANGLER, M. G. The structural design of flexible pipe culverts. Iowa Engin. Expt. Sta. B. 153,84 p.,illus.,tables. Dec.1941. Ref. 290.9 Io9

For underground drainage of airports, roadbeds, and highways.

1193. STEIN, C. Die beherrschung des wasserhaushalts im boden durch eine kombinierte untergrund-ent-und -bewässerungsanlage. Deut. Landwirt. 2:259-263. May 1951. 18 D4822

Discusses depth of pipe drains in respect to future maintenance. Bitumen pipes are preferred because they can be nearer the surface of the soil.

1194. STEIN, C. Nene gesichtspunkte bei der landwirtschaftlichen ent- und bewässerung. Wasser u. Boden 2:209-212,illus. Oct.1950. 56.8 W28

New viewpoint on agricultural drainage and irrigation in Germany. Describes method for connecting pipe with asphalt.

1195. STRINGER, N. E. Mole ploughing as applied to irrigated swamp areas. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 45:283-286,illus. Dec.1941. 23 So84

Mole drains may be used in swamp areas provided the soil is plastic enough to hold the drain. Depth and spacing of the moles varies according to the type and condition of the soil. Benefits and costs are discussed.

1196. SUBDRAINAGE with Toncan drainage products. Cleveland, Toncan Culvert Mfg. Assoc.,1939. 31 p. 54 T61

Requirements of pipes for farm drainage included.

1197. SUTTON, J. G. How to plan a tile drainage system. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1942. 11 p.,illus. 1.96 Op2Ho

Address prepared for the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Southwest Section, Shreveport, La., Apr. 3, 1942.

Covers location of tile lines, capacity of tile drains, depth and spac-

ing of tiles, computation of flow in drains, surface inlets, outlet protection, and tile drains on irrigated lands.

1198. SUTTON, J. G. How to plan a tile drainage system. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1948. 17 p.,illus.,tables. 1.96 Op2Ho

Includes benefits of tile drainage, surface drains, location and capacity of tile lines, depth and spacing of tile drains, alinements and connections, joints, trenching, blinding, outlets, and supplemental structures.

1199. SUTTON, J. G. Tile drainage. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1954. 9 p. Ref. 1.96 OP2Sut

A discussion prepared for training meetings of the Engineering Division of the U. S. Soil Conservation Service, May 1954.

Discusses benefits of and need for tile drainage, planning the system, depth and spacing of drains as related to soil permeability, quality of tile, ASTM specifications, and visual inspection of tile.

1200. TAMAYO, J. L. Algunas ideas sobre la conservacion de obras de riego. Irrig. Mex. 22:155-175,427-465,illus.,tables. Mar./Apr., Nov./Dec.1941. 55.8 Ir76

Some ideas on the maintenance of irrigation works. Includes a discussion of drainage structures, especially pipes in Mexico.

1201. TATARINOVA, N. K. Mole drainage on meadows of excessively mineral soils in the non-Black soil area. (In Russian.) Sotsialist. Zhivotnovod. 12(6):15-19,illus.,tables. June 1950. 49 So71

1202. TRUSS, P. Effect of mole drainage and subsoil plowing on water-salt process in soils, and yields under conditions of Baraba. (In Russian.) Pochvovedenie 4:62-68. Apr.1955. Ref. 57.8 P34

Cereals.

1203. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. Laying tile by hand. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. J. S.-40,2 p.,illus. June 1953. 1.9605 J11

Setting crossbars, digging trenches, laying the tile, and filling the trench.

1204. VALENTIN, J. Assainissement des terres dans la région de l'ouest. Potasse 20:153-154,illus. May 1946. 57.8 P84

Land drainage in the west of France. Primarily tile drainage.

1205. VAN BAVEL, C. H. M. Will this soil drain? Crops & Soils 2(7):10-11,illus. Apr./May 1950. 6 W55

Determing soil permeability for spacing of draintiles.

1206. VAN SCHILFGAARDE, J. Analytical and empirical evaluation of water table behavior as affected by drainage systems. (Abs.) Iowa State Col. J. Sci. 29:524-525. Feb.15,1955. 470 Io9

Abstract of Thesis (Ph.D) — Iowa State College, 1954.

A field laboratory investigation of the effect of the depth and spacing of tile drains on the rate of drawdown of the water table.

1207. VAN SCHILFGAARDE, J., FREVERT, R. K., and SCHLICK, W. J. Effect of present installation practices on draintile loading. Agr. Engin. 32:371-374,378,illus.,tables. July 1951. 58.8 Ag83

Most of the tile installed with modern equipment is at moderate depths not subject to excessive loading.

Comment on this article by R. Chen in Agr. Engin. 32:600. Nov.1951. 58.8 Ag83

1208. VAN SCHILFGAARDE, J., FREVERT, R. K., and KIRKHAM, D. A tile drainage field laboratory. Agr. Engin. 35:474-478,illus. July 1954. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

Discusses an attempt to find an empirical criterion for the appropriate selection of the depth and spacing at which tile lines should be placed in different soils. Methods and equipment used in the study are described.

1209. VAN VLACK, C. H., and NORTON, R. A. Tile drainage for increased production. Iowa. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. P65,31 p.,illus. June 1944. 100 Io9

Practical details of all aspects of tile drainage including notes on management practices which improve drainage conditions. Sketches and illustrated descriptions of layouts, operations, implements, outlets, and a surface inlet are given.

1210. VILLENEUVE, G. O. L'utilité du drain. Forêt Québecoise 14:231-232. Apr.1949. 99.8 F79

Necessity of tile drains to lower a high water table. Some directions for selecting and laying tile are given. Recommends grading to a slope for the tile system.

1211. VISSER, W. C. Tile drainage in the Netherlands. Netherlands.J. Agr. Sci. 2:69-87,illus.,tables. May 1954. 12 N3892

Section headings include: Physical determination of the permeability contant; Pedological assessment of permeability; Physical determination of correct distance between the drains; Planning a tile-drainage system; Tile diameter; Type of tile; Hydraulic gradient; Composite drainage; The criterion of discharge; Execution; Maintenance; and Future development.

1212. VOGELZANG, H. Ontwatering van grasland. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 62:290-293,illus. Nov.1951. 12 N282

Drainage of grasslands. Brush, pipe, and mole drains are discussed, and a trenching machine is described.

1213. WAGNER, V. J. Drainage problems — how to tackle. Queensland Fruit & Veg. News 5:390-391. Apr.1,1954. 280.38 Q3

Cost of mole and tile drainage in Australia.

1214. WALKER, C. Management of poaching soils. New Zeal. J. Agr. 78:365-367,illus. Apr.1949. 23 N48J

Drainage of muddy soils in New Zealand. Underground drainage, tile or mole, is recommended.

1215. WEBB, C. T., and HICKMAN, W. D. Tile solves problem in Palouse. Soil Conserv. 19:283-285,illus. July 1954. 1.6 So3S

Tile drainage of hard clay soils in Washington and Idaho.

1216. WESSELING, J., and WIJK, W. R. VAN. Optimal depth of drainage. Netherlands J. Agr. Sci. 3:106-118,illus. May 1955. Ref. 12 N3892

A technical discussion of tile drainage depth in clay and sand soils for maximum crop production in the Netherlands.

1217. WESSELING, J. Tile drainage research. Netherlands J. Agr. Sci. 2:254-259,table. Nov.1954. Ref. 12 N3892

A résumé of tile-drainage research covering spacing, depth, effect on soil temperature and moisture evaporation, and agricultural effects of drainage.

1218. WIANCKO, A. T., WALKER, G. P., and ROBBINS, C. The tile drainage experiment. Ind. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. 244:5-6,tables. May 1939. 100 In2P

An experiment designed to determine the value of tile drainage, and the most practical size, depth, and spacing,of tiles in this Indiana soil.

1219. WIKLANDER, L. Om järnutfällning i täckdikesledninger. Lantbr. Akad. Tidskr. 84:358-367,tables. 1945. Ref. 104 Su3

German summary.

Oxidation of divalent iron and subsequent precipitation in drainpipes may seriously disturb the operation of drainage installations. The harmful effects of iron bacteria can be minimized by sloping the conduits at a steep angle, by putting the mouth of the drain below the water table, or by using copper nets in the pipes or copper casings at the pipe joints, thereby poisoning the iron bacteria.

1220. WOODWARD, G. O., and MILLER, W. MCN. A study of soil-water movement by electroosmosis. Agr. Engin. 34:29-33. Jan. 1953. Ref. 58.8 Ag83

"This paper was prepared for the purpose of assimilating the major-

ity of published references dealing with the electrical treatment of soils. It is intended as general information for persons who may become associated with what appears to be a developing interest in the possibility of electrical drainage of agricultural lands," p. 29.

1221. ZWERMAN, P. J. Problems of drainage in a soil and water conservation program. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 6:185-186,199,illus. Oct.1951. 56.8 J822

The most intensively drained areas in the United States are discussed in general, with particular attention to Tiffin, Ohio. Details of a tile drainage system are given, including depth and spacing of tiles, and the effect of poor drainage on crops.

Pump Drainage and Wells

1222. AUGMENTED Fen drainage scheme. Oil Engine & Gas Turbine 18:88-90,illus. July 1950. Libr. Cong.

Gwynne flow pumps in England.

1223. BANKS, H. O., and RICHTER, R. C. Sea-water intrusion into ground-water basins bordering the California coast and inland bays. Amer. Geophys. Union Trans. 34:575-582,map. Aug.1953. Ref. 330.9 Am3

The erection of dikes and pumping stations is among the solutions offered for the salinifacation of ground water in California.

1224. BARRON, R. A. Consolidation of fine-grained soils by drain wells. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 73:811-835,illus. June 1947. 290.9 Am3P

Complete formulas for consolidation by vertical and radical flow to wells, for cases with or without peripheral smear and drain-well resistance, are presented.

Discussed in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 74:153-158,707-710,875-878. Jan., May-June 1948. 290.9 Am3P

1225. BELL, R. A new approach to drainage. Ga. "Ag. Engin." 24:15,28-30. 1953. 290.9 G29

Drainage of low-lying lands in Georgia by means of dug wells 200 feet deep.

1226. BISAL, F. Siphon drainage in the Hyde-Park-Benson area, Cache Valley, Utah. Soil Sci. 67:395-401,illus. May 1949. 56.8 So3

Proposed siphon-connected well-drain system for relieving hydrostatic pressure of an artesian aquifer.

1227. BOONENBURG, K. De windmolens van Nederland. Tijdschr. v. Econ. Geog. 37:300-307,illus.,tables. Oct.15,1946. 280.8 T44

Windmills on the Netherlands polders.

1228. BUSQUET, J. C. Large pumps for drainage and irrigation. Way Ahead 5:24-29,illus. 1955. 280.8 W362

Centrifugal pumps, propeller pumps, and pumping stations in the Netherlands.

1229. BUTLER, C. Problems of a present day homesteader. Natl. Reclam. Assoc. Proc. 18:72-76. 1949. 55.9 N212

Includes drainage by sump wells drilled through lava rock until a crack is found that will carry off the waste water.

1230. CAMPBELL, R. D. Eldred Drainage and Levee District installs two more diesels. Diesel Power 18:855-858. Oct.1940. 291.8 D562

Eldred, Ill. Drainage pumps.

1231. CAMPBELL, R. D. Keach Drainage and Levee District. Diesel Prog. 6(12):34-35,48-50. Dec.1940. 291.8 D56

Drainage pumping plant in Illinois.

1232. CLARK, R. G. St. Germans sluice and pumping station. Inst. Civ. Engin. J. 6:377-392. Apr.1936. 290.9 In74J

Revamping old drainage works in Cambridgeshire in England's Fens, and the construction of sluiceways and three new pumping units.

1233. CLASSEN, A. G. Practical aspects of flood control and reclamation of overflowed lands. Tex. Reclam. Dept. B. 27,80 p.,illus. Dec.1935. Ref. 54.9 T31

Includes drainage, sluice gates, and pumping plants.

1234. CLAY, C. Pumping stations, with special reference to land drainage and storm-water disposal. Inst. Civ. Engin. J. 5:35-58,illus. Mar.1945. 290.9 In74J

Describes functions and operations, with costs, of axial-flow and centrifugal drainage pumps in use for land drainage in England by the Catchment Board of the Ministry of Agriculture. Also gives a brief history of agricultural drainage in England, and outlines the benefit to agriculture of planned drainage.

1235. COFFEY, J. H. Vertical pump applications. Amer. Water Works Assoc. J. 31:1684-1690,illus. Oct.1939. 299.9 Am32J

Includes the use of vertical turbine pumps in booster service and in drainage pumping plants.

1236. CRAWFORD, A. Development of derelict land. New Zeal. Farmer 71(6):3-4,illus. May 11, 1950. 23 N484

In New Zealand, drainage water from developed land is pumped by a gasoline-powered pump to irrigate dry land.

1237. DIESEL-pump team cuts drainage cost. Diesel Power 29(2):42-43. Feb.1951. 291.8 D562

Diesel drainage pump on farmlands in the South River Drainage District, Missouri. Includes cost.

1238. DIESELS help hold back the river. Diesel Power & Diesel Transportation 17:964-965,illus. Dec.1939. 291.8 D562

Diesel-driven pumps of the Henderson County, Ill., Drainage Districts Nos. 1 and 2 maintain the water level of the district's rich bottom lands to prevent the highly cultivated fields from reverting to swamps.

1239. DRAINAGE in East Anglia. Elect. Rev. 121:400,illus. Sept.24,1937. 335.8 E122

Wind pumps have been supplanted by electric pumps in the drainage of England's Fens.

1240. DRAINING the Fens; gradual change-over to electric pumping. Elect. Rev. 148:421-425,illus.,map. Mar.2,1951. 335.8 E122

Description of the pumps used to drain the 240 square miles covered by the South Holland Drainage Boards, England.

1241. ESTATE power supplied by many engines. Oil Engine & Gas Turbine 19:266-268,illus. Nov.1951. Libr. Cong.

Describes drainage pumps on an 8,000-acre potato farm in England.

1242. EVANS, C. B., and ALLISON, R. V. The soils of the Everglades in relation to reclamation and conservation operations. Soil Sci. Soc. Fla. Proc. 4A:34-46,illus.,maps,tables. 1942. 56.9 So32

It is recommended that a unit plan of development be adopted with principal reliance placed upon pumping units rather than gravity drainage in order to provide greater flexibility in water control.

1243. FEN ENGINE experiences. Oil Engine & Gas Turbine 15:24-25. May 1947. Libr. Cong.

Despite immersion by the floods of 1947 in England, the medium and small diesel Fen-drainage pumps were not harmed.

1244. FILMAN, C. C., TRUSCOTT, J. H. L., and GOODWIN-WILSON, R. A. 5,000 acre water garden? Better Crops 32:15-18,46,illus., tables. Apr.1948. 6 B46

Drainage of marshes in Canada by means of pumps. Includes an analysis of drainage water.

1245. FULLERTON, W. H. Recovery of Louisiana bayou farm-

land. Diesel Prog. 13(10):40-41,illus. Oct.1947. 291.8 D56
Reclaiming the bayous with ditches, levees, and diesel pumps.

1246. GARDNER, W., and ISRAELSEN, O. W. Design of drainage wells. Utah Engin. Expt. Sta. B. 1,15 p.,illus. Dec.2,1940. Ref. 290.9 Ut12
The paper presents a design to increase the effective diameter of shallow wells by using a central well together with a number of feeder wells in circular arrays.

1247. GARDNER, W., and PETERSON, A. H. Well battery design. Agr. Engin. 17:293-295,illus. July 1936. 58.8 Ag83
Mathematical calculations for the design of a well battery intended for drainage.

1248. GOTTLIEB, W. H. Diesel-pump team cuts drainage costs. Pub. Works 80(11):34,36,illus. Nov.1949. 290.8 M922
Diesel-engined drainage pumps in use in the South River Drainage District, Missouri.

1249. GOTTLIEB, W. H. Farming a lake thanks to diesel-pump team. Diesel Prog. 16:51. Jan.1950. 291.8 D56
Pump drainage in Illinois.

1250. GOTTLIEB, W. H. Keeping Corpus dry. Diesel Prog. 17(8):48-50,illus. Aug.1951. 291.8 D56
Diesel pumping plants handle drainage in Corpus Christi, Tex., when tides block the normal outflow and when rainfall is too heavy for normal gravity flow.

1251. GREENE, M. T. Men against the sea in Holland. Contemp. Rev. 183:278-283. May 1953. Libr. Cong.
Construction of the Netherlands polders by diking and pumping, and finally by the digging of drainage ditches. Describes the electrically-driven pumps capable of removing 250,000 gallons a minute, and the diesel-operated pumps which lift 120,000 gallons a minute. Tractor-driven plows that dig drainage ditches ten feet deep are also discussed.

1252. HARRISON, G. R. Small muck drainage outfit. Elect. Farm 22(5):20-21. May 1949. 335.8 EL27
A 2-hp. electric pump lifts water from a lateral ditch in the muck area of Indiana up over the bank into the main canal.

1253. HELLINGA, F. Water control. Soil Sci. 74:21-33,illus. July 1952. 56.8 So3
Drainage by windmill, ditch, and pumping station, in the Netherlands. Emphasis is on main drainage in open waterways.

1254. HIDVEGHY, L. A belviz-atemelotelepek altal szallitott vizmennyisegek folyamatos merese. Vizügyi Közlem. 30:470-480,illus. 1948. 290.9 H89
English summary, p. 103-104.
Recording the discharge of drainage pumps.
Hungary.

1255. HOOPER, W. T. Cornish pumping engines. Engineer 197(Supp.):22-23,illus. June 11, 1954. Libr. Cong.
Illustrated description of pumping engines used in Cornwall, and based on a plan invented for the draining of Haarlem Mere in Holland in 1924.

1256. IHRIG, D. A belvizatemelo telepek vizhozamanak merese. Vizügyi Közlem. 30:436-444. 1948. 290.9 H89
English summary, p. 97-98.
Metering the discharge of drainage pumps.
Hungary.

1257. ISRAELSEN, O. W., and PETERSON, F. D., JR. Feasibility and costs of drainage by pumping from wells. U. S. Region. Salinity Lab. Res. Rpt. 21:1-34. Feb.1947. 1.965 A2R31
Investigations at the Regional Salinity Laboratory on lowering the

water table by pumping rather than by gravity drains. It was found that the success of the pumping operation depended on the underground formation, the cost of power, and the value of the water pumped.

1258. ISRAELSEN, O. W. Pumping ground water has twin benefits; well system on California, Arizona patterns might solve both irrigation and drainage problems in parts of Intermountain Region. Utah. Farm & Home Sci. 8(3):1,8-9,11,illus. Sept.1947. 100 Ut1F

1259. JONES, W. R. Easy-to-install drain wells placed behind leaking levee. Engin. News-Rec. 146(20):37,illus. May 17, 1951. 290.8 En34

Pile-driving technique in well installation.

1260. KLINGNER, W. H., and CARROLL, M. B. JR. Diesel-driven pumps reduce Drainage District costs. Pub. Works 84(11):70,illus. Nov.1953. 290.8 M922

Pumping costs are cut 34 percent in Illinois' Indian Grave Drainage District.

1261. KUVAS, K. Fra Dansk marskland. Landbrukstidende 57: 784-787,illus. Oct.31,1951. 11 L236

Drainage of marshlands by canals and pumping in Denmark.

1262. LAFFERTY, O. W. A pump installation to drain a 300-acre salt marsh. Mosquito News 5:146-147,illus. Dec.1945. 421 M85

Mosquito control by drainage and pumping in Cape May County, N. J.

1263. LARSON, C. L. Your drainage system needs a good outlet! Minn. Farm & Home Sci. 9(2):13. Feb.1952. 100 M666

Electric pumping outlets for tile-drainage systems.

1264. LIERE, W. J. VAN. A soil survey of the Adana Delta (Turkey). Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 4th. Trans. 2:187-190,map. 1950. 56.09 In844

Drainage by pumping would increase yields of sugarcane.

1265. LUND, B. Tørrlegging av jord ved dambygging og pumpeverk. Norsk Landbr. 16:418-419,illus. Nov.10,1950. 11 N8122

Drainage of land by damming and pumping. Farmland in Norway.

1266. MCGEORGE, W. G. Drainage pump. Water & Sewage 78(2):17-18,49,illus. Feb.1940. 290.8 C16B

A drainage pump installed in Kent County, Ontario, where the elevation of the land, as compared to the lake level, makes drainage by gravity impossible.

1267. MARVIN, V. Electric power as a tool in farm drainage. Agr. Engin. 29:430,illus. Oct.1948. 58.8 Ag83

A complex drainage condition in Lucas County, Ohio, is solved by the use of ditches or tile and a vertical, propellor-type electric pump.

1268. MARVIN, V. When tile is not enough—use a pump. Elect. Farm 24(2):5-7,illus. Feb.1951. 335.8 EL27

Electric pump for draining wet spots in meadows where gravity will not cooperate. Includes costs of installation of the pump, motor, and pumphouse, and annual operating costs.

1269. MILLIGAN, C. H. Pumping ground water for irrigation and drainage. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. Separate 618,7 p. Feb. 1955. 290.9 Am3Ps

1270. MIRAMONTES, F. C. Pump testing service. West. Farm Equip. 51:27-28,30,illus. Jan.1954. 58.8 Im73

Includes underground water in the West.

1271. MONHEMIUS, L. Het schepradgemaal van Rynland to Spaarndam. Ingenieur 52(36):91-94. Sept.3,1937. Libr. Cong.

Water-wheel pumping station at Rynland in Spaarndam, Netherlands. Describes diesel pumping plants for polder drainage supplementing an old steam plant.

1272. MONSON, O. W., and MURDOCK, H. E. The homemade centrifugal pump. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. C. 150,20 p.,illus.,tables. Apr.1937. 100 M76

1273. MONSON, O. W., and MURDOCK, H. E. A homemade centrifugal pump and other water-lifting devices. Mont. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 324,51 p.,illus.,tables. Aug.1936. 100 M76

Primarily for irrigation water, but can be used for drainage.

1274. OSMUN, J. V. Mobile dredge pump for mosquito control. Mosquito News 5:138-139,illus. Dec.1945. 421 M85

A 4-inch centrifugal pump dredges drainage ways in swamplands at a saving of 60 dollars per day at Fort Monmouth, N. J.

1275. PARSONS, O. J. Pumping stations for drainage areas designed graphically. Civ. Engin. 23:553-554,illus. Aug.1953. 290.8 C49

Tunnel and underpass drainage.

1276. PATTANTYUS, A. G., and TRENKA, E. Development of drainage and irrigation pumps. (In Hungarian.) Vizügyi Közlem.4: 467-482. 1954,pub.,1955. Ref. 290.9 H89

English summary.

1277. PETERSON, D. F., and others. Drainage by pumping from wells. U. S. Region. Salinity Lab. Res. Rpt. 25(Pt. 3),18 p. Apr.1948. 1.965 A2R31

O. W. Israelsen, E. A. Olafson, and R. C. Reeve, joint authors.

Further investigations at the U. S. Regional Salinity Laboratory, Item 1257.

1278. PETERSON, D. F., JR., ISRAELSEN, O. W., and HANSEN, V. E. Hydraulics of wells. Utah. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 351,48 p.,illus. Mar.1952. 100 Ut1

New developments for the study of steady flow or equilibrium groundwater-flow conditions.

1279. POEBING, O. Die kultivierung des odlandes in Donaudelta, eine Europaische aufgabe. Wasser u. Boden 2:212-214,illus. Oct. 1950. 56.8 W28

Moorland cultivation in Rumania. Pumps are used for drainage, and in time of drought the pumps drain water into irrigation ditches.

1280. PUMPING plant for flood protection. Engineer 175:432-433, 452-453,illus. May 28- June 4, 1943. Libr. Cong.

Describes pumps installed in southern England to drain 49,000 acres of land for crop production.

1281. RECLAMATION of the River Lynth flood plain. Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 1:41-43,illus. 1952. 55.9 In8a

Mechanical equipment of the Grynau Pumping Station, Switzerland.

1282. REPLACING steam for land drainage. Oil Engine & Gas Turbine 15:382. Mar.1948. Libr. Cong.

Old steam pumps are replaced at the Ten Mile River Bank Pumping Station, in England.

1283. ROE, H. B. The outlet problem in farm drainage. Minn. Agr. Engin. News Let. 80,1 p. Nov.15,1938. 275.29 M66Ag

Pumping outlets, vertical outlet drains, and maintenance of outlets.

1284. ROE, H. B. Pumping outlets for tile drainage systems. Minn. Agr. Engin. News Let. 54,1 p.,illus. Sept.15,1936. 275.29 M66Ag

Includes design and costs.

Also in C. R. E. A. News Let. 14:26-27,illus. Dec.10,1936. 335.9 C73N

1285. "ROYAL" Fen stations. Oil Engine & Gas Turbine 15:390-391,illus. Mar.1948. Libr. Cong.

Installation of diesel engines at the Wolferton Pumping Station, Norfolk, England.

1286. RYAN, D. M. Beating the drainage bottleneck. Hoard's Dairyman 97:806,illus.,tables. Oct.10,1952. 44.8 H65

Tile-drainage outlets which consist of a pump and either ditch or

sump storage are discussed. A table gives pump sizes and sump sizes, motor size and length of ditch.

1287. SHOWELL, J. L. Possibilities of drainage by deep-seated bores. So. Austral. Dept. Agr. J. 54:602-603. July 1951. 23 So84

In some heavier soils on river flats where the lateral movement of water is so slow that normal types of drains are not effective, pumping by deep-seated bores is successful. Testing the soil, installing pipe and pump, operation, and costs are discussed.

1288. SIX OF the world's largest pumps protect Cincinnati against floods. Power 90:511-513,illus. Aug.1946. 290.8 P87

1289. STEEP rock. Roads & Bridges 81(9):42-48,72,74,76,78, illus.,map. Sept.1943. 290.8 C16A

To reach valuable iron ore deposits beneath Steep Rock Lake in Ontario, the lake is being drained by pumping out more than 120 billion gallons of water, at a cost of $ 600,500,000.

1290. STEPHENS, J. C., CRAIG, A. L., and SPEIR, W. H. Tests of low head, high volume farm pumps. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. 565,32 p.,illus.,tables. June 1955. 100 F66S

Tests performed at the Everglades Experiment Station on the performance of centrifugal, axial-flow, and helical farm pumps in water control.

1291. SULZER BROTHERS. Modern developments in land drainage and irrigation pumping installations. Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 1:32-35,illus. 1952. 55.9 In8A

England.

1292. SUTTON, J. G. Design and operation of drainage pumping plants. U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 1008,81 p.,illus.,tables. May 1950. Ref. 1 Ag84Te

Supersedes U. S. D. A. Tech. B. 390.

Includes the relation of pumping plants to the general drainage plan.

1293. SUTTON, J. G. Farm drainage pumping plants. Washington, U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1954. 30 p. A290 So323

Section heads include: Conditions for pumping; Location of pumping plants; Design of open ditches and tile lines; Determination of static lifts; Determination of runoff to be pumped; Formula for maximum plant capacity; Selection of pumps; Pump efficiencies; Centrifugal pumps; Axial-flow or propeller pump; Mixed flow pumps; Vertical submerged pumps; Layout of pumping plants; Buildings and foundations.

1294. SUTTON, J. G. Pumping plants for land drainage. Agr. Engin. 36:243-246,illus. Apr.1955. 58.8 Ag83

The reclamation for agricultural production of large areas of marshes and tidelands along the coasts of the United States, particularly in the Southeast, is possible by means of drainage pumping plants. Discusses axial-flow or propeller pumps, mixed-flow pumps, and contrifugal pumps.

1295. SUTTON, J. G. The use of pumps for drainage. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:528-538,illus. 1 Ag84Y

Discusses, propeller or axial-flow pumps, mixed-flow, centrifugal, and turbine pumps, and their uses.

1296. TERZAGHI, K. Drainage of clay strata by filter wells. Civ. Engin. 15:463-464,illus. Oct.1945. 290.8 C49

Theory and application for accelerating an increase in shearing resistance of clay by the introduction of vertical filter wells.

1297. TWO-PUMP station for land drainage. Oil Engine & Gas Turbine 18:384-385,illus. Apr.1951. Libr. Cong.

1298. VANDERWERKER, R. J. A high capacity low-lift pump. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 35:98-102,illus. 1948. 420 N46

The Lawrence Propeller Pump for pumping excess rainwater from

salt marshes in the vicinity of Newark, N. J.

1299. VOHRA, H. R. India's land reclamation operation. New Commonwealth 26:348-349,illus. Sept.28,1953. 280.8 C88
Includes the drainage by large electric pumping sets of 37 square miles of swampy marshland at Uttardhag. near Calcutta.

1300. WELCHES Dam pumping station for Fen drainage. Engineering 166:631-633,636,illus. Dec.31,1948. 290.8 En322
Description of the pumping equipment used to drain the peat soils of England's Fens.

1301. WOLFE, J. W. A pumping manual for irrigation and drainage. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 481,39 p.,illus.,tables. Aug.1950. 100 Or3
Includes turbine pumps, propeller and mixed-flow pumps, and centrifugal pumps. Gives capacity required for drainage.

1302. WOOD, C. W. Concrete linings for irrigation canals. Civ. Engin. 10(1):29-32,illus. Jan.1940. 290.8 C49
The linings help to solve drainage problems of seepage in California, but drainage by pumping is still necessary.

Dams, Dikes, and Levees

1303. BAIRD, W. W. Dykeland improvement in the Maritimes. Agr. Inst. Rev. 2:101-103,illus. Mar.1947. 7 Ag8
Dikes constructed in such a way that the drainage water from the surrounding lands can flow out to sea at low tide, preventing the inrush of sea water at high tide.

1304. BIGORGNE, O. L'ámenagement hydraulique d'un grand casier dans la delta Tonkinois. Ann. des Ponts et Chaussées 108:353-397. Mar.1938. 290.8 An7
Design and construction of structures for combined drainage and irrigation projects covering 110,000 hectares above the Gulf of Tonkin in Indo-China. Includes dams and levees.

1305. BIJLS, A. La submersion de l'Ile de Valcheren (Paye-Bas). Génie Civ. 123(19):257-259. Oct.1,1946. 290.8 G29
Repairing the levees after the inundation of Walcheren Island in the Netherlands.

1306. BLEIN ZARAZAGA, F. Utilidad de los mechinales. Montes 3:157-162,illus. Mar./Apr.1947. 99.8 M763
Technical discussion of drains across gullies with dams or dikes, in Spain.

1307. CHEN, TS. SH. Filtration calculations of vertical drainage in the foundation of earth dams. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior 7(4):40-50. Apr.1955. Ref. 290.8 G362

1308. DESPLANQUE, C. De dykelands in de Maritieme Provincies van Canada. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 63:14-20,illus. Jan.1952. 12 N282
The dikelands in the Maritime Provinces of Canada. Construction of the drains and dikes is described.

1309. FERGUSON, D. S. Construction of coastal bunds in Malaya. Malayan Agr. J. 34:3-12,illus. Jan.1951. 22.5 F312
Construction of dikes by hand labor and by drag-line excavators is discussed. Location, specifications, and maintenance are explained.

1310. FLORIDA. BOARD OF CONSERVATION. DIV. OF WATER SURVEY AND RESEARCH. Information & progress on the central & southern Florida flood control project. Fla. Div. Water Survey & Res. Water Survey & Res. Paper 10,73 p.,illus.,maps,tables. June 30, 1953. 292.9 F66
Includes construction of drainage canals and levees.

1311. HARKER, D. Concepts of modern farm drainage. Purdue

Agr. 33(6):2. Mar.1939. 6 P97
Soils too dry, as well as soils too wet, constitute a drainage problem. The author recommends the control of drainage by small dams to maintain the water table at a desired level.

1312. KELLOGG, F. H. Investigation of drainage rates affecting stability of earth dams. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 73:1065-1088, illus.,tables. Sept.1947. 290.9 Am3P
Field observations of the rates of drainage of several dams were compared with rates computed from a method of analysis similar to procedures used in the theory of heat.
Discussion, by H. R. Cedergren, in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 74:239-247. Feb.1948; by R. M. Riegel and T. W. Lambe in Proc. 74: 769-778, May 1948; by W. L. Shannon and F. H. Kellogg in Proc. 74: 1032-1038. June 1948. 290.9 Am3P

1313. KHOPERSKII, I. S. Construction of agricultural dams with the aid of hydromechanics. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 5(4):55-62,illus. Apr.1953. 290.8 G362

1314. MORGAN, J. H. The Monmouthshire moors. U. Col. Wales. Agr. Soc. J. 35:17-20. 1954. 10 Un3
Diking and draining of the Welsh moorlands since Roman times.

1315. ROBERTS, J. A. Beef or back to the sea? MacDonald Farm J. 15(7):6-7,illus. Mar.1955. 101 M144
Diking and draining marshlands for beef production in Canada's Maritime Provinces.

1316. SHRAG, V. I. In regard to diking of flood plains. (In Russian.) Pochvovedenie 8:20-27. Aug.1953. Ref. 57.8 P34

1317. SMALL, C. J. The floods and the farmer. Foreign Trade 13(322):10-13,illus. Feb.28,1953. 286.8 C162
Estimated loss of agricultural produce in the Netherlands, and proposed reclamation of agricultural lands through drainage and dike repair.

1318. SMITH, D. D. A 20-year appraisal of engineering practices in soil and water conservation. Agr. Engin. 33:553-556,illus. Sept. 1952. 58.8 Ag83
At the Soil Conservation Experiment Station, Bethany, Mo. Includes drainage, and structures for stabilizing drainage ways. Among the structures discussed are dams, flumes, and grasses for control of overfall gullies.

1319. SMITH, L. J. Drainage and dyking in western Washington. West. Wash. Reclam. Inst. Proc. 6:22-23. 1946. 54.9 W52
The advantages of drainage, and a brief review of methods and materials.

1320. SPARF, C. R. Levee construction through Florida's Everglades. Explosives Engin. 30:175-179,illus. Nov./Dec.1952. Libr. Cong.
For drainage and flood control.

1321. TITOV, N. M. In regard to the problem of increasing the fertility of flood plain lands. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 5(7): 3-10,illus. July 1953. 290.8 G362
Diking and drainage.

1322. TUINSTRA, U. De oude dijken in Friesland en Groningen. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 66:128-131,illus. May 1955. 12 N282
The old dikes in Friesland and Groningen.

1323. WILLIAMS, G. R. Drainage of leveed areas in mountainous valleys. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 68:3-16,illus.,tables. Jan. 1942. 290.9 Am3P
A method of analyzing local hydrology and developing capacities of drainage structures under various conditions are presented.

Discussion, by M. Bernard in Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 68:143-144. Jan.1942; by L. K. Sherman in Proc. 68:612-614. Apr.1942; by C. O. Clark, W. W. Horner, and W. T. Wilson in Proc. 68:827-836. May 1942; by W. B. Langbein in Proc. 68:1009-1012. June 1942; and by G. R. Williams in Proc. 68:1619-1622. Nov.1942. 290.9 Am3P

1324. WOLFE, E. Crops and dams protect a watershed. Agr. Engin. 22:62-64,illus.,table. Feb.1941. 58.8 Ag83

The drainage system in the MacGregor Watershed, Iowa, is described.

1325. WOOLEY, J. C., CLARK, W. M., and BEASLEY, R. P. The Missouri soil saving dam. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 434,23 p.,illus., tables. Oct.1941. 100 M693

A low-cost structure for drainage of terraced and unterraced lands.

Equipment

1326. ALMLOF, E., and OHLSON, N. E. Händledning in anvandning avtackdikesplögar. Jordbrek. Inst. Meddel. 209,35 p.,illus. 1947. 58.9 J762

English summary.

Instructions in the use of drainage plows. A plow for both ditch digging and trench cutting for tile drains is described and its operation explained.

1327. ARTHUR, H. A. Mole-drain plough modified for operations by one man. New Zeal. J. Agr. 85:20-21,illus. July 1952. 23 N48J

Construction and operation of a mole plow.

1328. AYERS, F. P. The efficiency and economy of mechanized equipment versus hand work in Ocean County. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 39:98-100. 1952. 420 N46

Includes initial costs and operating costs of various drainage machines.

1329. AYLEN, D. A new ditcher. Rhodesia Agr. J. 38:8-14,illus. Jan.1941. 24 R34

An account of construction and use of a simple modification to the grader blade, enabling contour ridges with wide banks and wide shallow-water channels to be efficiently formed without recourse to subsequent trimming.

1330. BACKSTROM, C. C. Dikning med mullskopa. Lantmannen 32:252,illus. Apr.10,1948. 11 L234

Ditching with a soil scoop in Sweden.

1331. BAMBERG, K. K. Crevice drainage and deepening of arable layer of the soil with crevices. (In Russian.) Latv. PSR Zinatnu Akad. Vest. 9(74):31-38. 1953. 511 R442

Drainage equipment in Latvia.

1332. BARFORD drainage machines. Power Farmer (n.s.) 3:393, 396,illus. Nov.1949. 58.8 P872

A trenching machine for operation on difficult terrain digs 30-inch-deep drainage ditches at a rate of 5 feet per minute.

1333. BARR, H. T., and TURNBULL, J. A new implement for mole drainage. Agr. Engin. 24:417-418,illus. Dec.1943. 58.8 Ag83

A "home-made" machine weighing only 500 lb. and running on two 10-foot skids is described, together with the conditions for operation of the machine. Drains up to 4 inches in diameter at depths of from 18 to 48 inches can be drawn.

1334. BARRETT, L. A. G. Letting machines do it; farm drainage work mechanised. Rhodesia Agr. J. 44:62-63,illus. Mar./Apr.1947. 24 R34

Description of a combination trench-digging and tile-laying machine, and two ditchdiggers for use in New Zealands' swamplands.

1335. *BEACH, W. E. Factors affecting performance of tile-

*Not examined.

ditching machines. Ames, 1948.
Thesis (M.S.) - Iowa State College, 1948.

1336. THE "BLOOMFIELD" tile draining attachment. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 68:135-136,illus. June 1, 1942. 58.8 Im72
A tile-laying device.

1337. BOTSFORD, R. C. The power Scavel, a new salt marsh ditch cleaning device. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 36:114-116. 1949. 420 N46
Discussion, p. 115-116.
Includes costs.

1338. BOUMA, H., JELIES, H., and BAKKER, J. De greppel snijder. Drentsche Landb. 2:126-127. Apr.17,1947. 12 D81
A ditch cutter developed in the Netherlands for use in maintaining as well as constructing drainage ditches. It can be powered by jeep or by draft horse.

1339. BOURGET, F. Le drainage mécanique et la productivité; une expérience. Sol 69:289-297,illus. 1952. 14 So4
Mechanical drainage and productivity. Description and photographs of various ditching machines in France.

1340. BRENNER. Grabenfräse. Landbforsch. Völkenrode 2:32-34,illus. Apr.1952. 18 L2353
A mechanical ditching machine in Germany.

1341. CHAPMAN, J. R. Self-cleaning bucket for hydraulically operated trench diggers. New Zeal. J. Agr. 87:273-274,illus. Sept.15, 1953. 23 N48J

1342. CHILDS, E. C. What should be the length of a mole plough beam? Farm. Impl. & Mach. Rev. 68:895-896,illus. Mar.1,1943. 58.8 Im72
Practical discussion of design. A length of 12-14 feet is considered desirable.

1343. CLARKE, T. Men and machines. Field 191:42,illus. Jan.10,1948. 10 F45
Roteho trench excavator, angle-dozer, and the Miles mole plow at work on an English farm.

1344. CRANDELL, H. A. Jeep-mounted scoop digs and cleans ditches. Engin. News-Rec. 141:79,illus. July 22, 1948. 290.8 En34
Description of a new drainage ditcher and cleaner.

1345. DALIN, A., and SERDECHNYI, A. New equipment for the improvement of meadows and pastures. (In Russian.) Kolkhoz. Proizvodstvo 12(2):51-52,illus. Feb.1952. 281.8 K83
Land clearing and drainage.

1346. *DE VRIES, L. L. Performance and operating costs of tile trenching machines. Ames, 1951.
Thesis (M.S.) - Iowa State College, 1951.

1347. DIRECT tractor mole draining simplified. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 68:229,illus. July 1, 1942. 58.8 Im72
Suckling's direct tractor mole drainer.

1348. DOMENIGHETTI, C. Macchina per lo scavo dei canali. Macch. e Motori Agr. 6:257-263,illus. June 1948. 58.8 M13
A machine for digging ditches is described.

1349. DOMINY, J. N. Land drainage in the winter. Country Life 94:997,illus. Dec.3,1943. 80 C83
Mole drainage in England. Includes descriptions of various mole-draining implements — excavators, bulldozing attachments, and the Hendon mole plow.

1350. DONNAN, W. W., and BRADSHAW, G. B. Tile effluent measuring devices. Agr. Engin. 30:134-136,140,illus. Mar.1949. 58.8 Ag83
Drainage research project in Imperial Valley, Calif. One device is

*Not examined.

the tile-effluent measuring stick and the other is the continuous-flow recorder.

1351. THE DRAINAGE of agricultural land. Engineering 147:71-72. Jan.20,1939. 290.8 En322

A discussion of drainage and ditching equipment in England.

1352. DUBEIKOVSKII, I. I. Machine-reclamation stations and their role in the utilization of bogs and marshy mineral lands. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 4(5):49-58,illus. May 1952. 290.8 G362

1353. DUBKOV, S. N. From the practices of the machinery-equipped reclamation squads of MTS. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 5(7):61-64. July 1953. 290.8 G362

1354. DUNCAN, A. A. Drainage of swamp land in Waimarino County. New Zeal. J. Agr. 88:467-468,illus. May 15, 1954. 23 N48J

Description of a ditchdigger for use on swampy land.

1355. ELSTON, J. A progress report on the Connecticut power ditcher. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 37:61-62. 1950. 420 N46

The "Scavel", its uses and costs in drainage work for mosquito control in Connecticut.

1356. ELTISLEY, LORD. Land reclamation for food growing. Country Life 87:111-113,illus. Feb.3,1940. 80 C83

Describes a mole-drainage machine and a tile-drainage machine used in England.

1357. EMERSON, A. W. More investigational equipment for drainage. Impl. & Tractor 63(12):52-53,illus. June 12, 1948. 58.8 W41

Technical description of an inexpensive test-hole-drilling unit developed in South Dakota by Soil Conservation Service Engineers.

1358. ENSTONE, R. B. Land drainage in Worcestershire. Worcestershire Agr. Chron. 19:263-265,267,269,273,275,277,279,281, 283,illus. Aug./Nov.1951. 10 W892

Trenching and tile-laying equipment.

1359. EYLANDS, A. G. Eitt rekur sig á annars horn. Freyr 40: 123-125. Aug./Sept.1945. 11 F89

Ditching and mole-drainage equipment in Iceland.

1360. FOLSOM, O. H. Fast way to lay pipe in a wet trench. West. Constr. 26(8):57-58,illus. Aug.1951. 290.8 W522

A traveling shield, pulled by a trencher, enables a 2-man crew to place 600 feet of 12-inch drain in 8 hours.

1361. GALPIN, A. J. Demonstrations of drainage machinery. New Zeal. J. Agr. 74:78-79,81,83-87,89,illus. Jan.1947. 23 N48J

Trench diggers, drain plows, backfillers, mole plows, tile pullers, and tile-laying equipment.

1362. GALPIN, A. J. V-drains cut with a bulldozer on light country in Manawatu. New Zeal. J. Agr. 80:338-339,illus. Apr.1950. 23 N48J

Equipment for ditch digging in light soil for surface drainage.

1363. GEE, W. L., and COLEMAN, N. H. Ditching with 2-bottom moldboard plow. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. Upper Miss. Region Tech. Note 16,3 p.,illus. June 28, 1944. 1.9605 T22

Surface drainage.

1364. GUTBERLET, F. Erfahrungen mit raupenbaggern bei arbeiten für die entwässerung und landgewinnung. Wasser u. Boden 2: 47-49,tables. Mar.1950. 56.8 W28

Experiences with the caterpillar dredger in drainage and reclamation works in Germany.

1365. HANRAETS, J. M. J. Mechanisatie in de ontginningstechnick. Landbk. Tijdschr. 62:924-933,illus. Nov.1950. 105.2 Or3

Mechanization in land reclamation technique. Drainage and drainage

machines in the Netherlands. Describes dumpers, excavators, bulldozers, scrapers, and ditchers.

1366. HAUGEN, O. Maskiner for grøfting. Norsk Landbr. 18: 76-79,97-99,illus.,tables. Feb.29, Mar.14,1952. 11 N8122

Machines for drainage. Describes trenchers, tile layers, and a drainage plow in Norway.

Also in Landbrukstidende 58:404-407. May 21, 1952. 11 L236

1367. THE "HENDERSON" drainage machine's convincing demonstration. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 69:903-904,illus. Mar.1,1944. 58.8 Im72

A ditching machine developed in Scotland.

1368. HIGGINS, F. H. Plastic surgery on the soil; twenty thousand watch $ 200,000 worth of tractor-powered farm machines prepare water-logged land for farming. Impl. Rec. 47(7):22-23,56. June 1950. 58.8 Im73

Equipment for drainage, seedbed preparation, and sprinkler irrigation in King County, Wash.

1369. HOPFEN, H. J. A new plough for the laying of irrigation and drainage pipes. Internatl. Rev. Agr. 28:314T-315T,illus. Aug. 1937. 241 In82A

Describes an apparatus for molding and laying tile drains and irrigation pipes.

1370. HOW DEEP cultivation can aid land drainage and produce better crops. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 68:985-986,illus. Apr.1,1943. 58.8 Im72

A new cultivator in England will eliminate the need for mole drains.

1371. HOW THE "ASTELL" drain plough functions. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 68:387-388,illus. Sept.1,1942. 58.8 Im72

Description of a trenching machine used in England.

1372. HOW THE "BADGER" ditcher has been improved. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 68:143-144,illus. June 1, 1942. 58.8 Im72

England.

1373. HUISMAN, L. H. Slootreinigingsmachines voor de kleistreken. Wageningen. Inst. v. Landbtech. en Ration. P. 10,18 p.,illus. May 1951. 58.9 W12

Ditch-cleaning machines for clay soils in the Netherlands.

1374. ISLER, D. A. Details of construction for a truck excavator U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. SCS-TP-28,22 p.,illus. 1939. 1.96 Ad6Tp

For the removal of silt from small drainage channels.

1375. ISLER, D. A. Equipment for maintaining small drainage channels. Agr. Engin. 20:65-66,70,illus. Feb.1939. 58.8 Ag83

Describes a truck-mounted scraper-excavator, and gives cost of construction.

1376. JAKOBSEN, I. M. Kan man grave draen med maskine? Hedeselsk. Tidsskr. 67:243-245. Oct.15,1946. 11 H35

Drainage equipment.

Drainage machinery in Denmark. A mole plow and a ditcher are described.

1377. JOHNSON, E. A. G. La mecanisation des travaux de drainage. Mach. Agr. et Equip. Rur. 74:1-4; 75:14-15; 77:3-5,illus. Feb., Mar., May 1948. 58.8 M182

Describes and pictures various kinds of drainage equipment including mechanical ditchdiggers and tile-laying machines used in France.

1378. JONGE, P. DE. Demonstratie met draineermachines in Zuid-Holland. Groninger Landbbl. 28(43):7. Nov.4,1950. 12 G892

Drainage-machine demonstrations in South Holland. Describes a tractor plow, a ditcher, and a Swedish mole plow.

1379. JUUSELA, T. Om maskinell täckdikning i Finland. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 33:760-764. 1951. 11 N752

Mechanical trenching in Finland. A description of drainage equipment.

1380. KALWEIT, H. Fortschritte in der mechanisierung der meliorationsarbeiten. Deut. Agrartech. 4:20-22,illus. Jan.1954. Ref. 58.8 D482

Drainage equipment in Germany.

1381. KELLEY, O. J., HARDMAN, J. A., and JENNINGS, D. S. A soil-sampling machine for obtaining two-, three-, and four-inch-diameter cores of undisturbed soil to a depth of six feet. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 12:85-87,illus. 1947. Ref. 56.9 So3

Description of a machine useful in drainage studies, soil surveying, and other cases where large numbers of samples of undisturbed soils are needed.

1382. KENDALL, R. G. Draining. Farmers Annu. 1952:47-49, illus. 10 F2237

Includes inspection of a problem farm showing waterlogging in spite of a drainage system. Most effective remedy is a machine to shatter the subsoil.

1383. KENDALL, R. G. The ideal drainage machine. Power Farmer 6(3):20-22,illus. Mar.1951. 58.8 P872

Specifications for the "perfect" trenching machine for tile drains.

1384. KENDALL, R. G. Improving the mole drainer. Power Farmer 6(4):37-38,illus. Apr.1951. 58.8 P872

A device for sealing the mole slit to prevent collapse of the mole drain.

1385. LAMONT, N. Automatic device to ensure permanently open mole drain outlets. New Zeal. J. Agr. 63:332-333,illus. Oct.15, 1941. 23 N48J

Describes a device to be attached to the mole drainer in laying the pipe outlets.

1386. LAMONT, N. Effective drain-digging machine. New Zeal. J. Agr. 58(1):67,illus. Jan.1939. 23 N48J

1387. LAND drainage machinery. Engineer 175:420-421,442-443, illus. May 28 - June 4, 1943. Libr. Cong.

Covers trench cutters, clod removers, delvers, tile and mole trenchers used in England.

1388. LAND drainage machinery — for trenching, moling, and ditch cleaning. Agr. Mach. J. 8(4):42-43,56,illus. Apr.1954. 58.8 Ag86

England.

1389. LARSEN, C. V. S. Draeningsarbejdets mekanisering. Dansk. Hedselsk. Hedselsk. Tidsskr. 69:213-220,illus. Oct.15,1948. 11 H35

Mechanization of drainage work. Describes ditch-digging machines in use in England, Sweden, and the United States and discusses their applicability to Danish soils.

1390. LARSEN, C. V. S. Gravemaskiner ved draeningsarbejder i Danmark. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 33:765-767. 1951. 11 N752

Digging machines in drainage work in Denmark. Describes equipment.

1391. LARSSON, H. Direktdriven tackdikningsplög. Maskintek. i Jord. och Skog 6:302-305,illus. 1954. 58.8 M373

Power-driven drainage plow used in Sweden.

1392. LENERT, L. G., and LEGWEN, W. A. Construction and operation of a 4-inch hydraulic dredge for malaria control drainage. Natl. Malaria Soc. J. 4:93-98. June 1945. 448.9 N213

For reconstructing and cleaning existing drainageways.

1393. LEUR, F. H. DE. Groppelploeg contra sleuvengraver. Netherlands. Landbvoorlichtingsdienst. Maandbl. 6:472-475,illus. Nov.1949. 12 N383M

Trench plow versus ditchdigger. Describes the two machines and compares advantages.

1394. LINDENBERGH, D. J. Een nieuwe draineermachine. Plattelands-Post 5(18):7,illus. Apr.30,1949. 12 P69

A new drainage machine. Describes an American tile layer and its cost of operation in the Netherlands.

1395. LOEBELL, R. Zur mechanisierung der entwässerungsarbeiten. Wasser u. Boden 3:100-101,illus. May 1951. 56.8 W28

Tile drainage and equipment for laying tile in Germany.

1396. LUK'IANCHIKOV, S. N. Bulldozer for digging drainage ditches. (In Russian.) Lesn. Promysh. 11(5):19-20,illus. May 1951. 99.82 L56

1397. LYNCH, E. E. The use of the road disk and other special equipment used in Delaware. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 35:117-122,illus. 1948. 420 N46

Includes a mole plow converted to surface-type ditcher for digging drainage channels in the mosquito-breeding marshlands between Rehoboth Beach, Del., and the Maryland line.

1398. MACHINERY for land drainage. Engineering 155:356-357. Apr.30,1943. 290.8 En322

Mole and tile drainage, trench excavation, and ditch-cleaning equipment in England.

1399. MACKIE, J. W. Construction of graded banks with the angle dozer. Power Farming Austral. & New Zeal. 60(9):37,39,41,43,45,47, illus. Sept.1951. 58.8 P87

Machine for constructing channels and terraces in New Zealand.

1400. "MCLAREN" winch-operated and self-lift mole drainers. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 69:59-60,illus. May 1, 1943. 58.8 Im72

Description of two mole drainers developed in England.

1401. MARASCHI, G. Un nuovo attrezzo agricolo per facilitare l'escavo e la manutenzione delle scoline. Agr. delle Venezie 9:143-147,illus. Mar.1955. 16 Ag826

A new piece of equipment for excavating and maintaining drainage ditches developed in Italy.

1402. MATSEPURO, M. E. Equipment for drainage and reclamation of marshy and swampy lands. (In Russian.) Dostizheniîa Nauk. i Peredovago Opyta v Sel'sk. Khoz. 4:69-75,illus. Apr.1952. 20 D742

1403. MATSEPURO, M. System of machines for reclamation of marshes. (In Russian.) Sotsialist. Sel'sk. Khoz. 23(2):38-47,illus. Feb.1952. 281.8 So73

1404. MECHANISCHE hulpmiddelen bij het draineren. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 60:377-383,illus. Nov.1949. 12 N282

Mechanical aids in drainage work. Discusses plows, mechanical tile layers, and other drainage equipment in use in Sweden, the United States, and the Netherlands.

1405. MILLS, D. R. Land drainage machinery becomes popular. Agr. Mach. J. 8(4):41,52,illus. Apr.1954. 58.8 Ag86

Ditchers and tile-laying attachments in Great Britain.

1406. MINOLTS, Die bekanntesten graben-unterhaltungsmaschinen. Landwirtbl. Weser-Ems 101:46-48,illus. Jan.14,1954. 18 L2345

The best known ditch-digging machine in Germany.

1407. MINOLTS. Die bekanntesten grabenunterhaltungsmaschinen in Holland. Landwirtbl. Weser-Ems 101:78-79,illus. Jan.21,1954. 18 L2345

The best known ditch-digging machine in the Netherlands.

1408. MINOLTS. Zum problem des maschinellen grabenraumens. Landwirtbl. Weser-Ems 95:205-206,illus. Oct.20,1948. 18 L2345

Mechanical ditch digging in Germany. Describes the machines.

1409. MOORE, R. E., and GOODWIN, K. R. Hydraulic head

measurements in soils with high water tables. Agr. Engin. 22:263-264,illus. July 1941. 58.8 Ag83
For facilitating the design of land drainage systems. The apparatus and its application to engineering problems are discussed.

1410. MOREL, C., and LOISEAU, J. Le drainage mécanique en Sologne. Genie Rur. 45:59-60,illus. Feb.1952. 58.8 Au8
A mechanical ditching machine in France.

1411. MORI, S., and SHOJI, H. On diggers for underdrains. (In Japanese.) Nogyodoboku-Kenkyu 16:9-15. Oct.1948. Ref. 290.8 N68

1412. MUGUET, M. Les travaux d' assainissement et de drainage. Sol 1949:79-85,illus. 14 So4
Describes and pictures several drainage machines in France.

1413. MULHERN, T. D. A further development in machinery for digging and cleaning salt marsh ditches. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 29:48-50,illus. 1942. 420 N46
A new machine cuts ditches at a total unit cost of 95 cents per linear foot.

1414. MULHERN, T. D., and HART, J. T., JR. A low cost, light weight excavator for digging or cleaning mosquito control ditches. Mosquito News 8:137-139,illus. Dec.1948. 421 M85
Specifications, mode of operation, and costs of a machine designed for the Morris County, N. J. Mosquito Extermination Commission, for digging and maintaining marsh-drainage ditches.

1415. MULHERN, T. D., and LAFFERTY, O. W. A machine for digging new or recutting old salt marsh ditches in Cape May County. Mosquito News 7(1):1-4,illus. Mar.1947. 421 M85
Gives specifications for a machine designed to clean and recut Cape May County's 10 million feet of mosquito-control drainage ditches, as well as to cut new ditches when required.

1416. MULHERN, T. D. Mosquito ditching machine possibly of use in cranberry or blueberry drainage. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. Ann. Mtg. 78:40-41,44-47,illus. 1948. 81 Am35M
Describes machines for digging ditches to 3 to 8 feet wide and 10 to 20 inches deep.

1417. MULHERN, T. D. New ditching machines. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 34:150-160,illus. 1947. 420 N46
Machines for digging and cleaning drainage ditches in salt marshes and in other areas where mosquitoes breed. Specifications and construction directions are given.

1418. MULHERN, T. D. New Jersey and New York mosquito control executives witness demonstration of "jeep-a-trench" excavator. Mosquito News 8:166-167,illus. Dec.1948. 421 M85
Description of a machine developed primarily for the use of utility companies in installing pipelines and conduits, but which could be useful in digging drainage ditches where the soil is not too swampy.

1419. NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING. "Becfab" ditcher-dyker. Natl. Inst. Agr. Engin. Rpt. Test 110, 13 p.,illus.,tables. 1955. 58.9 N214R
A ditch cleaner developed in England.

1420. A NEW principle of mole draining. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 69:470-471,illus. Oct.1,1943. 58.8 Im72
A mole drainer developed in England cuts arched-topped drains which serve to seal the blade slot, preventing collapse of the drain.

1421. NEW SELF-contained trench cutter and a "calfdozer". Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 70:908,illus. May 1, 1945. 58.8 Im72
The Aveling-Barford trench cutter.

1422. A NEW trench digger. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 65:1045, illus. Mar.1,1940. 58.8 Im72
Describes a tractor-hauled drainage ditcher.

1423. NICHOLSON, H. H. Heavy land and the mole plough. Power Farmer 10:44-46,illus.,map. Feb.1953. 58.8 P872
Includes equipment and its development in England.

1424. OHLSON, N. E. Tackdikesgrävning med dikesplög. Lantmannen 34:187-188,illus. Mar.11,1950. 11 L234
Trenching with drainage plows. Discusses a mole plow with a special attachment for use on certain soils to take care of the soil displaced by the mole.

1425. OHLSON, N. E. Tackdikning med maskin av gravhjulstyp. Jordbrtek. Inst. Meddel. 227,76 p.,illus.,tables. 1949. 58.9 J762
Trench digging by wheel-type trenchers. Also discusses tile-laying and cost of trenching and tiling in Sweden.

1426. AN OPEN drainage plough demonstrated. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 70:995-996,illus. Apr.1,1945. 58.8 Im72
The Cuthbertson drainage plow, for digging open ditches on hilly land in Scotland.

1427. PANARIN, M. N. Irrigation and ventilation mole drainage of market gardens in regions of unstable precipitation. (In Russian.) Vsesoîuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 4(5/6):41-44. 1939. 20 Ak1
A mole-drainage plow and a tractor for laying tile drains are described.

1428. PANNWITZ, E. Grabenraumen leicht gemacht. Landtechnik 6:12-13,illus. Jan.15,1951. 58.8 L235
Digging made easy. A mechanical drainage-ditching machine in Germany.

1429. PARISH, F. J. Effective drainage methods. Ontario Crop Impr. Assoc. Addresses & Proc. 13:33-37. 1951. 64.9 On83
Equipment for ditching, tile drainage, and land clearing are discussed. Types of outlets and their importance are considered.

1430. PAUKKONEN, N. Erfarenheter rorande gravmaskiner. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 30:650-656. 1948. 11 N752
Experiences with digging machines. Describes a drainage ditcher developed in Finland for use on marshland.

1431. PEARSRO, Q. Affossatori. Agr. Ferrarese 57:13-15,illus. Jan.31,1953. 16 Ag87
Ditch-digging equipment used in Italy.

1432. PEASRO, A. Kostnaden för maskingrävda täckdiken. Lantmannen 34:465-466,illus. June 10, 1950. 11 L234
Cost of machine-dug drainage ditches in Sweden. Considers machines which dig ditches for hand-laying of tiles, as well as those which both dig and lay the tiles mechanically.

1433. RAGUE BOTEY, F. Drenaje mecánico para galerías. Cult. Mod. 29:373-374,illus. Oct.1946. 15 C89
Mechanical drainage ditching. Describes a ditching machine in Spain.

1434. REILEY, F. A. Development and maintenance of machinery and equipment. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 39:86-90. 1952. 420 N46
Discussion, p. 89-90.
Machines for digging drainage ditches in salt- and fresh-water marshes. Includes costs.

1435. REILEY, F. A. A new ditching machine. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 35:113-114. 1948. 420 N46
A machine devised by the Atlantic County, N. J., Mosquito Extermination Commission to clean 10- by 24-inch drainage ditches at an average of 10,000 feet per day, or to cut new ditches at a rate of 5,000 feet per day.

1436. REILEY, F. A. A new salt marsh ditching machine. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 36:60-62,illus. 1949. 420 N46

A machine devised by the Atlantic County, N. J., Mosquito Extermination Commission, for the digging of drainage ditches in marshes.

1437. REILEY, F. A., and VANNOTE, R. L. Review of advances in practical methods of mosquito control. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 25:79-84,illus. 1938. 420 N46

Includes a brief history of the developments in drainage and ditching equipment.

1438. RICHARDSON, H. W. Drill barge rides Everglades muck. Constr. Methods & Equip. 35(5):52-56,illus. May 1953. 290.8 C763

Drilling a 16-mile canal for flood control in Florida. Describes equipment.

1439. RIDIGER, V. R. Attachment for constructing mole drainage. (In Russian.) Vinodel. i Vinograd. SSSR. 11(9):53-54,illus. Sept. 1951. 95.8 V77

1440. RIDIGER, V. R. Subsoil mole drain irrigation and its mechanization. (In Russian.) Vsesoîuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk. im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 18(4):42-48,illus. 1953. Ref. 20 Ak1

1441. ROY, P. E. Travaux d'amélioration et de drainage des terres avec tracteurs déblayeurs. Agriculture [Quebec] 5:258-268, illus. Sept.1948. 7 Ag82

Bulldozers and earth-moving tractors for drainage of land in Quebec.

1442. SABINSKII, G. B. Machinery for drainage of swamps and reclamation of virgin lands. (In Russian.) Dostizheniîa Nauk. i Peredovogo Opyta v Sel'sk. Khoz. 8:71-76,illus. Aug.1954. 20 D742

1443. SAMMIS, R. H. Ten years experience with the mole plow on the Nassau County marshes. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 29:53-54,illus. 1942. 420 N46

Description and operation of equipment used in mosquito extermination in New Jersey's marshes. Mole drains installed in 1932 were found 10 years later to be functioning satisfactorily in most cases.

1444. SAVESON, I. L. Machinery aspects of land drainage. Agr. Engin. 34:303-306,illus. May 1953. 58.8 Ag83

Paper presented at the winter meeting of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Chicago, Dec. 1952.

"It is the intent of this paper to review the land drainage problem in light of the machinery aspect, since the advancement and maintenance of drainage is dependent on machines applicable to the work required," p. 303.

1445. SCHNITTGER, H. G. Drainagemaschinen für moore. Wasser u. Boden 4:284-285,illus. Sept.1952. 56.8 W28

Machines for the drainage of marshlands. Ditching equipment and mole plows in Germany.

1446. SCHROEDER, E. W. An experimental mole ditcher. Agr. Engin. 28:493-494,502,illus. Nov.1947. 58.8 Ag83

1447. SCOTT, D. F. Drain cleaning attachment for a tractor. New Zeal. J. Agr. 90:491,illus. May 16, 1955. 23 N48J

For cleaning and digging open drainage ditches.

1448. SCOTT, D. F. Possibilities of drainage by mechanical means in Northland. New Zeal. Grassland. Assoc. Proc. 15:98-104. 1953. 60.19 N48

Discusses Rotary diggers, hydraulic back-acters, drain-cleaning machines, excavators, and ditch-cutting devices.

1449. SHEARER, M. N. Make ditch cleaning easy with an easy-to-clean concrete check. Oreg. State Col. Ext. C. 575,folder,illus. Nov.1954. 275.29 Or32C

Instructions for construction and use.

1450. SHIPMAN, R. C., and COLE, R. O. Building terraces with the moldboard plow. Agr. Engin. 25:15-16. Jan.1944. 58.8 Ag83

The plow is simple to use for efficient formation of drainage-type

terraces having the broad water channel and ridge with gentle slopes that offer little interference with the subsequent operation of field machinery. Two methods of moving soil with a plow are described.

1451. SIMPLIFIED mechanization of earth moving and trenching. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev. 69:647-648,illus. Dec.1,1943. 58.8 Im72
Description of the Sapper drainage trencher.

1452. SOME new tools for field drainage. Farm Imp. & Mach. Rev. 69:56-58,illus. May 1, 1943. 58.8 Im72
The Miles drainage plow, Ransome's mole drainer, Turner Cooper's trencher, and the Wooster hedge cutter.

1453. STANGLE. Kleinbagger zum ausheben von drängräben. Wasser u. Boden 4:236-237,illus. Aug.1952. 56.8 W28
A small digger for drainage ditches used in Germany.

1454. STJERNDAHL, H. Maskinell täckdikning. Älvsbergs Läns Norra Hushsällsk. Tidskr. 60:12-14,illus. 1953. 11 AL82
Mechanized making of covered drainage ditches in Sweden.

1455. SWEDEN. KOMMITTEN FOR MASKINELL TÄCKDIKNING. Maskinell täckdikning. Uppsala,Almqvist & Wiksells,1950. 135 p., illus.,tables. Ref. 58 Sw32
Mechanical drainage implements and machinery in Sweden.

1456. THOM, W. A light weight tractor-operated scoop for cleaning ditches. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 34:148-149. 1947. 420 N46
The Cletrac scraper for cleaning drainage ditches for mosquito control in New Jersey.

1457. THOM, W. A season's use of a Scavel plow by the Middlesex County Mosquito Extermination Commission. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 37:209-212. 1950. 420 N46
Experience with a drainage plow for marshy areas in New Jersey.

1458. THREE new draining outfits. Farm Impl. & Mach. Rev, 68(811):560-562,illus. Nov.1,1942. 58.8 Im72
Trenching equipment used in England.

1459. TILE drainage trenches cut and backfilled by machinery. Impl. & Mach. Rev. 67:791-792,illus. Jan.1,1942. 58.8 Im72
An attachment fitted to a cable cultivator used in England for backfilling drainage ditches after installation of tile.

1460. TÎULENEV, N. A., and RUDICH, S. I. A five-disk machine for laying out an aerate mole drain. (In Russian.) Sel'khozmashina 1950(4):32. Apr.1950. 58.8 Se42

1461. TÎULENEV, N. A. The question of the further improvement of the fertility of peat soils. (In Russian.) Vsesoîuzn. Akad. Sel'skokhoz. Nauk im. V. I. Lenina. Dok. 16(8):3-9. 1951. 20 Ak1
Describes the construction of a five-mole plow.

1462. TRENCHING machine for agricultural drainage. Engineering 161:127,132,illus. Feb.8,1946. 290.8 En322
The Henderson agricultural drainage machine in use in England.

1463. A USER designed drainage excavator. Power Farmer 13: 85,illus. Aug.1954. 58.8 P872
A trencher developed in England cuts 6-foot ditches at a rate of speed to suit the speed of a tile-laying crew.

1464. VINCENT, A. E. The use and construction of boning rods. Agr. Gaz. N. S. Wales 58:482-483,486,illus. Sept.1947. 23 N472
Drainage equipment to determine any unevenness of a slope. Used in connection with trench excavations for lines of pipes where an even fall is essential.

1465. VOIDA, A. N. Machines for reclamation of virgin lands. (In Russian.) Sel'khozmashina 4:3-6. Apr.1954. 58.8 So42
Drainage machines.

1466. VOIGT, O. Mechanische gräbenreingung. Landmasch.-

Rundschau 2:246. Dec.1950. 58.8 L237
Mechanical ditch digging in Germany.

1467. WARDROP, G. Drainage machines face tough test. Farmer & Stock-Breeder 68(3363):8485,illus. Apr.6/7,1954. 10 F228
Ditchdiggers and equipment for digging and maintenance of ditches in England.

1468. WRIGHT, S. J., and BLACKABY, J. H. Modern drainage and ditching equipment. Impl. & Mach. Rev. 64:993-994. Feb.1,1939. 58.8 Im72
Mole drainage and ditching equipment and costs, Great Britain.

DRAINAGE NEEDS AND EFFECTS

1469. ABLEITER, J. K., and BARNES, C. P. Soil productivity ratings. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci., 4th, Trans. 1:360-364. 1950. 56.09 In844
Estimated average acre-yields of crops on some soils. Includes drainage needs.

1470. AMERICAN SOCIETY OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERS. DRAINAGE COMMITTEE. Problems and needs in agricultural drainage. St. Joseph,Mich.,1946. 11 p. 54.9 Am3
Partial contents: Some benefits of drainage; Principal areas of drainage; Some reasons for failures; Assistance by soil conservation districts; Summary of requirements for successful drainage; Research needs; Drainage of irrigated lands; Programs to aid in drainage.
Summary in Agr. Engin. 27:554-558,illus. Dec.1946. 58.8 Ag83

1471. ANDERSON, W. L. Drainage—Dr. Jekyll or Mr. Hyde. Outdoor Amer. 12(8):4-5,illus. Sept.1947. 410 Iz1
Bad drainage is defined as that which deprives wildlife of its natural habitat without adding materially to crop acreage. The author believes that only highly fertile land that can be drained economically should be converted to cropland.
Also in Mich. Conserv. 17(2):10-11,illus. Feb.1948. 279.9 M582

1472. ANNETT, H. E. Loss of soil nutrients in drainage. Spec. Conf. Agr. Proc. 1949:244-245,tables. 1951. 395 Sp3P
Figures are tabulated for drainage and losses of nutrients in pounds per acre.

1473. ARRHENIUS, O. Skörder i södra Sverige. Socker 1(10):231-243,illus.,maps. Mar.1945. 65.8 So1
English summary.
Includes discussion.
Crops in southern Sweden. Discusses drainage, irrigation,and crop yields.

1474. BAKER, V. W. Eight years of progress in dairying. Soil Conserv. 17:109-112,illus. Dec.1951. 1.6 So3S
Pasture improvement in Oregon. Includes drainage.

1475. BATES, G. H. The Black Fen. Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng. J. 106: 75-84. 1945. 10 R81
Presents arguments for and against draining the Fens. Overdraining may cause blowing of the soil and shrinkage of the peat.

1476, BEAUCHAMP, C. E. Influencia del drenaje sobre el rendimiento de azúcar de la caña. Inst. Cubano de Suelos y Abonos. Inform. Téc. B. 54:1057-1061. Feb.1949. 65.9 H29
The effect of drainage on the yield of sugarcane in Cuba.

1477. BEAUCHAMP, C. E. Influence of drainage on the yield of sugar from cane. Assoc. de Téc. Azucareros de Cuba. Proc. 21:99-101. 1947. 65.9 As5
Cuba.

1478. BOS, J. Ziekten in de fruitteelt, die een gevolg zijn van een slechte ontwatering. Landbouwk. Tijdschr. 58:651-652. Dec.1946. 105.2 Or3

Fruit diseases caused by poor orchard drainage in the Netherlands.

1479. CHATSKII, P. V. High yields on [reclaimed] marshy soils. (In Russian.) Dostizheniâ Nauk. i Peredovogo Opyta v Sel'sk. Khoz. 4:72-73. Apr.1953. 20 D742

1480. CHILDERS, N. F., and WHITE, D. G. Some physiological effects of excess soil moisture on Stayman Winesap apple trees. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. B. 694,35 p.,illus.,tables. June 1950. Ref. 100 Oh3S

1481. CHIODI, A. Apaestum la bonifica riporta il lavoro e la vita. Agricoltura 1(11):40-44,illus. Nov.1952. 16 Ag8226

Irrigation and drainage for malaria are bringing back labor and life to Paestum, Italy.

1482. CHOWDHURY, S. Heart or stem rot of pineapple. Indian J. Agr. Sci. 15:139-140,illus. June 1945. 22 Ag83I

Control of the disease was effected by improved drainage.

1483. COLMAN, R. Nutrients, drainage, texture, all required for soil productivity. Miss. Farm Res. 4(7):1-2. July 1941. 100 M69Mj

In order to determine accurately the need for drainage, the subsoil, as well as the topsoil, must be examined.

1484. CORMACK, R. M. M. The causes of, and remedies for, waterlogging of crops. Rhodesia Agr. J. 50:213-222,illus. May/June 1953. 24 R34

1485. DAHLBECK, N. Skall halva Uppland törrlaggas? Sveriges Nat. 42:85-89,illus. 1951. 410 Sy2

Shall half of Uppland be drained? Effect of drainage on wildlife and scenic beauty in Sweden is discussed.

1486. DAVIS, E. H. Irrigation and adequate drainage are good insurance against low yield. Contact 12(2):1,5. June 1946. 80 C76

Improving natural drains by blasting. Costs are considered.

1487. DRAINAGE and irrigation recommendations. Agr. Engin. 26:120,124,205-206. Mar., May 1945. 58.8 Ag83

Recommendations offered by the American Society of Agricultural Engineers.

1488. DUSHINSKE, R. L. Drainage and subsidy payments. No. Amer. Wildlife Conf. Trans. 18:73-80. 1953. 412.9 N814

The Government, in encouraging farmers to drain for increased cropland, is contributing to the demise of wildlife in swamps and marshlands.

1489. FLODKVIST, H. Agronomisch-hydrotechnische ergebnisse von dränungsversuchen auf tonböden. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. 3d. Trans. 3:164-168. 1936. 56.09 In843

Agricultural-hydrotechnical results of drainage of clay soils. Discusses depth and spacing of lateral drains and speed of flow in them.

1490. FURNEAUX, B. S. Field drainage and its effect upon soil fertility. Country Landowner 4:91-94. Apr.1953. 10 C836

In Great Britain.

1491. GIRARDIN. Comment augmenter le rendement des sols humides par la pratique du drainage. Génie Rur. 36:10-11,illus. June 1943. 58.8 Au8

How to increase the yield of humid soils by the practice of drainage in France.

1492. GORRIE, R. M. Drainage-basin management; water control through watershed management. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources. Proc. 4:174-177. 1949,pub.1951. 279.9 Un32P

Includes need for field drainage.

1493. HAAS, A. R. C. Growth of avocado seedlings as affected by the rate of soil drainage. Calif. Avocado Soc. Ybk. 34:139-143, illus. 1949. 81 C128

Tests at the Citrus Experiment Station, Riverside, Calif., show that avocados grow best when drainage is neither too rapid nor too slow.

1494. HALEY, L. Proper drainage needed for good crop yields. Purdue Agr. 39(2):5,21,illus. Nov.1947. 6 P97

Field crops.

1495. HALLGREN, G. Torrläggningsgrad och markvärde. Jord—Groda — Djur 11:49-58. 1955. 11 J763

Drainage and soil fertility in Sweden.

1496. HALLIN, S. Aktuella problem vid värdering av jordförbättring och skada torrläggningsoch vattenregleringsföretag. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 33:745-747. 1951. 11 N752

Problems in connection with the evaluation of soil improvement and damage caused through drainage and water regulation in Norway. Considers the economic advantage of covered over open drains.

1497. HAPP, S. C. Fertile valleys laid waste by upland erosion. Soil Conserv. 2:194-198,illus. Mar.1937. 1.6 So3S

Causes and effects of deposition of sediment in streams and valleys, and the need for drainage in the Wells Drainage District, Mississippi, to counteract the clogging of stream channels by sand due to erosion in the uplands.

1498. HARPER, H. J. The effect of terrace ridges on the production of winter wheat. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 6:474-479,illus., tables. 1941. 56.9 So3

On claypan soils with slight slope the upper terrace channel must be drained during periods of excessive rainfall to prevent damage to wheat.

1499. HARRISON, R. W., and ANDERSON, J. R. Drainage can play big role in future land development. Agr. Situation [Washington] 37(7):5-7,map,tables. July 1953. 1 Ec7Ag

Approximately 20 million acres of totally undeveloped land, mostly in the Lower Mississippi Valley and in the Southeastern States, are in need of drainage if farming land is to be made of it. Another 50 million acres of partly cultivated land is in need of drainage if it is to be put to full agricultural use.

1500. HAUGER, R. L. Soil conservation; drainage solves surplus moisture problem. Coastal Cattleman 10(12):16,18,50-51,illus. Feb. 1945. 43.8 C63

Ditch drainage is recommended. Increased crop yields due to drainage are given in bushels per acre on the gulf coastal prairies.

1501. HOGLUND, C. R. Investments in drainage pay off. Sugar Beet J. 20(9):1,4,illus. June 1955. 66.8 Su38

Crop yields on 40 farms in Michigan were increased 50 to 75 percent as a result of tile drainage. Includes costs.

1502. JOFFE, J. S. Keep your soil well drained. N. J. Ten-Ton Tomato Club. Rptg. 1946:25-27,illus. 81 T253

The importance of good drainage in tomato culture.

1503. JOHNSON, E. A. G. Land drainage in England and Wales. Inst. Civ. Engin. Proc. 3:601-651,illus.,maps. Dec.1954. Ref. 290.9 In74P

Discussion, p. 629-651.

Drainage to obviate or relieve flooding, as well as to lower the water table to provide proper conditions for agricultural production.

1504. JONES, L. A. Drainage as a tool for increased crop production. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1952. 8 p. 1.96 R31Dra

Paper presented at the American Society of Agricultural Engineers' Soil and Water Program, Centennial of Engineering, Chicago, Sept.9, 1952.

Includes a brief history of drainage in the United States, some results of drainage, and future developments.
Also in Agr. Engin. 34:239-242,250. Apr.1953. 58.8 Ag83

1505. JONES, L. A. Effects of drainage on agricultural production. Agr. Engin. 33:415-416,illus. July 1952. 58.8 Ag83
"It would seem that there are some 30 to 40 million acres of land now in cultivation on which crop yields could be increased 50 percent or more by farm drainage work," p. 416.

1506. JONES, L. A. Interrelation of drainage and soil conservation practice. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 43:32-33. 1942. 4 C82
Guidance is needed to prevent costly failures in drainage enterprises, and to prevent the drainage of soils that prove infertile. Many farms in the South have poorly drained spots that reduce the overall yield.

1507. JONES, L. A. What drainage has accomplished. Washington,U. S. Bur. Agr. Engin.,1938? 3 p. 1.9 En35Wh
Compares the agricultural productivity of the Midwest today with the swampy conditions found west of Pennsylvania by Long's Expedition in 1823.

1508. JUUSELA, T. Täckdikningens inverkan pa jordens vattenhalt, tjälbildning och temperatur. Prakt. Försöksverks. 5:47-48. May/June 1948. 20 P88
Effect of drainage on soil-moisture content, frost formation, and temperature, in Finland.
Also in Svensk Jordbrforsk. 1948:29-34,illus.,tables. 11 J763

1509. KAITERA, P. Om uppskattning av markytans sättning vid torrläggningsarbetena. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 36:532-537,illus. 1954. Ref. 11 N752
Estimation of land surface settling in drainage.

1510. KEEN, B. A. Land drainage: the area of benefit. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 43:521-526. Sept.1936. 10 G79J
Effects of flood, and need for drainage on the higher unflooded surrounding land.

1511. KEILHOLZ, F. J. Drainage needs a doctor. Country Gent. 115(5):18,42-43,illus. May 1945. 6 C833
"Approximately 50,000,000 acres — enough to make a 49th State — can be brought into more profitable use with the weapons we have at hand," p. 18.

1512. KENNEY, F. R., and MCATEE, W. L. The problem: Drained areas and wildlife habitats. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1938:77-83, illus. 1 Ag84Y
Mistaken drainage of soils fundamentally unsuited to farming has been the cause of much wildlife despoliation. Also, overdrainage of peat soils, as in Minnesota, has caused the peat soil to dry out and become a fire hazard. Peat fires in various parts of the country have destroyed the topsoil down to impervious rock.

1513. KLESTRUP-HANSEN, F. Draening og hvorfor. Dansk Landbr. 69:242-243, May 4, 1950. 280.28 V91
Drainage, and why. Its effect on crops in Denmark.

1514. KOHLER, K. O., and MUNCEY, J. A. The water-facilities program. Soil Conserv. 5(7):175-178,195,illus. Jan.1940. 1.6 So3S
Two Texas farms and an Idaho community benefit from improved water facilities, including drainage.

1515. LIERE, W. J. VAN. De afwatering en de drainage in het Westland. Tuinbouw 2:39-41. Feb.1947. 80 T815
Discusses the effect of drainage on crops in market gardens in the Netherlands.

1516. LOURDIN, L. Économie du drainage. Chambres d'Agr. (Tech.-Agr.) 25(49):9-13. Apr.1,1954. 14 T69

Economic aspects, objectives, costs, and returns in France.

1517. MCCRORY, S. H. Water and the land. Reclam. Era 28:184-186,illus. Sept.1938. 156.84 R24

Includes the need for drainage not only in the humid areas of the East, but in the irrigated areas of the West.

Also in Agr. Engin. 19:519-522,illus. Dec.1938. 58.8 Ag83

1518. MANSON, P. W. Drainage requirements of crops. Minn. Agr. Engin. News Let. 102,1 p.,table. Sept.15,1940. 275.29 M66 Ag

Compares depth of root zone of various field, vegetable, and fruit crops, to ideal depth of draintile for each type.

1519. MANSON, P. W., and ROST, C. O. Farm drainage—an important conservation practice. Agr. Engin. 32:325-327,illus. June 1951. 58.8 Ag83

Covers theory of farm drainage (hygroscopic, capillary, and gravitational), effects of drainage on crop yields, drainage and groundwater levels, and the importance of drainage in conservation.

1520. MANSON, P. W., and ROST, C. O. Farm drainage can increase the size of your farm. Minn. Farm & Home Sci. 8:12-13,illus. Oct.1950. 100 M668

By making more land suitable for cultivation, and by increasing the productivity of cultivated land.

1521. MANSON, P. W. A laboratory study of the drainage requirements of sweet clover. Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. B. 144,28 p., illus.,tables. June 1940. Ref. 100 M66

The purpose of the study was to determine the optimum soil-moisture requirements of a given crop, especially in those areas in need of subdrainage, and the minimum rate at which the removal of a saturated condition of the soil must be accomplished to obviate serious injury to the crop.

1522. MARTIN, H. B. A blotter for the Pelican State. Soil Conserv. 13:212-214,illus. May 1948. 1.6 So3S

There are nearly seven million "wet" acres in Louisiana which can be put in full production by proper drainage.

1523. MEASURES needed to manage watersheds. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 10:237-240,illus. Sept.1955. 56.8 J822

Includes drainage measures such as the construction and rehabilitation of natural and artificial drainage channels, open or covered drains, and control structures such as gates, pumps, drops, and flumes.

1524. MILLER, D. G. Effect of drainage on water levels of farm wells. Minn. Agr. Engin. News Let. 87,1 p.,tables. June 15, 1939. 275.29 M66Ag

Because drainage enterprises cover less than 5 percent of the total area of the Mississippi Valley, any effect on water levels of farm wells is local and of small economic importance.

1525. MOREL, C. Pour rénover le sol français. Le drainage; définition, historique, effets et résultats. Génie Rur. 39(11):16-18. Nov.1946. 58.8 Au8

Definition, history, and effects of drainage in France.

1526. MOTOOKA, T. Some economic characteristics and problems of land reclamation by drainage. (In Japanese.) Nogyo Keizai Kenkyu 27:6-19. Mar.1955. 281.8 N68

Japan.

1527. NICHOL, G. E. Tile drainage is profitable. Sugar Beet J. 19(10):1,3,illus. July 1954. 66.8 Su38

Tile drainage increases sugar-beet yield by more than three tons per acre for an average monetary gain of 48 dollars per acre.

1528. NICHOLSON, H. H. The control of ground water level in crop production. Internatl. Hort. Cong. 13th. Rpt. 2:904-912,illus. 1952. 90.09 C7613

The drained lands of England's Fens.

1529. NICHOLSON, H. H. Field drainage and increased production. Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng. J. 109:212-221,tables. 1948. 10 R81

Between 1939 and 1948 the British Government aided farmers of England and Wales in the draining, by tile and mole, of more than 5,000,000 acres of farmland. The results in increased crop production are discussed.

1530. NICHOLSON, H. H. Some aspects of field drainage. Agr. Prog. 20:65-69. 1945. 10 Ag86

During the five and one-half years of war the areas scheduled for ditching, mole draining and tile draining in England and Wales were extensive. It is believed that these large-scale drainage operations have promoted floods and adversely affected public water supplies.

1531. NITSENKO, A. A. Observations on changes in the vegetative cover effected by drainage [of marshes]. (In Russian.) Bot. Zhur. 36:349-355. July/Aug.1951. Ref. 451 R923

1532. O'BRIEN, H. R. Surface drainage can double yields; when tile failed to drain their flat land effectively, farmers on hardpan in Ashtabula County, Ohio, perfected an old drainage method with surprising results. Country Gent. 120(11):26-27,71-72,illus. Nov.1950. 6 C833

Grassed shallow waterways in cornfields.

1533. OGG, W. G. Improving soil productivity: temperate climates. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources 6:209-213. 1949,pub.1951. 279.9 Un32P

Includes the necessity for drainage in some areas.

1534. OLNEY, A. J., LOWRY, S. J., and CALDWELL, L. M. Effect of cover crops and tile drainage on growth and yield of peaches. Ky. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 547,8 p.,tables. May 1950. 100 K41

Experiments at the Western Kentucky Substation.

1535. PALMER, L. Less water, more corn. Soil Conserv. 14: 267-268,279,illus. July 1949. 1.6 So3S

Drainage in Iowa for increased corn yields.

1536. PARKER, E. R., and ROUNDS, M. B. Avocado tree decline in relation to soil moisture and drainage in certain California soils. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci. Proc. 44:71-79,illus. 1944. Ref. 81 So12

Removal of rainwater by means of broad, shallow furrows located between the tree rows, and by means of tile drains appeared to benefit tree condition. The planting in deep tree holes blasted out of clay subsoil was observed to have resulted in the formation of basins in which free water accumulated and caused decline.

1537. PARKER, G. G. Salt water encroachment in southern Florida. Amer. Waterworks Assoc. J. 37:526-542,illus.,tables. June 1945. Ref. 292.9 Am32J

The drainage program of southern Florida has upset the delicate balance between salt water and fresh water by lowering the water table to sea level. Unless water levels are restored to proper heights irreparable damage will be done to the soil by salt.

1538. PIJLS, F. W. G. Irrigation investigations in Dutch fruit growing. Internatl. Hort. Cong. 13th Rpt. 2:925-934,illus. 1952. Ref. 90.09 C7613

Intense drainage of the lowlands has necessitated irrigation of higher land in the Netherlands.

1539. PILLSBURY, A. F., and HUBERTY, M. R. Drainage of avocado orchards. Calavo News 18(3):5,8-11,illus. Oct./Dec.1944. 280.28 C12

Discusses ground-water conditions, the means of determining the need for drainage, surface drains in terraced orchards, installation of tile drains, and costs and quantities for draintile.

1540. PONNAMPERUMA, F. N. The chemistry of submerged soils in relation to the growth and yield of rice. Ithaca, 1955. 427 p.
Thesis (Ph.D.) — Cornell University, 1955.
Abstract in Diss. Abs. 15:931-932. 1955. 241.8 M58
A combination of low Ph and high organic matter, causing "mentek" disease in rice, may be corrected by subsoil drainage and an application of sodium nitrate.

1541. RAMSAUER, B. Die bedeutung der meliorationen für land- und volkswirtschaft. Agr. Rundschau 8:42-47. Summer 1952. 280.8 Ag82
Irrigation and drainage in Austria. Importance of reclamation in land and political economy.

1542. ROE, H. B. Farm drainage in relation to drought. Minn. Agr. Engin. News Let. 61,1 p. Apr.15,1937. 275.29 M66Ag
Good tile drainage forces the root system of plants to reach to the lowered water table while they are still immature, thus spreading the roots so that when drought comes they have an increased area from which to draw the decreasing water supply.

1543. ROE, H. B. Some soil changes resulting from drainage. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. Proc. 4:402-409,illus. 1939. Ref. 56.9 So3
A critical discussion of chemical and biological changes, with special reference to the removal of alkali, and of changes in permeability, for which the evidence is suggestive but not conclusive; and an account of subsidence in drained peat bogs. Tile drainage was used for these experiments in Minnesota.

1544. RUSSELL, M. B., and FIRKINS, B. J. Few farms well drained. Farm Sci. Rptr. 5(3):10-11,illus.,table. July 1944. 275.28 F22
Effect of poor drainage on corn crop losses in Iowa.

1545. SALOHEIMO, L. Den lampliga tegbredden pa myrmark. Forsk. - och Försöksresultat 2:59-62,tables. Dec.15,1950. 20 F77
Drainage for grain planting in Finland. Research on drainage by open and covered ditches and its effect on crop yield.

1546. SALTER, R. M. The engineer's job in developing America's capacity to produce. Agr. Engin. 34:83-87,illus. Feb.1953. 58.8 Ag83
Address before the special meeting of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Chicago, Sept. 1952.
Includes drainage.

1547. SALTER, R. M. Wildlife and our soil conservation objectives. No. Amer. Wildlife Conf. Trans. 18:81-93. 1953. 412.9 N814
Discussion, p. 91-93.
The Soil Conservation Service has assisted in the drainage of over 7,000,000 acres, of which less than 1 percent was marsh or swampland. The SCS encourages farmers to create wildlife refuges on damp ground that is unsuitable for either cropland or pasture.

1548. SAVESON, I. L. Drainage research for sugarcane land in southern Louisiana. Sugar J. 10(7):7-8,15,illus. Dec.1947. 65.8 Su391
Includes land grading for drainage, mole drainage, and construction and maintenance of lateral ditches. Gives increased returns in dollars per acre due to drainage and increased yields in pounds of sugar per acre.

1549. SCHEROTZKI. Geregelte wasserwirtschaft grundlage jeder ertragsleistung. Landwirtbl. Weser-Ems 98:140-142. Feb.15,1951. 18 L2345
A regulated water economy is the basis for profitable yields. Drainage in Germany.

1550. SINGLETON, J. R. Coastal drainage problems in relation to waterfowl. Tex. J. Sci. 1(3):25-28. Sept.30,1949. 470 T31
Drainage of uplands on the Texas gulf coast is destroying the wild-

life refuges by filling the marshes with fresh water during the rainy season and drying them out during periods of drought.

1551. SKEPPER, A. H., and DAVISON, J. R. Economics of subsoil drainage dependent on improving reduced yields from suitable soils. Citrus News 31:26-27. Feb.28,1955. 80 C494

Tile drainage of citrus orchards in Australia.

1552. SMITS, J. Kwaliteit tegen lage kostprijs. Betuws Tuinbouwbl. 9(2):4. Mar.17,1951. 80 B464

Quality versus cost. The effect of drainage on the quality of fruit in Netherlands orchards.

1553. SUTTON, J. G. Drainage as an aid to increased food production. Agr. Engin. 24:327-329,331,illus. Oct.1943. 58.8 Ag83

Also separate, 8 p. Jan.1944. 1.96 Op2Dr

1554. SUTTON, J. G. Farm drainage to increase wartime production. Soil Conserv. 8:195-199,214,illus. Mar.1943. 1.6 So3S

Discusses drainage projects essential to the war effort, and suggests principles and methods of carrying out these projects under conditions at that time. Increased yields per acre of corn, soybeans, hay, and sugarcane are given for the United States as a whole.

1555. TILE drainage and its effect on plants. Horticulture 18: 453-454,illus. Nov.15,1940. 80 H787

Drainage lowers the water table, deepening the soil and permitting the roots to penetrate to a point of safety in time of drought. Spacing of drains is discussed.

1556. TURNBULL, J. Drainage and the Food for Freedom program. Soil Conserv. 7:265-266,illus. May 1942. 1.6 So3S

It is estimated that over 31 million acres of cultivated farmland are in need of improved drainage to realize potential maximum of production.

1557. UHLAND, R. E. Drainage doubles yields on Maryland's Eastern Shore. Soil Conserv. 9:221-223,231,illus.,table. Apr.1944. 1.6 So3S

Farmers of three east Maryland counties have reduced the acreage of nonproductive land from 1,945 to 80 by drainage. Tables show increase in yield of corn, wheat, and hay in bushels per acre after drainage.

1558. ULRICH, R. Relative costs and benefits of land reclamation in the humid Southeast and the semiarid West. J. Farm Econ. 35:62-73. Feb.1953. 280.8 J822

Drainage in Mecklenburg County, in the Virginia Piedmont, and irrigation in the Columbia River Basin, Washington.

1559. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD. Drainage in the river valley of the lower basin. In its The Pecos River joint investigation, p. 231-243,illus.,tables. Washington,1942. 173.2 N214Pec

"Without effective artificial relief to supplement the good natural underground drainage into Pecos River, agriculture could not continue successfully in the areas worst affected," p. 231.

1560. VAN VLACK, C. H. We need more drainage. Farm Sci. Rptr. 5(1):11-14,illus. Jan.1944. 275.28 F22

Recommended as one way to increase acreage and yield. Discusses outlets, location, depth and spacing, selection and laying of tile. Maintenance is considered for open ditches as well as tile.

1561. VERMAAT, J. G. Observations on drainage conditions of Ceylon paddy soils with particular reference to those of the low-country wet zone. Trop. Agr. (Ceylon) 109:279-286. Oct./Dec.1953. Ref. 26 T751

For optimal production of rice, paddy requires subsoil and surface drainage to balance the water supply with water consumption.

1562. VIK, K. Nytte og skade ved felles tørrleggingstiltak. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 33:748-751. 1951. 11 N752
Benefits and disadvantages of joint drainage enterprises in Norway. Discusses erosion of land by drainage water, and the injury to fishing caused by the lowered water table.

1563. WALTON, L. Drainage for oats studied in Black Belt. Miss. Farm Res. 13(8):4,table. Aug.1950. 100 M69Mi
Experiments at the Black Belt Branch Experiment Station, Mississippi.

1564. WEIR, W. W. Drainage for orchards. West. Fruit Grower 8(5):15-16,illus. May 1954. 95.8 G762
Drainage of almond, walnut, pear, and peach orchards in California.

1565. WESTON, A. D. The drainage of low lands, and malaria. Boston Soc. Civ. Engin. 25:476-483,map,tables. Oct.1938. 290.8 B65
Drainage of the Charles River Basin has decreased the incidence of malaria in Boston and Cambridge materially since 1915.

1566. WOOD, I. D. The engineering revolution in agriculture. Agr. Engin. 33:613-616,626,illus. Oct.1952. 58.8 Ag83
Includes drainage. One hundred and three million acres of land "once water-logged through centuries with rainfall or spoiled by overirrigation or seepage are now in high production through the magic of drainage," p. 614.

1567. WOOTEN, H. H., and LEE, A. T. M. Costly development is needed for most potential farm land. Agr. Situation 33:6-7. Jan. 1949. 1 Ec7Ag
Requires drainage, clearing, and large-scale irrigation projects.

1568. YOUNG, T. W. The economy of adequate drainage for citrus in Florida coastal areas. Fla. State Hort. Soc. Proc. 64:60-64. 1951. 81 F66
The economy of adequate drainage extends through all phases of citrus grove operations from planting to picking. The deeper rooting made possible by good drainage is the chief factor of benefit.
Also in Citrus Indus. 32(12):10-12. Dec.1951. 80 C49

PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS

1569. HUBERTY, M. R. Some irrigation and drainage problems of Mediterranean and Middle East countries. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 79(Separate 319),10 p.,illus. Oct.1953. 290.9 Am3Ps
Includes drainage projects in Yugoslavia, Turkey, Pakistan, and India.

1570. MAGOON, E. H. Drenaje y salud en la zona Caribe. Salubridad y Asistencia Social B. Ofic. 48:57-213,217-404,407,614,illus., maps. Feb.-Oct.1945. 449.75 C892S
Text in Spanish and English.
Drainage and health in the Caribbean area. Drainage projects for malaria control in Cuba, Puerto Rico, Southern United States, Panama, Venezuela, Haiti, Mexico, the Virgin Islands, Guatemala, El Salvador, and Costa Rica.

North America

U. S. A.

1571. ACTIVITIES of the National Water Resources Committee. Civ. Engin. 7(3):167-177,illus. Mar.1937. 290.8 C49
A survey of drainage district projects and problems from regional and national viewpoints.

1572. ALLRED, C. E., ATKINS, S. W., and HENDRIX, W. E. Land drainage. Tenn. U. Rur. Res. Ser. Monog. 48:94-99,maps,tables. June 1937. Ref. 173.2 W89Co

Discusses drainage districts in Tennessee.

1573. ANDERSON, C. A. Middle Rio Grande District concludes basic program. West. Constr. News 11(7):229-231,illus.,map. July 1936. 290.8 W522

Irrigation, drainage, and flood control in New Mexico. The project includes 334 miles of drains and 1,000 miles of ditches.

1574. AUGUSTADT, W. W. Drainage in the Red River Valley of the North. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:569-575. 1 Ag84Y

History of drainage for flood control and agricultural production in North Dakota.

1575. BARNARD, J. W. Working shoulder to shoulder in the Old Line State. Soil Conserv. 20:84-90,illus. Nov.1955. 1.6 So3S

Group drainage projects in Maryland.

1576. BENNETT, H., and RULE, G. K. Men against the Glades. Soil Conserv. 17:129-135,illus. Jan.1952. 1.6 So3S

Includes drainage of the Florida Everglades since 1912.

1577. BENNETT, H. H. Drainage of wet agricultural lands, for conservation and production. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv., 1946. 7 p. 1.96 R31St

Statement by the Chief of the Soil Conservation Service to the Secretary of Agriculture, Clinton P. Anderson, concerning drainage as an integral part of a soil and water conservation program.

1578. BENNETT, H. H. Water in the ground; too much or too little. Soil Conserv. 16:153-157,illus. Feb.1951. 1.6 So3S

Drainage in the Rio Grande Drainage District in Colorado is discussed.

1579. BESTOR, H. A. The principal elements of a long time soil and water conservation plan for the Everglades. Soil Sci. Soc. Fla. Proc. 4A:90-99. 1942. 56.9 So32

"Indiscriminate drainage, the lack of centralized authority and interest of the State, the dormancy of the Everglades Drainage District ..., combined with the overdrainage of the area ... has developed real concern regarding the question of water management," p. 96.

1580. BODDY, H. Drainage keeps Willow Grove "high and dry." Soil Conserv. 13:162-163. Feb.1948. 1.6 So3S

Washington.

1581. BODDY, H. They all worked together. Soil Conserv. 20:40-43,illus. Sept.1954. 1.6 So3S

State, Federal, and local cooperation succeeds in draining 16,000 acres of wet farmland in Solano County, Calif., in the space of two years.

1582. BURNS, B. E. Artificial drainage in Blue Earth County, Minnesota. Lincoln,1954. 241 p.

Thesis (Ph.D.) — University of Nebraska, 1954.

Abstract in Diss. Abs. 14:1196. Aug.1954. 241.8 M58

A history of drainage in Minnesota since 1898. Includes drainage districts, and the economic, social, and agricultural effects of drainage.

1583. CARAH, W. M. Pay dirt from Tule Lake. Tractor Farming 35(5):18,20,illus. Sept./Oct.1952. 58.8 T672

Drainage of Tule Lake, Calif., has made 44,000 acres available for farming.

1584. CARPENTER, R. W. Districts invoke drainage to increase crop-growing area. Soil Conserv. 8:275-277,illus. June 1943. 1.6 So3S

Drainage program in Maryland.

1585. CHAPMAN, P. W. Taming the Tropics at home. Country Gent. 116(9):23,80,82-83,illus. Sept.1942. 6 C833

The Florida Everglades, and the Everglades Drainage District.

1586. CLARENBACH, F. A. Putting order into drainage programs

Land Policy Rev. 5(2):19-22. Feb.1942. 1 Ec7La
Government programs on the State, regional, and national level.

1587. CLAYTON, B. S., and JONES, L. A. Controlled drainage in the northern Everglades of Florida. Agr. Engin. 22:287-288,291. Aug. 1941. 58.8 Ag83
Description of the drainage system, maintenance of drainage ditches and pumping stations, subsidence of peat soils, mole drains, and levees.

1588. COLEMAN, W. H. Eight farmers drain land. Soil Conserv. 16:226-227. May 1951. 1.6 So3S
Cooperative project in Missouri to construct drainage ditches. Increased value of land in dollars per acre is given.

1589. DAVIS, J. F., and others. Wet lands of Virginia and community drainage enterprises. Washington, U. S. Bur. Agr. Econ. Appalachian Region, 1945. 26 p., maps. 1.941 L3W53
F. J. Marschner, R. McQuown, and A. J. McChesney, joint authors.
A study made with intent to compile pertinent historical data on drainage in Virginia, to consolidate available information on wet lands, to brief enabling legislation, and to formulate suggestions for future drainage organizations in Virginia. Includes the Dismal Swamp.

1590. DOVELL, J. E. The Everglades — a Florida frontier. U. Fla. Econ. L. 6(5),4 p.; (6),4 p. Apr.-May 1947. 280.9 F663
Summary of thesis (Ph.D.) — University of North Carolina, 1947.
Covers early history, first attempts at reclamation, the Disston drainage contract, origin of the Everglades Drainage District, and present agricultural condition of the reclaimed region.
Also in Agr. Hist. 22:187-197. July 1948. 30.98 Ag8

1591. DRAINAGE of Florida's Everglades. Engineer 165:444-446, illus., map. Apr.22,1938. Libr. Cong.
Drainage engineering by the U. S. Government around Lake Okeechobee.

1592. EAMES, H. F. Maryland's Eastern Shore revives. Soil Conserv. 20:114-119,illus. Dec.1954. 1.6 So3S
Group drainage work in seven Maryland counties has resulted in the construction of 2,900 miles of open and tile drainage ditches.

1593. EAMES, H. F. One needed practice led the way. Soil Conserv. 19:258-262,illus. June 1954. 1.6 So3S
Drainage program of the Caroline, Md., Soil Conservation District, which has helped drain over 800 farms.

1594. EDMINSTER, T. W., WALKER, J. P., and LILLARD, J. H. Drainage in conservation farming. J. Soil & Water Conserv. 5:77-79, 93,illus. Apr.1950. 56.8 J822
Engineers and conservationists must work together in determining the feasibility of drainage proposals, balancing the installation costs against the expected increase in revenues from the drained land. Discusses the land capability surveys being conducted in many States.

1595. EDWARDS, H. G. Drainage puts fertile Delta lands to work. Soil Conserv. 9(1):7-14,illus. July 1943. 1.6 So3S
History of drainage work in Mississippi. Includes organization of drainage districts and the work of various drainage projects.

1596. ELWELL, G. Secondary water control vital to 'Glades farming. Fla. Grower 61(4):15,26,illus. Apr.1953. 80 F6622
Flood control and water conservation by the Central and Southern Florida Flood Control District is tied in with drainage and land reclamation to increase the agricultural area of Florida.

1597. EMERSON, A. W. North Dakota "does something" about flood waters. Farm Impl. News 67(8):50-52,90,illus. Apr.11,1946. 58.8 F22
Drainage in the Red River Valley.

1598. ESTES, H. Drainage construction. (Abs.) Assoc. South.

Agr. Workers Proc. 47:30. 1950. 4 C82
Need for an organized program among farmers in Mississippi where farms drain over other farms.

1599. FRANCIS, C. J. Drainage in the Red River Valley of North Dakota. Agr. Engin. 33:787-788,790. Dec.1952. 58.8 Ag83
Covers the SCS drainage program, effect of climate on drainage, revision of drainage laws, technical standards, and farm drainage.

1600. FREYBURGER, E. Mutual drainage association speeds food production. Soil Conserv. 9:164-166,illus. Jan.1944. 1.6 So3S
How to organize a drainage cooperative, with the "Roberson ditch" in the Knox County, Ind., Soil Conservation District, as a sample.

1601. GEE, H. C. What drainage and flood control mean to proper utilization of our land. (Abs.) Assoc. South. Agr. Workers. Proc. 45: 162-163. 1948. 4 C82
Central and southern Florida. Drainage chiefly in connection with flood control. Mentions other drainage projects in progress.

1602. GROUT, R. Successful drainage is basic practice on wet land. Sci. Farmer (Pennsylvania) (n.s.) 2(1):6-7,illus. Summer 1954. 100 P381S
Drainage program in Crawford and Venango Counties, Pa. Includes dynamiting.

1603. HARRISON, R. W. Drainage reclamation in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, a drainage handbook. Miss. Agr. Expt. Sta. M. R. 9,260 p.,maps,tables. July 1952. 100 M69Mr
Covers history of the drainage movement in the Mississippi Valley, drainage laws, the place of government in land drainage, how flood control has influenced drainage, and drainage districts of the Delta.

1603A. HARRISON, R. W., and KOLLMORGEN, W. M. Drainage reclamations in the Bartholomew-Boeuf-Tenas Basin of Arkansas and Louisiana. Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 476,68 p.,illus.,map,tables. Apr. 1948. 100 Ar42
U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics, cooperating.
Problems peculiar to the drainage of swamps and bayous, and an explanation of why so little has been accomplished in land reclamation in the swamplands of Louisiana and Arkansas. Includes drainage districts.

1604. HARRISON, R. W. Land economic research in the alluvial valley of the Lower Mississippi River. J. Farm Econ. 29:593-615. Aug.1947. 280.8 J822
Drainage, p. 608-612.
Drainage research in the Delta falls into three fields: (1) A study of the present status of drainage organizations; (2) an examination of the history of the drainage movement; and (3) an evaluation of methods for local, State and Federal contributions to agricultural drainage work.

1605. HARRISON, R. W. Louisiana's State-sponsored drainage program. South. Econ. J. 14:387-403,tables. Apr.1948. 280.8 So84
Outlines the plans and objectives of the program and attempts to show how drainage planning at the State level may serve as an important coordinating link between local drainage organizations and Federal agencies.

1606. HAUGER, R. L. Drainage surveys in the Texas gulf coast area. Agr. Engin. 28:18,21, Jan.1947. 58.8 Ag83
Surveys undertaken in 1946 by Soil Conservation Service engineers in nine counties of east Texas, to determine: (1) The condition and capacity of existing drainage systems; (2) the needed improvements to existing systems; (3) the amount of additional drainage facilities needed; and (4) the costs and benefits of the drainage system. Includes drainage districts.

1607. HEWES, L., and FRANDSON, P. E. Occupying the wet prairie: the role of artificial drainage in Story County, Iowa. Assoc. Amer. Geog. Ann. 42:24-50,illus.,maps,tables. Mar.1952. Ref. 500 As73

Gradual transformation of the county from a semiswamp when the first settler arrived at the midnineteenth century to the productive agricultural land it is today.

1608. HIDINGER, L. L. Statewide drainage survey for Mississippi, 1938-1939. Washington,Natl. Resources Planning Bd.,1939. 32 p., maps,tables. 173.2 N214Stw

The purpose of the survey was to develop plans for coordinating and rehabilitating the drainage systems of organized drainage districts. The method was to collect and compile data on surface drainage, to determine existing conditions in organized drainage districts, and to prepare plans for coordinating and rehabilitating organized public drainage systems in Mississippi.

1609. JONES, L. A. Soils, geology, and water control in the Everglades region. Fla. Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 442,168 p.,illus.,maps,tables. Mar.1948. Ref. 100 F66S

U. S. Soil Conservation Service, cooperating.

Includes a history of drainage activities since 1901, and a history of the Everglades Drainage District and its achievements.

1610. KING, B. Drainage for Coastal Plains area. Soil Conserv. 8:228-230,illus. Apr.1943. 1.6 So3S

Recommends the combination of a sound drainage program with the development of complete conservation plans for individual farms in the Southeastern States, including assistance to farmers in planning their farm drainage.

Examples from South Carolina.

1611. KNAPP, G. S. Water resources of the mid-continent area. Civ. Engin. 10:653-655,illus. Oct.1940. 290.8 C49

Includes percentages of agricultural land in drainage enterprises.

1612. KOENIG, N. A comprehensive agricultural program for Puerto Rico. Washington,U. S. Dept. Agr.,1953. 299 p.,illus.,map, tables. Ref. 1 Ag85Com

U. S. Department of Agriculture and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, cooperating.

Ch. 5, Use and control of water, has section on drainage. Ch. 8, Developing new land by reclamation, includes drainage.

1613. MCCLYMONDS, A. E. Other farmers liked what they saw. Soil Conserv. 17:244-246,illus. June 1952. 1.6 So3S

Organization of the Grant Township Drainage District, Kansas, and the drainage system in the area.

1614. MCKINNON, A. D. Drainage in the Red River Valley. Soil Conserv. 12:104-107,118,illus. Dec.1946. 1.6 So3S

Organized drainage programs have increased the value of farmland in North Dakota.

1615. MAITS, B. Bring back your wet lands. Country Gent. 123(4):47,101-103,illus. Apr.1953. 6 C833

A community drainage program, Sussex County, Del.

1616. MANSON, P. W. Farm drainage in the future. Agr. Engin. 26:111-113,illus.,tables. Mar.1945. 58.8 Ag83

A brief review of the history of drainage in the United States is included. Recommends and predicts more farm drainage.

1617. MARYLAND and Delaware construct big drainage project. Engin. News-Rec. 139:628-629,illus. Nov.6,1947. 290.8 En34

Agricultural drainage by ditches. Construction and maintenance of ditches is discussed.

1618. MATSON, H. Soil and water management under the com-

plete watershed program. Agr. Engin. 33:625-626,illus. Oct.1952. 58.8 Ag83

Includes the planning of structural works for flood prevention and drainage.

1619. MAUGHAN, J. H., ISRAELSEN, O. W., and HANSON, E. G. Drainage districts in Utah; their activities and needs. Utah Agr. Expt. Sta. B. 333,64 p.,illus.,tables. Jan.1949. Ref. 100 Ut1

Section headings include: The drainage needs of farmlands in Utah; drainage organization; financing Utah drainage districts; design, construction, operation and maintenance of drainage systems; reclamation of land; and recommendations and suggestions.

1620. MAYO, N. Possibilities of the Everglades. Fla. Dept. Agr. B. (n.s.) 61,94 p.,illus.,map. Aug.1938. 2 F66B

Includes drainage.

1621. MERRICK, C. P. Maryland's public drainage program. Agr. Engin. 35:106,108. Feb.1954. 58.8 Ag83

Farm drainage.

1622. NEW ENGLAND-NEW YORK INTER-AGENCY COMMITTEE. The resources of the New England-New York region. Boston,1955. 3 pts. in 46 v. 173 N44R

Contents: Pt. 1, The general report; Pt. 2, The technical report; Pt. Pt. 3, Reference data.

Includes flood control and artificial farm drainage.

1623. OREGON. STATE PLANNING BOARD. Land development in Oregon through flood control, drainage and irrigation. Portland, 1938. 221 p.,illus.,maps. 280.7 Or33Pr

Includes drainage of swamps and tidelands by ditches and pumping.

1624. OTTO, W. S., and HANNAMAN, D. A. After 100 years. Soil Conserv. 12:125,illus. Jan.1947. 1.6 So3S

The Pocomoke project, a 20-mile channel to drain 100,000 acres in Maryland and Delaware, was inaugurated in the 1840's.

1625. ROBINSON, E. C. Cooperative drainage between property owners, irrigation districts, and mosquito control. Calif. Mosquito Control Assoc. Proc. & Papers 18:87-88. 1950. 428 C763

The Modesto and Oakdale Irrigation Districts and the East Side Mosquito Abatement District in California cooperate in helping landowners drain their property.

1626. RUTH, P. W. The Boush Creek drainage problem at Norfolk, Virginia. Mosquito News 5:117-120,illus. Dec.1945. 421 M85

Constructing 1400 feet of 24-foot canal through an area of hydraulic fill, in the U. S. Navy's mosquito-elimination program.

1627. SCOTT, H. A. Water control in central and southern Florida. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 80(Separate 521) 20 p.,maps,tables. Oct.1954. 290.9 Am3Ps

Drainage and water control in the Everglades and in the Okeechobee area of Florida since the arrival of the first white settlers.

1628. SHAFER, F. F. Functions of the soil conservation districts in drainage. Agr. Engin. 26:456-458. Nov.1945. 58.8 Ag83

Figures illustrate the importance of drainage in the Upper Mississippi Valley, and the accomplishments in drainage in the region.

1629. SHAFER, F. F. Preliminary investigations for community drainage and flood protection projects. U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv. Upper Miss. Region Tech. Note 18,6 p.,illus. Aug.3,1944. 1.9605 T22

Upper Mississippi Valley.

1630. SHERIDAN, C. M. Useless land in northern Wisconsin reclaimed by drainage, leveling program. Land.Impr. 2(9):12,21,illus. Sept.1955. 282.8 L224

Poorly drained and unproductive land in two counties on Lake Superior are being returned to productivity by an extensive program of

field drainage and leveling under the supervision of the U. S. Soil Conservation Service.

1631. SKERRETT, R. G. Farms for the Everglades. Sci. Amer. 158:325-327,illus.,map. June 1938. 470 Sci25
Reclaiming the fertile farmlands by drainage.

1632. STEPHAN, L. L. Historico-economic aspects of drainage in the Florida Everglades. South. Econ. J. 10:197-211,map,tables. Jan.1944. Ref. 280.8 So84
Federal and State legislation and financing of drainage and reclamation operations since 1847, with expenditures and tax rates. Points out the fact that the peat and muck soils are "highly susceptible to oxidation, shrinkage, and burning, when exposed to over-drained conditions," p. 210.

1633. SUTTON, J. G. Districts exchange water for land. Soil Conserv. 10:130-135,illus. Dec.1944. 1.6 So3S
Drainage projects of soil conservation districts in Indiana, Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, North Dakota, South Carolina, Louisiana, Kentucky, Georgia, Oklahoma, and New York.

1634. SUTTON, J. G. Drainage operations of the Soil Conservation Service. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1947. 19 p.,illus., maps,tables. 1.96 Op2Do
Paper prepared for the American Society of Agricultural Engineers Annual Meeting, Philadelphia, June 25, 1947.

1635. SUTTON, J. G. Engineering activities of the Soil Conservation Service. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1949. 10 p. 1.96 Op2Sut
Address before the Missouri Society of Professional Engineers, Cape Girardeau, Mo., Oct. 28, 1949.
Includes drainage activities.

1636. SUTTON, J. G. Nation-wide conservation drainage operations. Agr. Engin. 29:22-27,illus.,tables. Jan.1948. 58.8 Ag83
A review of drainage operations in different regions of the United States. Discusses drainage of irrigated lands, drainage of wet and muck lands, and different types of drainage resorted to.

1637. SUTTON, J. G. Our drainage problems. Soil Conserv. 5: 179-182,illus. Jan.1940. 1.6 So3S
Summarizes drainage work by States, State organization of drainage enterprises, and the accomplishments of the CCC drainage camps.

1638. SUTTON, J. G. Problems in the drainage phase of the soil conservation program. Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1945. 9 p. 1.96 Op2Sut
Presented before the Third Annual Conference of the State Soil Conservation Committee at Medford Lakes, N. J. on Oct. 9, 1945.

1639. SUTTON, J. G. Relation of drainage to the Victory Program of agriculture. Agr. Engin. 23:249-250,252,illus. Aug.1942. 58.8 Ag83
Examples of the U. S. Department of Agriculture's work with farmers on their drainage problems. Includes comments on the drainage program in England.

1640. SUTTON, J. G. Status of land drainage in the United States. Agr. Engin. 18:455-457. Oct.1937. 58.8 Ag83
A comprehensive report, with data on financing and work accomplished.

1641. SUTTON, J. G. What drainage and flood control mean to proper utilization of our land. (Abs.) Washington,U. S. Soil Conserv. Serv.,1948. 4 p. 1.96 R31Wh
Abstract of an address given before the annual meeting of the Association of Southern Agricultural Workers, Feb. 13, 1948.
Lists 12 causes for difficulties in drainage work, and discusses pro-

gress in drainage legislation and cooperative drainage enterprises in the United States.
Abstract in Assoc. South. Agr. Workers Proc. 45:168-169. 1948. 4 C82

1642. TENNESSEE. STATE PLANNING COMMISSION. The Obion River and Forked Deer River watersheds; a report on drainage enterprises and land conditions within the area. Nashville,1936. 17 p., illus.,tables. 280.7 T250
Data on drainage, land use, financing, and drainage works in west Tennessee. Includes a history of drainage.

1643. U. S. BUR. OF THE CENSUS. Drainage of alluvial lands; a comparison of agriculture within and outside of drainage enterprises in the alluvial lands of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Washington,1943. 97 p.,maps,tables. 157.4 C167A

1644. U. S. CORPS OF ENGINEERS. Memorandum of understanding between Corps of Engineers, Dept. of the Army, and Soil Conservation Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture, with respect to drainage activities. Washington,1948. 5 p. 152.26 M51

1645. U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. Policies of the Department of Agriculture which concern water. Washington,1954. 20 p. A292 Ag8
Policies concerning land-drainage enterprises, p. 16.

1646. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE. Drainage basin problems and programs. Rev. ed. Washington,1938. 154 p., maps,tables. 173.2 N214Dr
Land drainage, p. 131-134.

1647. U. S. NATIONAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE. Water planning and policy for drainage basins of the U. S. Washington,1938. 40 p.,maps,tables. Ref. 173.2 N214W
The program for developing river basins, under the Water Committee of the National Resources Committee, includes irrigation, flood control, and drainage.

1648. U. S. SOIL CONSERVATION SERV. Summary, group drainage work in Soil Conservation Districts with SCS assistance, calendar year 1953 and to date totals. Washington,1954. 9 p.,tables. 1.96 Op2Sug
Issued annually since 1946.
Partial contents: Job plans and cost estimates; Jobs completed and final costs; Practices included in job plans; Summary group enterprise plans (drainage, irrigation and other types) in soil conservation districts.

1649. WALLIS, W. T. The history of Everglades drainage and its present status. Soil Sci. Soc. Fla. Proc. 4A:29-33. 1942. 56.9 So32
From the U. S. Swamp and Overflow Land Grant Act of 1850, to the Florida Everglades Drainage District Act of 1941.

1650. WALLIS, W. T. The interrelationship of physical and economic factors in Everglades reclamation. Soil Sci. Soc. Fla. Proc. 4A:113-116. 1942. 56.9 So32
Includes economic arguments for and against the progressive drainage of the region as against immediate overall drainage.

1651. WARNE, W. E. Drainage and clearing — desirability and method. Reclam. Era 30:14-15. Jan.1940. 156.84 R24
Suggests that the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation give more attention to the drainage of wet lands than has hitherto been the case.

1652. WEIR, W. W. Land drainage in California. Agr. Engin. 35: 482-485,illus. July 1954. 58.8 Ag83
Engineering history of drainage since the mideighteenth century. Covers drainage for flood control, drainage of irrigated lands, and tile drainage of the Imperial Valley in the recent past.

1653. WOLMAN, A. Drainage basin problems and programs. Engin. News-Rec. 118:476-479,illus.,tables. Apr.1,1937. 290.8 En34
Includes estimated cost of drainage projects in the United States.

1654. WOLMAN, A. Some recent Federal activities in conservation of water resources. Amer. Water Works Assoc. J. 28:1252-1292, Sept.1936. 292.9 Am32J
Includes Federal agencies interested in drainage.

1655. WOOTEN, H. H., and PURCELL, M. R. Farm land development, present and future, by clearing, drainage, and irrigation. U. S. D. A. C. 825,67 p.,illus.,tables. Oct.1949. Ref. 1 Ag84C
Includes drainage in the Northeast, the Lake States, the Corn Belt, the Southeast, the Mississippi River Delta, Texas and the Southern Plains, and the Pacific Northwest.

1656. WOOTEN, H. H., and JONES, L. A. The history of our drainage enterprises. U. S. D. A. Ybk. Agr. 1955:478-491.,illus., map,tables. Ref. 1 Ag84Y
History of drainage in the United States since the digging of the Dismal Swamp Canal in 1787 by Virginia and North Carolina.

1657. WOOTEN, H. H., and UTZ, E. J. Reclamation of new lands for agriculture — potentialities and problems in development by irrigation and drainage. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources Proc. 6:602-605. 1949,pub.,1951. Ref. 279.9 Un32P
States that more than 70,000,000 acres of improved farmland are in organized drainage enterprises in the United States, outlines the nature of future drainage programs in the country, and lists the results in increased crop yield per acre and enlarged farm incomes in the drained areas.

Canada

1658. CANADA. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE. PRAIRIE FARM REHABILITATION BR. Report on prairie farm rehabilitation and related activities, 1952-53. Regina,Sask.,1953. 78 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 281.13 C164
Includes drainage of irrigated lands.

1659. DANIKE, G. N. Development of irrigation projects in Saskatchewan. Agr. Engin. 20:474-476,illus. Dec.1939. 58.8 Ag83
Includes drainage.

1660. GRIFFITHS, J. A. The history and organization of surface drainage in Manitoba. Engin. J. 36:101-108,illus.,map. Feb.1953. 290.9 En3
A non-technical account of the evolution of Manitoba's scheme of land drainage.

1661. MCCUBBIN, G. A. Agricultural drainage in southwestern Ontario; its effect on stream discharge. Engin. J. 21:66-70,illus. Feb.1938. 290.9 En3
Describes the larger drainage schemes, and concludes that there is little or no indication of increasing flood discharge subsequent to the actual period of drainage construction in the area discussed.

Greenland

1662. HORN. Das wasser spielt im Grünland eine grosse rolle. Landwirtbl. Weser-Ems 101:524-525. Apr.22,1954. 18 L2345
Drainage in Greenland.

Mexico

1663. ANAYA, M. La construcción de nuevas obras de provisión

de aguas y drenaje en la República Mexicana. Ingen. Hidrául. en Méx. 1(1):42-44. Jan./Mar.1947. 290.8 In43
Construction of new irrigation and drainage works in the Republic of Mexico.

1664. BISTRAIN, P. Desecación y drenaje de terrenos. Ingen. Hidrául. en Méx. 3(3):67-77,illus.,tables. July/Sept.1949. Ref. 290.8 In43
Covers numbers of farms and acres drained in Mexico, projected drainage works, a brief history of the development of agricultural drainage, methods, and maintenance of drainage systems.

1665. GODINEZ NORIEGA, M. Mejoramiento de los suelos per medio del drenaje. 1-2. Germinal 1(6):6; (7):6,illus. July-Aug.1948. 8 G312
Improving the soil by means of drainage in the Rio Bravo Valley of Mexico.

1666. ST. ALBANS, M. Mexico de-waters Tabasco. Excavation Engin. 48(5):24-27,illus. May 1954. 209.8 Ex2
The Mexican Government is reclaiming the fertile land of the State of Tabasco through construction of drainage canals, spillways, retaining walls, etc.

Central America and the West Indies

1667. CALDWELL, J. D. Malaria control in the Dominican Republic. Mosquito News 6:90-95. June 1946. Ref. 421 M85
Includes drainage projects and their costs.

1668. COFFEY, P. J. Nicaragua experiences big dividends from malaria campaign. Engin. News-Rec. 135:722-725,illus. Nov.29,1945. 290.8 En34
The antimalaria fight included the installation of permanent drainage structures — open ditches as well as underground pipe.

1669. FLANAGAN, J. E., and CABEZAS R., R. Drenaje de tierras agrícolas. Cent. Nac. de Agron. C. Agr. 6,4 p. June 1950. 8 Sa54C
Drainage of agricultural lands in El Salvador.

1670. HARGREAVES, G. H. Irrigation and drainage problems in Haiti. Amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. Proc. 81(Separate 729),13 p.,map,table. June 1955. 290.9 Am3Ps
Includes the Artibonite River project and the Trois Rivières project.

1671. LAGOS,U., J. A. El mejoramiento de los suelos. Agr. Costarricense 9:4,6. Jan.1951. 8 Ag895
Includes drainage.

1672. NADLER, H. A., and DELGADO MARQUEZ, R. Drainage of sugar cane lands. Facts Sugar 35(2):56-57,illus. Feb.1940. 65.8 F11
Drainage in the Pasto Irrigation project, Puerto Rico. Discusses ditches and pumping plants.

1673. STERLING, C. I. Notes on malaria control in Managua, Nicaragua. Mosquito News 6:96-98,illus. June 1946. 421 M85
Cleaning and regrading 11,034 feet of drainage channel built in 1890, and installing 10,000 feet of subsurface drains, a 650-foot retaining wall, culverts, paved chutes, bridges, and masonry inlet boxes.

1674. VAN HOVENBERG, H. W., and MITCHELL, R. D. Irrigation and drainage for malaria control combined in El Salvador. Civ. Engin. 15:326-327,illus. July 1945. 290.8 C49

1675. WILSON, C. M. Good earth from bad rivers. Nat. Hist. 61:366-371. Oct.1952. 500 N483J
Drainage of the Ulua River in Honduras for the creation of banana plantations.

South America

1676. CAMARGO, F. C. DE. Reclamation of the Amazonian floodlands near Belem. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources 6:598-602,illus. 1949,pub.1951. 279.9 Un32P
Includes drainage of the igapos for planting to rice and jute.

1677. HAHN, J. H. DE., and HENDRICKS, H. A. J. Lelydorp project — a pilotscheme for land-development in Surinam. Netherlands J. Agr. Sci. 2:120-133. May 1954. Ref. 12 N3892
Includes drainage conditions.

1678. HEESTERMAN, J. E. From Paramaribo to Georgetown. Caribbean Comn. Mon. Inform. B. 6:253,257. June 1953. 280.9 C19
The Wageningen project in British Guiana, where polders for agricultural production are being established by drainage, pumping, and dike construction.

1679. LODO, M. Saneamiento de tierras humedas. Ecuador. Primera Zona. Cám. de Agr. Rev. 6:197-202,illus. July 1944. 9.5 Ec96
Drainage of wet lands.

1680. MARTINEZ BULA, F. La recuperación económica de la "Zona del Este." Assoc. Rur. del Uraguay Rev. 77(4):8-16,illus., maps. Apr.1950. 9.9 As5
Flood control, and drainage projects on the east coast of Uruguay.

1681. NETHERLANDS. COMMISSIE VOOR EEN ONDERZOEK NAAR NIEUWE LANDBOUWKUNDIGE MOGELIJKHEDEN. Rapport omtrent de ontwikkelingsmogelijkheden op landbouwkundig gebied in de westerlijke helft van de Surinaamse kustvlakte. Wageningen,1948. 2 v.,illus.,maps. 31.9 N382
Report on the possibilities of agricultural development on the western half of the Surinam coastal plain. Drainage and irrigation are included.

1682. POZO RODRIGUEZ, P. DEL. Los perjuicios del gasto sólido en las obras de desecación y riego del Valle de Sogamoso. Tierras y Aguas 7:120-132,illus. Mar./Apr.1945. 282.8 T44
The damage done by solid wastes to the drainage and irrigation works in the Sogamoso Valley, Colombia.

1683. VOLPI, C. A. Desagues de la zona centro de la República. Ingeniería (Buenos Aires) 44:737-745. Aug.1940. Libr. Cong.
Historical account of drainage in Argentina, with a description of drainage works underway and projected.

1684. WHISLER, B. A., and HORTON, R. K. Solving a sanitation problem in Peru. Engin. News-Rec. 133:422-427,illus. Oct.5,1944. 290.8 En34
Project at Chimbote, Peru, in 1943. Includes malaria control by drainage. Drainage channels used are lined with concrete.

1685. WOLNITZKY, A. Desecación y saneamiento de terrenos. Union Agr. del Sur 2(11):21-25,illus. May 1944. 9.3 Un3
Drainage and improvement of land in Chile.

Continental Europe

1686. AHLSTROM, B. Erfarenheter och ron fran konsulentverksamheten i Norrland. Svenska Vall-och Mosskultfor. Kvrtlskr. 8:237-243,illus. July 1946. 11 Sv27
Cultivation of marshland, with special attention to drainage, in Sweden. Reclaimed marshlands can be used for pastures if proper drainage is maintained. Pipe drains are recommended.

1687. ALMLOF, E. Aktuella detaljer inom dikningsverksamheten. Lantmannen 33:643-645,illus. Aug.27,1949. 11 L234
Particulars on recent drainage work in Sweden.

1688. ARRHIGI, M. L'assainissement agricole de la Vallée des Baux. Génie Rur. 40:255-259,illus. Sept.1947. 58.8 Au8
Agricultural drainage in the Baux Valley, France.

1689. ARRIGHI DE CASANOVA, J. La Camargue — terre salée. Génie Rur. 40:15-18,illus.,map. Jan.1947. 58.8 Au8
Drainage projects in the salty marshes of southern France.

1690. BARBA, L. DELLA. Il dissalamento della bonifica del Mantello. Agr. Ferrarese 56:121-125,illus. June 30, 1952. 16 Ag87
Control of salinity in the Mantello reclamation project, Ferrara, Italy.

1691. BASSE, N. Egaaens nedre løb; et interessant landvindingsarbejde. Dansk Hedeselsk. Hedeselsk. Tidsskr. 74:303-308,illus. Nov.5,1953. 11 H35
Egaaens lower reach; an interesting reclamation project for control of floods in Denmark.

1692. BASSE, N. Landvinding pa Mors. Dansk Hedeselsk. Hedeselsk. Tidsskr. 74:311-314,illus. Nov.15,1953. 11 H35
Land reclamation at Mors, Denmark. Drainage by pumping.

1693. BASSE, N. Udbyneder enge; et av Jyllands største engdrag afvandes. Dansk Hedeselsk. Hedeselsk. Tidsskr. 67:222-225,illus. Sept.20,1946. 11 H35
Drainage of the Udbyneder district in Jutland, Denmark, by means of pumps, canals, and rock drains.

1694. BAUMANN, H., and SCHWARZ, K. Zusammenarbeit zwischen wissenschaft und praxis am beispiel der neuorganisation des abwassergebiets bei Neustrelits-Mecklenburg. Deut. Landwirt. mit Mitt. der Deut. Landwirtgesell. 1:177-180,illus. Dec.1950. 18 D4822
Rearrangement of fields under the irrigation and drainage program in Germany. Factors to be considered in planning drainage systems are discussed, and changes in layouts shown.

1695. BAZLEN, K. A. Züiderzeeland; nieuw land in wording. Amsterdam,Diligentia,1952. 91 p.,illus.,maps. 54 B34
English translation, p. 19-32.
A history of drainage in the Netherlands since 1300, with a description of some modern drainage projects.

1696. BIJLS, A. L'assèchement du Zuiderzee; état actuel des traveaux. Génie Civ. 127:161-166,illus.,maps. May 1, 1950. 290.8 G29
History of the Zuiderzee project and the present status of the drainage work.

1697. BOER, H. E., and KIELMAN, J. A. Rivieren, rijshoutconstructies, dijken, duinen en stranden, waterschappen, polders en droogmakerijen. Ed. 4. rev. Amsterdam,Kosmos,1951? 309 p.,illus., tables. 290 B634
River, spraywork construction, dikes, dunes and beaches, drainage societies, polders and reclaimed lands. Discusses reed construction on dikes for holding the soil, protection of sea outlets, repairing breaks in dikes, pumps, sluices, and windmills.

1698. BREED, J. De Wieringermeerpolder. Netherlands. Landbouwvoorlichtingsdienst. Maandbl. 3:31-35. Jan.1946. 12 N383M
Drainage of the Wieringermeer polder, after the dike was blown up by the Germans in 1945. Pumps and pipe drainage.

1699. BRUSCALUPI, G., and others. Appunti súllo allagamento, sui danni arrecati alle bonifiche e programma dei lavori per il prosciugamento e la rimessa in pristino delle opere di bonifica di competenza statale. Agr. delle Venezie 5:649-654,illus. Dec.1951. 16 Ag826
V. Dolfin, P. Fuggetta, A. Gasparetto, F. Gasparetto, D. Malfatti, O. Marin, and G. Siviero, joint authors.

Program of operations for the drainage and renewal of reclamation projects under state jurisdiction in Italy.

1700. CANDIDA, A. F. DI. La bonifica nei Paesi Bassi e gli attuali criteri di colonizzazione nel Noord Oost Polder. Riv. de Econ. Agr. 8:658-674,maps. Dec.1953. 281.8 R52

English summary, p. 671-672.

Land reclamation in the Netherlands since the 13th century, including drainage, leaching out of the salt from the soil, and subirrigation.

1701. COOLS, R. H. A. Strijd om den grond in het lage Nederland; het proces van bedijking, impoldering en droogmaking sinds de vroegste tijden. Rotterdam, Nijgh & Van Ditmar,1948. 300 p.,illus., tables. 290 C77

The fight for the land in the Netherlands; the process of diking, impoldering, and draining since earliest times. Includes a discussion of ditch drainage, windmills, trenches, and sluices.

1702. CRIVELLARI, D. Considerazione sulla ripresa dei lavori di sistemazione montana. Italia Forest. e Mont. 3:230-235. July/Aug. 1948. 99.8 It12

Considerations on the renewal of the work of forest drainage in Italy.

1703. DAVID, A. Dessèchement des Marais de Morestel et de Bourgoin. Génie Rur. 39(6):11-14,illus.,map. June 1946. 58.8 Au8

Drainage of the Morestel and Bourgoin Marshes, France.

1704. DAVID, A. Notes sur les travaux récents dans les Marais de Bourgoin. France. Dir. Gén. du Génie Rur. et de l'Hydraul. Agr. Ann. Mém. et Notes Tech. 70:155-228,illus.,tables. 1949. 55.9 F84

Notes on recent works in the Bourgoin Marshes, France. Construction and maintenance of drainage canals.

1705. DEAN, A. J. Lake Copais, Boeotia, Greece; its drainage and development. Inst. Civ. Engin. J. 5:287-316; 8:419-440. Mar., Oct.1937. 290.9 In74J

Describes the design and construction of drainage and reclamation works for a natural basin about 130 square miles in area. Includes cost.

1706. DE LA VALETTE, J. Economic and social aspects of land reclamation in Italy. Roy. Soc. Arts J. 87:708-728,illus. May 26, 1939. 501 L847J

Discussion, p. 727-728.

Primarily a description of the drainage and reclamation of the Pontine Marshes, discussed from "a human and humanitarian point of view, rather than from any technical angle," p. 709.

1707. DELOFFRE, G. La remise en culture des terres de la région de Dunkerque inondés à l'eau de mer en 1944-1945. Acad. d'Agr. de France. Compt. Rend. 36:581-583. Oct.25/Nov.8,1950. 14 P215Bc

Restoring for cultivation land in the region of Dunkirk inundated by the sea in 1944-45.

1708. DELOFFRE, G. Sur la remise en état des terres inondées par l'eau de mer. Paris. Acad. des Sci. Compt. Rend. 220:255-257. Feb.1945. 505 P21

Restoration of lands inundated by the sea. Restoring ditches and drainage in France, Belgium, and the Netherlands.

1709. DIBBITS, H. A. M. C. Landaanwinning. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 64:309-312. Nov.1953. 12 N282

Reclamation in the Netherlands. Includes drainage.

1710. DISERENS, A. Les moyens permettant de déterminer le mode d'action des travaux d'assainissement, canaux et drainages. Internatl. Cong. Soil Sci. Trans. 3:45-69,illus. 1936. 56.09 In843

Reclamation and drainage projects in France. The permeability of the soil and the ground-water level should determine the design, depth, and spacing of drains.

1711. DRAGHICCHIO, F. La terra riemerge dalle Valli di Comacchio. Agricoltura 2(2):57-60,illus. Feb.1953. 16 Ag8226
Land reemerges in the Comacchio Valley, Italy, through drainage and pumping.

1712. THE DRAINING of the Isere Valley at Grenoble. Engineer 169:150-152,illus.,maps. Feb.16,1940. Libr. Cong.
The project included construction of a covered canal, and, because of the nature of the soil, pump wells were installed for subsurface drainage.

1713. EBERT, F. Udtørringen af Lumby Strand. Dansk Hedeselsk. Hedeselsk. Tidsskr. 72:18-26,illus. Feb.15,1952. 11 H35
Reclamation of arable soil in Denmark by means of dikes, canals, sluices, pumps, and tile drains.

1714. EIJSVOOGEL, W. F. The Netherlands drainage district or "waterschap" and the possibility of introducing similar corporations in the Guianas. Amsterdam Inst. v. de Trop. Meded. 112:62-66. 1955. 503 Am82

1715. ENGELHARD, J. L'assainissement du Marais Vernier. Rustica 23:177-178. Feb.26,1950. 14 R92
Drainage of the Vernier Swamp, France.

1716. EYLANDS, A. G. Skurdgröfur ad verki, 1942-1951. Reykjavik,1952. 77 p. 54 Ey4
English summary.
Land drainage in Iceland. An account of progress since 1942.

1717. FERRON. Sur la mise en valeur des landes de Gascogne. Acad. d'Agr. de France. Compt. Rend. 31:491-493. Nov.7/28,1945. 14 P215Bc
Discussion, p. 493-494.
Utilization of the moors of Gascogne. Includes drainage of the coastal swamps.

1718. FRANKE, A. Cultuurtechnisch werk op Walcheren. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 63:293-299,illus. Nov.1952. 12 N282
Technical projects in agriculture on Walcheren Island, Netherlands. Includes drainage.

1719. GARCÍA ATANCE, J. El agro pontino bajo las bombas. Agricultura [Madrid]. 1:6-11,illus. June 1944. 15 Ag84B
Drainage of the Pontine Marshes.

1720. GHISLENI, P. L. Particolare aspetti sistematorii in Piemonte. Colt. e Gior. Vinic. Ital. (n.s.) 99:128-130,illus. Apr.1953. 16 C72
Drainage of Piedmont vineyards in Italy.

1721. GÓMEZ SÁNCHEZ, M. La lucha antipaludica en la zona del Canal de Aragon y Cataluña. Colonización 10:17-21,illus. Jan.1950. 15 Ag84B
Drainage for malaria control in rural Spain.

1722. GRANDE COVIAN, R. Posibilidades en el cultivo de las marismas de Andalucia la Baja. Asoc. Nac. de Ingen. Agrón. B. 29: 3-8. Aug.1952. Ref. 58.9 As5
Swamp drainage and cultivation in Spain.

1723. GRANDE COVIAN, R. Rescate de terrenos marinos en Holanda (impresiones de un viaje). Spain. Inst. Nac. de Colon. I. N. C. P. (ser.2)22,84 p.,illus. 1952. Ref. 280.9 Sp1I
Reclamation of the Netherlands' polders by drainage.

1724. HADJINICOLAOU, J. Malaria and mosquito control in Greece. N. J. Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. Proc. 39:48-55. 1952. 420 N46
Includes minor drainage work, ditching, filling, etc., and major works on drainage and land reclamation in Greece since 1900.

1725. HAGERUP, H. Resultat av grøfteforsök (draeningsforsök)

på myrjord i Noreg. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 36:541-546. 1954. 11 N752
Results of drainage experiments on marshlands in Norway.

1726. HÅKANSSON, A. Täckdikningsförsöksverksamheten i Sverige. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 36:547-552,tables. 1954. 11 N752
Drainage experiments in Sweden.

1727. HALLIN, S. Invallning är vår tids nyodling; Sjöryds invallningsföretag i Skaraborgs län. Lantmannen 28:853-855. Sept.16,1944. 11 L234
Drainage of marshlands in Sweden.

1728. HELLINGA, F. Opportunities for the more effective agricultural use of new lands. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources 6:611-613,table. 1949,pub.,1951. 279.9 Un32P
Polders and marsh reclamation in the Netherlands.

1729. JOURDAN, L. Création et mise en culture des gagnés sur le Zuiderzée. Soc. des Agr. d'Algérie. B. 97:13-20. 1952/53. 24 So1
Drainage and cultivation of land reclaimed from the Zuiderzee.

1730. KESO, L. Nyare täckdikningsförsök i Finland. Nord. Jordbrforsk. 36:559-562. 1954. 11 N752
Recent drainage experiments in Finland.

1731. KONDRATAVICHUS, V. I. On the achievements of the Kaunas Machine-Reclamation Station in securing the further development of agriculture on collective farms. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(5):23-28. May 1954. 290.8 G362
Chiefly drainage.

1732. KOVACEVIC, P., and PUSIC, B. A pedological investigation of the area river's system Krapina and measures for melioration. (In Serbo-Croatian.) Biljna Proizvodnja 6:123-144. May/June 1953. Ref. 64.8 B49
English summary.
Proposals for soil-erosion control and drainage. The drainage would be carried out by an arrangement of the main rivers and rivulets, with lateral canals in the foothills, and a system of closed drains below the surface Pertains to Yugoslavia.

1733. KUVAS, K. Fiil So, et av Danmarks storste og mest spesailiserte gardsbruk. Landbrukstidende 57:824-826,illus. Nov.14,1951. 11 L236
Fill Lake, one of Denmark's largest and most specialised holdings. Drainage and farming of reclaimed land.

1734. LARROQUE, J. Pour rénover le sol Français. L'assainissement de la région de Marchesaiz (Eure-et-Loir). Génie Rur. 39(3):15-16,map. Mar.1946. 58.8 Au8
Drainage of the Marchesaiz, France.

1735. LEUSEN, H. J. VAN. Zestig jaren cultuurtechniek. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 59:150-185,illus. Apr.1948. 12 N282
Sixty years of culture technique. Hand and machine drainage of the Netherlands polders.

1736. MARIN, O. Ai margini dell'alluvione. Agr. delle Venezie 5:662-663,illus. Dec.1951. 16 Ag826
After the flood. Drainage in the Po Valley.

1737. MARZOLO, F., and GHETTI, A. Fiumi lagume e bonifiche venete; guida bibliografica. Padova,Cedam,1949. 208 p. 241 M36
Venetian rivers, lagoons and drainage; a bibliographic guide. From the sixteenth century to the present.

1738. MAYER, R. Irrigation, drainage, and flood protection works in Portugal. Engineer 161:590-592,illus.,tables. June 5, 1936. Libr. Cong.
Heavy precipitation in Portugal necessitates drainage for crop production as well as for flood control.

1739. MER, R., and FOUQUET, C. Syndicat Intercommunal des

Eaux du Val d'Azergues (Rhône). France. Dir. Gén. du Génie Rur. et de l'Hydraul. Agr. Ann. Mém. et Notes Tech. 69:53-89,illus.,tables. 1948. 55.9 F84

Includes drainage by wells, pumping stations, and tile. Construction is described and financing of the project is discussed.

1740. MESSINES, J. Methods for controlling mountain torrents used by the Administration des Eaux et Forêts in the Alps. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources. Proc. 5:155-161,illus. 1949,pub.1951. Ref. 279.9 Un32P

Torrent control work in the French Alps by means of a drainage system adapted to local hydrogeological and morphological conditions. Attempts have been made to stabilize shifting ground by the combined use of reafforestation, deep and superficial drainage, and the construction of holding dams at stable points.

1741. MESSINES, J. Work on stabilizing the landslide at Serrieres-en-Chautagne (Savoie). United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources. Proc. 4:162-168,illus. 1949,pub.1951. 279.9 Un32P

Caused by the pressure of subterranean waters flowing on different limestone horizons, the landslide was stabilized by drainage. Deep drains were installed at the spring level, and the water was then evacuated in open surface drains.

1742. MESU, F. P. De betekenis van de Middelbare Cultuurtechnische School der Nederlandsche Heidemaatechappij voor de Cultuurtechnische Dienst. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tidjschr. 64:162-164. June 1953. 12 N282

The importance of the Middle Technical Agricultural School of the Netherlands Heath Society for the Technical Agricultural School Includes drainage and irrigation.

1743. MESU, F. P. Cultuurtechnische werken nu en in de toekomost. Landbk. Tijdschr. 62:912-923. Nov.1950. 105.2. Or3

Cultural technical projects now and in the future. Drainage and polders in the Netherlands.

1744. MESU, F. P. Veertig jaren cultuurtechniek. Nederland. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 65:158-169,illus. June 1954. 12 N282

Forty years of land-improvement operations in the Netherlands. Includes drainage.

1745. MEUWISSEN, P. G. Land from the sea; a sequel to the Netherlands floods. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 60:525-528,illus. Feb.1954. 10 G79J

Cost of land reclamation and drainage.

1746. MOREL, C. Drainages particuliers. Génie Rur. 40:176-178,illus. June 1947. 58.8 Au8

Small drainage projects in France.

1747. MOREL, C. Le drainage collectif en Seine-et-Marne et Seine-et-Oise. Génie Rur. 40:140-141. May 1947. 58.8 Au8

1748. MOREL, C. Pour rénover le sol français; drainage particulier; drainage collectif; associations syndicales. Génie Rur. 40: 39-41. Feb.1947. 58.8 An8

Drainage in general and specific drainage projects in France.

1749. MORTENSEN, T. En bundgarnspeel dryssede ler — et kaempeprojekt blev folgen. Tolvmandsbladet 25:265-268. Sept.1953. 11 T58

Plans for the damming and draining of Venø Bay, Denmark.

1750. MUNNS, E. N. Walcheren, an epic of the soil. Amer. Forests 54:440-443,472-474,illus. Oct.1948. 99.8 F762

Reclamation of the Walcheren in the Netherlands after the inundation by sea water following the bombing of the dikes in wartime.

1751. NETHERLANDS. CULTUURTECHNISCHE DIENST. Drainage of land for production. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources. Proc. 4:399-405,maps. 1949,pub.,1951. Ref. 279.9 Un32P

Includes a brief history of drainage in the Netherlands, reclamation of areas flooded during the war, tile drainage, and ditching by tractor-driven plows. The Walcheren and Wieringermeer projects are described.

1752. NETHERLANDS. DIRECTIE DER WIERINGERMEER. NOORDOOSTPOLDERWERKEN. Tien jaren Noordoostpolder. Zwolle, 1952. 121 p.,illus. 54.9 N38

Ten years in the Northeast Polder, Netherland.

1753. NEUDECKER, J. Die entwässerungen im Marshall-Plan. Kärntner Bauer 99:433-435,illus. Dec.1,1949. 19 K14

Drainage projects in Austria under the Marshall Plan.

1754. NEW IRRIGATION and drainage works in the Netherlands. Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 1:60-67,illus.,maps. 1952. 55.9 In8A

Describes the Zuiderzee and the Brakman works.

1755. NEW IRRIGATION and drainage works (Netherlands). Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 3:106-107. 1954. 55.9 In8 A

The Zuiderzee and other impoldering works.

1756. NIKITIN, A. A. Hydrotechnical construction in irrigation and in land drainage during the next Five-Year Plan. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. Stroitel'stvo 16(7):1-3. July 1947. 290.8 G36

1757. NOYES, J. R. Land reclamation and shore protection in the Netherlands. Mil. Engin. 31:212-216,illus. May/June 1939. 290.9 Un3

Describes present projects, and discusses surface drainage by ditch, canal, and pumps.

1758. PAI, P. P. How we are helping the collective farms to reclaim swampy lands. (In Russian.) Gidrotekh. i Melior. 6(3):20-21. Mar.1954. 290.8 G362

Estonia.

1759. *PAPANIKO-LAOU, D. L. Drainage of Lake Xinias. (In Greek.) Tech. Chron. 17(198):225-254. Mar.15,1940.

French summary, p. 251-252.

Describes methods and equipment used in draining Lake Xinias, in Greece.

1760. PASINI, B. La sistemazione dei terreni Ferraresi. Agr. Ferrarese 57:8-11,illus. Jan.31,1953. 16 Ag87

Drainage of lands in Ferrara, Italy.

1761. PATUELLI, V. La bonifica di Ca.Corniani. Genio Rur. 15: 303-318,illus. June 1952. 281.8 R522

Reclamation project of the Corniani Company, Italy. Includes drainage of malarial swamps in Trieste and Venezia.

1762. PENDERS, J. M. A. Wat betekent de waterbeheersing voor de landbouw? Netherlands. Landbvoorlichtingsdienst. Landbvoorlichting. 10:441-454. Dec.1953. 12 N383M

Drainage and irrigation in Netherlands agriculture.

1763. POIREE, M., and OLLIER, C. Assainissement agricole et drainage. Paris,Eyrolles,1953. 243 p.,illus.,maps,tables. 54 P752

Agricultural reclamation and drainage. Pt. 3, Le drainage des terres, covers the establishment, planning, and execution of drainage projects in France.

1764. POIREE, M. Mise en oeuvre et financement des travaux d'assainissement et de drainage. Faut-il bouleverser les méthodes actuelles? Génie Rur. 42:242. July/Aug.1949. 58.8 Au8

Implementing and financing drainage works in France.

1765. RECLAMATION of the Zuider Zee. Engin. News-Rec. 144(14):49-50,illus. Apr.6,1950. 290.8 En34

Drainage work since 1927 in the Netherlands.

1766. REEDY, J. Land from the water. Essex Farmers' J.

*Not examined.

31(9):25,27. Nov.1952. 10 Es72
Drainage and reclamation in the Netherlands.

1767. REGEL, C. The bogs and swamps of White Russia. J. Ecol. 35:96-103. Dec.1947. Ref. 450 J829
A plan to drain the Polesje swamps to create cornfields, meadows, and pastures.

1768. ROSENTHAL, E. J. B. VAN. Een onderzolk naar de economice van ontwateringswerken. Ingenieur 53(11):T9-19; (12):T21-30; (14):T31-43. Mar.,18,25, Apr.15,1938. Libr. Cong.
A study of costs of drainage projects in the Netherlands. Analyzes costs of works carried out at various times under different conditions.

1769. ROSTOVTSEV, M. I. Transforming the nature of Soviet Estonia. (In Russian.) Priroda 41(10):35-44,illus. Oct.1952. 410 P933
Drainage and reclamation of marshlands.

1770. SCHUKALL, G. Wiedererstandenes land; die kultivierung der Zuider-See. Orion 6:881-886,illus.,maps. Nov.1951. 474 Or4
A history of drainage to reclaim land from the sea in the Netherlands.

1771. SCHWARZ, K. Die abwasserverregnung in der Landwirtschaftlichen Verwertungsgenossenschaft Neustrelitz. Humboldt U. Wiss. Z. 2:63-92. 1952/53. Ref. 509 B453
Drainage in the Neustrelitz Agricultural Utilization Society, Germany.

1772. SKLERIUS, P. TS. Reclamation and improvement of utilization of wet soils in Lithuanian SSR. (In Russian.) In Nauchnaîa Sessiîa po Voprosam Biologii i Sel'skogo Khozîaistva, Riga, 1951. Doklady, p. 168-175. Moskva, Akademiia Nauk SSSR, 1953. 442.9 N22

1773. *STYLIANIDIS, K. Hydraulic problem of Karla Lake. (In Greek.) Tech. Chron. 11(124):77-84. Feb.15,1937.
French summary, p. 115.
A scheme of drainage of shallow Lake Karla in Greece, which in time of flood covers 18,000 hectares of potential land.

1774. SWAAN, L. DE. Hoe die "woeste Wolf" getem is; drooglegging van die Haarlemmermeer. Landbouweekblad 34(1750):18-19,22, illus. Jan.28,1953. 24 L232
Drainage of the Haarlem Sea.

1775. THURMANN-MOE, P. Grøfteprogrammet for 1950. Tidsskr. Skogbruk 58:26-27. Jan./Feb.1950. 99.8 T432
The ditch-blasting program in Norway.

1776. TINN, G. L'achèvement des travaux d'assèchement des Marais Pontine. Génie Civ. 113:346-348. Oct.22,1938. 290:8 G29
A description of pumping plants, canals, and other works for the completion of the reclamation project in the Pontine Marshes south of Rome.

1777. TRAPPEL, A. Der wasserhaushalt in gedränten, schweren böden. Oesterr. Wasservirt. 7:69-75,illus. Apr.1955. 55.8 Oe8
Water economy of heavy soils, Austria. Includes drainage.

1778. TRUMMER, A. Az 1940-42. Evi vizmentesitesi munklatok. Vizugyi Kozlem. 27(1/4):28-42,map,tables. 1945,pub.1948. 290.9 H89
English summary p. 7-8.
Drainage activities of the years 1940-42 in Hungary.

1779. TURNOR, C. H. Land reclamation and drainage in Italy. London,King,1938. 24 p.,illus. 54 T86
History of drainage in Italy, and the drainage of the Pontine Marshes.

1780. UHLEN, R., and THUET, P. L'assèchement de la plaine haut-rhinoise; exemple typique des conséquences agricoles entrainées par la régularisation d'un cours d'eau. France. Min. de l'Agr. B. Tech. d'Inform. 44:659-662. Nov.1949. 14 F844B
Drainage of the upper Rhine plain, a typical example of the effects on agriculture of straightening a watercourse.

*Not examined.

1781. VEEN, J. VAN. Dredge, drain, reclaim; the art of a nation. Ed. 3. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1950. 179 p., illus., maps. 290 V51
History of drainage in the Netherlands since prehistoric times, and accounts of Dutch contributions to drainage in Italy, England, and other countries.

1782. VEEN, J. VAN. Impolderingen in vroegere eeneven door Nederlanders in het buitenland. Ingenieur 54(22):A215-219, map. June 2, 1939. Libr. Cong.
Drainage projects executed by the Dutch outside of the Netherlands in the past. A map of Europe shows location of drainage works carried out by Dutch engineers as early as the twelfth century.

1783. VEREENIGING "NEDERLAND IN DEN VREEMDE." Fresh fields and polders new; the story of the Zuiderzee works. Amsterdam, 1953. 59 p., illus., maps. 54 V58Ae
Includes the digging of 25,000 miles of drainage ditches, and descriptions of the mechanical plows and heavier machines used in the digging.

1784. WERFF, H. J. VAN DER. Het herstel van landbouwgronden in de Polder Kruiningen na de overstromingsramp van Februari 1953. Landbk. Tijdschr. 67:260-266, illus. Apr. 1955. 105.2 Or3
The reclamation of agricultural land in the Kruiningen Polder in the Netherlands after the flood catastrophe of February 1953.
Includes drainage by ditching.

1785. WERFF, W. A. VAN. DER. De sanering van kleine bedrijven op Walcheren. Stichting v. de Landb. Meded. 8:287-294. Aug. 14, 1953. 12 St5
The drainage of small farms on Walcheren Island, Netherlands.

1786. WOUDA, D. F. Over de afwatering van Friesland en haar geschiedenis. Sneek, Brandenburgh, 1951. 575 p., map, tables. Ref. 54 W91
Drainage in Friesland and its history.

1787. ZAKHARCHENKO, V. Urgent problems of melioration and reclamation of new lands in Turkmenia. (In Russian.) Khlopkovodstvo 5(6):60-64. June 1955. 72.8 K522
Irrigation and drainage.

1788. ZIEGEL, W. Landgewinnungsarbeiten in Dänemark. Inst. f. Raumforsch. Inform. 49/50:563-573. Dec. 12, 1953. 280.9 B6431
Land reclamation in Denmark after the west-coast floods of 1953.

1789. ZLATKIN, M. A. O sushenie mineral'nykh izbytochno uvlazhnennyph zemel'v nechernozemnoi polose. Moscow, Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo Sel'skokhoziaistvennoi Literatury, 1954. 54 p. 54 Z7
Drainage of excessively wet mineral lands in the non-Black-earth area.

1790. ZUUR, A. J. Over het in cultuur brengen der Zuiderzeegronden. Wageningen, Veenman, 1951. 24 p. Ref. 56.24 Z82
Bringing the Zuiderzee land under culture. Includes drainage.

British Isles

1791. ARTERIAL drainage. Ulster Ybk. 1947:58-62. Ref. 256.13 U17
Drainage projects in Northern Ireland.

1792. BAKER, F. J., and ARMITAGE, J. Draining the great Fens. Civ. Engin. 7:117-121, illus., maps. Feb. 1937. 290.8 C49
England.

1793. BLOOD, J. W. The 1953 sea flood disaster in Lindsey, Lincolnshire. Gt. Brit. Natl. Agr. Adv. Serv. N. A. A. S. Q. Rev. 27:125-134. Spring 1955. 241 G796
Repair and improvement of tile and ditch drains and outlets after the flood, brought about noticeable improvements in soil structure and

a decrease in the salinity of the soil.

1794. CARR, W. A. C., and MERCER, W. B. Reclamation of Frodsham Marshes. Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng. J. 108:112-126,illus.,map. 1947. 10 R81

Mole and pipe drainage and pumping in Cheshire.

1795. COLE, G. East coast sea floods reclamation. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 60:577-579,illus. Mar.1954. 10 G79J

The British Government has provided funds for the drainage of 50,000 acres of farmland submerged in the flood of Jan. 1953. Money for ridding the soil of salt has also been appropriated.

1796. DARBY, H. C. The draining of the Fens. Cambridge, Eng., Cambridge U. Press,1940. 312 p. Ref. (Cambridge Studies in Economic History) 277.171 D24

1797. DEVELOPMENT of the Fenlands. Gard. Chron. 111(2877): 69-70. Feb.14,1942. 80 G162

A history of drainage by means of dikes and pumps of England's Fens.

1798. DORAN, W. E. The Fenlands of England. Soil Conserv. 11: 136-138,142,illus. Dec.1945. 1.6 So3S

An account of the Fenlands of East Anglia, their drainage by Vermuyden, the work of the Great Ouse Catchment Board in maintaining the drainage systems. Thousands of derelict acres were reclaimed during the war.

1799. DOUGLASS, M. J. Land drainage by contract. Brit. Agr. Contract. Assoc. Members B. 2(15):6-11. Mar.1954. 58.9 B77

How the British Government approves and carries out drainage projects for farmers under the Ministry of Agriculture's Grant Aid scheme through private contractors. Four types of drainage are approved: Tile, mole over tile, mole alone, and ditching.

Also, with title Land drainage methods and implements, in Agr. Mach. J. 8(3):42-43,46. Mar.1954. 58.8 Ag86

1800. ENSTONE, R. B. Land drainage in Worcestershire. Worcestershire Agr. Chron. 14(1):21-23,25,27-29,31-33,35,illus. Nov. 1945. 10 W892

The function of the Land Drainage Department of Great Britain's War Agricultural Executive Committee.

1801. ESCRITT, L. B. Land drainage, river and coastal works. In his Regional planning; an outline of the scientific data relating to planning in Great Britain, p. 93-111,illus. London,Allen,1943. Ref. 280.171 Es1

Covers agricultural drainage, runoff of catchment areas, embankments, pumping, tidal waters, river barrages, salt marshes, marine works, and seawalls.

1802. FITTON, A. H., and EWAN, J. W. Reclamation of moss land in Lancashire. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 60:177-180. July 1953. 10 G79J

Drainage operations in peat lands since the end of the 18th century.

1803. FORMAN, J. Keeping watch on the Fens. Field 204:374-375,illus. Aug.26,1954. 10 F45

Maintaining the drainage canals and waterways of England's Fens by dredging and desilting. Includes a brief history of drainage of the Fens since the building of the dikes by the Romans in the first century.

1804. GAIN, E. W. Wartime drainage in England. Agr. Engin. 28:63-67,illus. Feb.1947. 58.8 Ag83

Includes report of tile drainage installations and mole drains. Contrasts British and American drainage operations, noting changes in equipment and planning.

1805. GRANT, A. Land reclamation in the North. Scot. Agr. 33: 131-136. Winter 1953/54. 10 Sco82So

Includes drainage of bogs, and costs.

1806. HARRIS, L. E. The history and development of Fen drainage and pumping. Engineer 182:141-145,171-173,180-182,illus.,maps. Aug.16-30,1946. Ref. Libr. Cong.

Drainage since the 17th century in England. Covers horsepower, windmills, steam engines, centrifugal, oil, screw, and axial pumps, and electric pumping.

1807. HARRIS, L. E. Vermuyden and the Fens; a study of Sir Cornelius Vermuyden and the Great Level. London,Cleaver-Hume, 1953. 168 p.,illus.,maps. 120 V59H

A history of the Fens and their drainage since the Middle Ages.

1808. HARVEY, N. Exmoor Story. New Statesman & Nation 45: 334-336. Mar.21,1953. 280.8 N2132

Reclamation.

Draining and developing the Exmoor Marshes for agricultural use.

1809. HAYNES, A. R. Land drainage; an account of river improvement works and works of coast protection in the River Ancholme and Winterton Beck Catchment area. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 45: 338-342,illus. July 1938. 10 G79J

1810. IRELAND"S drainage programme. Power Farmer (n.s.) 3:385-388,401,illus.,map. Nov.1949. 58.8 P872

Contents: Introduction, by M. Donellan, p. 385; Mr. Dillon and land rehabilitation, p. 386; A start is made on field drainage, p. 387; Brosna Catchment Drainage works, p. 388, 401.

1811. JACKSON, A. E. Land drainage works carried out by the River Crossens Catchment and Internal Drainage boards. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 45:923-931,illus.,map. Dec.1938. 10 G79J

1812. JARRETT, G. Draining two thousand acres of Somerset. Power Farmer 10(2):55-56,illus. Feb.1953. 58.8 P872

The River Kenn project in England.

1813. JONES, J. L. Draining and irrigating the Somerset peat moors. Farmers Wk. (London) 41(8):72-73,illus. Aug.20,1954. 10 F2226

A drainage project in the west of England which will reclaim thousands of acres of good agricultural land.

1814. LAND drainage: an account of improvement works in progress and completed in the River Nene Catchment area. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 44:1161-1169,illus. Mar.1938. 10 G79J

A multiple project, including, dredging, strengthening of banks, reconstruction of locks and sluices, and resectioning of drainage channels, to improve drainage and prevent flooding.

1815. LAND drainage: an account of works of improvement in the Medway area of the Kent Rivers Catchment Board. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 45:132-137,illus. May 1938. 10 G79J

1816. LAND drainage; some remedial works in the River Trent Catchment Area. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 44:966-969,map. Jan.1938. 10 G79J

The construction of four pumping stations at Keadby and the enlarging of existing drains, will relieve poor drainage and flooding in regions of Yorkshire, England.

1817. LAND drainage improvement works carried out by the Rother and Jury's Gut Catchment Board. Gt. Brit.Min. Agr. Agriculture 45:1147-1154,illus.,map. Feb.1939. 10 G79J

1818. LAND drainage in wartime. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 46:695-696. Dec.1939. 10 G79J

1819. LATHAM, E. Problems of land drainage. Engineering 156: 22-24; 44-45,tables. July 9-16, 1943. 290.8 En322

Primarily legal and jurisdictional problems of Fenland drainage in England since Roman times.

1820. MACGREGOR, D. R. The Devon Valley: problems of land

use and water supply. Scot. Geog. Mag. 68:25-34,illus. Apr.1942. 472 Sco8

Includes descriptions of dredging and draining for flood control, in a valley where tile or pipe drains are not as effective as deep drainage ditches due to the fine alluvium which chokes underground drains.

1821. MCMILLAN, J. A. Experiences in land reclamation. Cambridgeshire. Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng. J. 102:104-109,illus. 1941. 10 R81

Reclamation of derelict Fenland by drainage.

1822. NEWHOUSE, F. Flood protection scheme for the Fens for the Great Ouse River Board. Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 1:36-37,map. 1952. 55.9 In8A

1823. NICHOLSON, H. H. The control of ground water level in farming. Agr. Prog. 24:112-115. 1949. 10 Ag86

Land reclamation by drainage in the Netherlands and the Fens of England.

1824. NORTHERN IRELAND. MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE. Land improvement. 1-15. No. Ireland. Min. Agr. Mon. Rpt. 21:295-300, 322-325,358-360; 22:7-9,36-38,70-72,98-100,134-136,162-164,198-199, 228-231,260-263,294-297,332-334,359-362. Feb.1947 - Apr.1948. 256.13 Ag82M

1. Historical review of the scheme; 4, Drainage of water-logged land; 5, Reclamation of bog land; 7, Streams and rivers; 8, Drainage of grassland; 9, Field drainage; 11, Mole drainage.

An account of the work accomplished in Northern Ireland by the Land Improvement Scheme since its inauguration in 1929.

1825. O'KELLY, E. P. The land rehabilitation project and water supply. Annu. Agr. & Bloodstock Survey & Spring Show Rev. 1:73-76. 1951/52. 10.5 An7

Three years of drainage and other land reclamation activities under Ireland's governmental rehabilitation program.

1826. OLSEN, J. T. Land drainage in England and Wales. Agr. Engin. 24:297-298,303,illus. Sept.1943. 58.8 Ag83

Drainage program; organization for drainage; note on Land Drainage Act of 1930; rehabilitation of farm drainage systems.

1827. REMPT, J. D. Hollandsche polders in Engeland. Nederland Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 58:7-9,illus. Jan.1947. 12 N282

Drainage and cultivation of the Fenland near Cambridge, England, by dikes and pumps.

1828. ROWLETTE, M. Bog reclamation, Gowla. Beet Grower 8: 141-143,145. Oct.1954. 66.8 B392

Includes drainage in Ireland.

1829. SPRINGALL, G. Reclaiming the waste lands. Land Worker 34(407):4. Apr.1953. 283.8 L22

Includes drainage of the Wash and Morecambe Bay in Great Britain.

1830. TRIST, P. J. O. Ecology in the reclamation of salt flooded marshes. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 59:571-573. Mar.1953. 10 G79J

Draining the Minsmere Level on the Suffolk coast of England.

1831. WALLACE, J. C. Reclamation of the Wash. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 59:209-212. Aug.1952. 10 G79J

Two thousand years of drainage in Lincolnshire, and the prospects of reclaiming more land for agriculture in the future.

1832. WHITLOCK, R. Recovery after the floods, a survey of the agricultural damage and the problems of land reclamation. Field 201:752-754. May 7, 1953. 10 F45

Drainage on the east coast of England.

1833. THE WORK of the Essex Rivers Catchment Board. Gt. Brit. Min. Agr. Agriculture 45:556-562,illus. Sept.1938. 10 G79J

Africa

1834. AHMED, A. A. Recent experience in lift irrigation and drainage in Egypt. United Nations Sci. Conf. Conserv. & Util. Resources. Proc. 4:297-306,illus. 1951. Ref. 279.9 Un32P
Two large electricity schemes for lift irrigation and drainage are described, and their mechanical and electrical features explained.

1835. BLONDEL, L. Les prix de revient des travaux de drainage à la Station Expérimentale d'Arboriculture de Boufarik. Élevage et Cult. 3(33):9-10,tables. Sept.1951. 24 E12
The cost of drainage works at the Arboricultural Experiment Station, Boufarik, Algeria.

1836. CIOLINA, F. Les aménagements d'hydraulique agricole à Madagascar. Tananarive, Madagascar, Service de l'Agriculture, Section de Génie Rural, 1943? 34 p. 290 M2642
Drainage and irrigation in Madagascar.

1837. COEYTAUX, A. Assainissement des plaines de la rive droite du Sebou. Chambre Franc. d'Agr. de Rabat, du Rharb et d'Ouezanne. B. 17:2984-2988,illus. Dec.1951. 24 C352
Drainage of the plains north of Sebou, Morocco.

1838. CORFITZEN, W. E. Angola, Mozambique reclamation projects; preliminary report. Lisbon, 1952. 50 p., maps. 173.2 M98A
Survey of irrigation, drainage, and hydroelectric projects, p. 26-36.

1839. EGYPT. DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS. Schemes to develop production of present areas, improved irrigation and drainage. Cairo, 1948. 21 p. 55 Eg9S
Discusses drainage ditches, tile-drainage systems, drainage by means of pumping from underground wells, and weed control in drainage ditches in Egypt.

1840. HERRERA, L. Influence du drainage sur l'évolution du plan d'eau à la Station Expérimentale d'Arboriculture de Boufarik. Élevage et Cult. 6(67):11-12,illus. July 1954. 24 E12
Drainage as part of the water-control plan at the Arboricultural Experiment Station, Boufarik, Algeria.

1841. MARTINE, P. L'aménagement du delta du Sénégal et la riziculture à Richard-Toll. Marchés Colon. 8:208-212,illus., map. Jan.26,1952. 286.8 M33
Drainage and desalinification of the Senegal Delta for rice culture.

1842. POWELL, T. Conquering the Sahara. Org. Farmer 4(11): 12-17,illus. June 1953. 57.8 Or3
Dams, terraces, drainage projects, and irrigation canals are conserving and controlling the annual flood of the Nile, and with it the 60,000,000 tons of silt formerly lost.

1843. TOURNEUR, M. Riziculture et hydraulique agricole dans la Province de Tananarive. Entrep. et Prod. de Madagascar 11/12: 45-51,illus. Apr./Sept.1952. 280.8 En8
Drainage of inundated lands for rice culture in Madagascar.

1844. WEBB, H. W. T. Storm drains; gully control and soil-holding vegetation in soil conservation practice. Nyasaland Agr. Q. J. 7: 44-55. July 1948. 24 N983
Design and construction of storm drains, and an account of local soil-holding plants and their application to drainage in Nyasaland.

Asia

1845. ALIM-DU-DIN, M. Drainage in the Punjab. Pakistan Sci. Conf. 4th. Proc. 4:13-22,tables. 1952. 330.9 P172
Discussion, p. 21-22.
Drainage to counteract the effects of excess rainfall and river flooding.

1846. BAUM, U. After three years of drainage at "Hazorea," settlement. (In Hebrew.) Hassadeh 26:455-457,illus. July 1946. 26 H27
Israel.

1847. BOSE, N. K. A study of drainage and flood conditions of the lower valley as effected by the Damodar Valley project. Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 3:35-42,map,tables. 1954. 55.9 In8A
The effect of the regulation of the Damodar River, India, by the dams that are being constructed in the hilly uplands of the Damodar Valley, on the flood and drainage conditions of the lower valley, are discussed.

1848. BROUWER, A. R. H. The Ghab project in Syria; drainage, irrigation, reclamation, cultivation, and plantation of an area of about 74,000 ha. Way Ahead 5:14-23,illus. 1955. 280.8 W362
Construction of drainage canals and dams.

1849. FUJISAKI, M. The process of restoration in the flooded district of Saga prefecture. (In Japanese.) Kyushu Agr. Res. 14:139-141. Oct.1954. 107.6 K996

1850. GORRIE, R. M. Drainage basin management. Trop. Agr. [Peradeniya] 108:87-93. Apr./June 1952. 26 T751
Damming, terracing, and draining for water control in Ceylon.

1851. GRUBER, J. W. Irrigation and land use in ancient Mesopotamia. Agr. Hist. 22:69-77. Apr.1948. Ref. 30.98 Ag8
Historical note including drainage.

1852. HAARER, A. E. The prevention of water erosion of the soil. Food & Farming 6:246-247,262,illus. July 25, 1954. 14 F73
Storm drains included.

1853. HAMID, K. B. Waterlogging and reclamation of saline lands in Punjab, Pakistan. In United Nations. Formulation and economic appraisal of development projects, v.2,p.601-618. Lahore,1951. 277 Un3
Tile drainage projects, their costs, labor, and equipment requirements.

1854. HAYS, J. B., and BARREKETT, A. E. T. V. A. on the Jordan. Washington,Pub. Aff. Press,1948. 114 p.,illus.,tables. 55 H332
Prepared under auspices of the Commission on Palestine Surveys.
Drainage of Huleh Lake by damming its sources; and drainage of swamps by pumping plants.

1855. INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT. The economic development of Ceylon, report of a Mission. Baltimore,Johns Hopkins Press,1953. 829 p.,illus.,tables. 280.182 M69
Includes reports on drainage.
Open drains for salt water exclusion are provided with gates to prevent reversion of the flow at high tide. Used for ricefields and reclamation projects.

1856. IRRIGATION progress in Iraq. Indian Engin. 107(5):122-123,illus. May 1940. 290.8 In2
Includes a plan for drainage of Habbaniyah Lake for flood control.

1857. KOBAYASHI, T. Studies on the low productive soils in reclaimed lands. J. Sci. Soil & Manure, Japan 22:293-296. June 1952. 56.8 J27
Drainage of the Hane-Ko polder for the cultivation of rice.
In Japanese, with English summary.

1858. LAND reclamation in northern India and Pakistan. Engineering 176:233-234. Aug.1953. 290.8 En322
Pumping and drainage of agricultural land which has gone out of cultivation either due to waterlogging brought about by a rise in the subsoil-water level, or due to the concentration near the surface of salts inherently present in the soil.

1859. MCLEAN, J. L. Control of rivers without embankments. United Nation's Econ. Comn. Asia & Far East. Region. Tech. Conf. Flood Control Asia & Far East. Proc. 1952:60-71. 290.9 Un35F
Includes drainage works in Burma.

1860. MAILLARD, J. L'hydraulique agricole. Marchés Colon. du Monde 10:2003-2007,illus.,maps. July 10, 1954. 286.8 M33
Irrigation and drainage in Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia.

1861. RAMALINGAM, A. V., and NARASIMHA, A. R. Report on the Colombo South Drainage scheme. Colombo,Ceylon Govt. Press, 1939. 28 p.,illus. (Ceylon Sess. Paper V.—1939) 54 R14R
Benefits of the drainage scheme are discussed. Costs are given.

1862. RAMALINGAM, A. V. Report on the drainage improvements for the Ambatalempahala area. Colombo,Ceylon Govt. Press,1939. 14 p.,map. 54 R14
Drainage of flood waters.

1863. RICHARDS, E. V. The flood problem in Iraq. Inst. Civ. Engin. J. 1944/45(6):145-165,maps,tables. Apr.1945. 290.9 In74J
History of floods and drainage projects in Iraq since Babylonian times. Includes a discussion of the modern Habbaniya drainage project for the control of the Euphrates floods.

1864. SINGH, R. Patiala Drainage and Flood Protection scheme. Internatl. Comn. Irrig. & Drain. Annu. B. 1:38-40,illus.,map. 1952. 55.9 In8A
India.

Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands

1865. BOWLER, D. G. Organisation and function of a farm drainage service. New Zeal. Grassland Assoc. Proc. 15:105-111. 1953. 60.19 N48
Massey Agricultural College's program of farm drainage. Includes equipment.

1866. EADS, R. B. Vertical drainage for mosquito control on a Solomon Island base. Natl. Malaria Soc. J. 5(1):39-41,illus. Mar. 1946. 448.9 N213
Blasting and digging to drain ponds and sinkholes in a tropical region.

1867. FARRELL, B. H. Ahuriri Lagoon, New Zealand; a study of landscape change and reclamation. Econ. Geog. 28:160-170,illus., maps. Apr.1952. 278.8 Ec7
New land raised out of the sea by an earthquake in 1931, has been put to profitable agricultural use by desalting, levee-construction, and channel drainage.

1868. HUDSON, A. W. Drowned crops and pugged pastures are causing enormous loss on some 225,000 acres of our ploughable country. New Zeal. Dairy Exporter 28(4):36-39,illus. Oct.1952. 44.8 N484
The need for government-supervised drainage programs in New Zealand.

1869. JACK, H. W. Toga rice scheme — progress report. Fiji. Dept. Agr. Agr. J. 13(4):106-107. Dec.1942. 25 F47Ag
Describes the progress in draining 2000 acres of land in the Toga area for rice production.

1870. POLAK, B. Veen en veenontginning in Indonesia. Madjalah Ilmu Alam untuk Indonesia 108:146-160,illus.,map. Sept./Dec.1952. Ref. 514 B31
Marshlands and reclamation in Indonesia.

1871. SMITH, N. M. The South Maroochy Swamp Drainage scheme. Queensland. Bur. Sugar Expt. Stas. Cane Growers' Q. B.

13:35-42,illus. July 1, 1949. 65.9 Q3C
Explosives are used to blow channels through wet, partly tidal, swamp soils on the Maroochy River in Queensland, Australia. When drained, the 1,260 acres of peaty land will support crops, dairy herds, and other livestock.
Also in Queensland Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. Proc. Annu. Conf. 16: 149-154. 1949. 65.9 Q332

1872. SOUHAMI, M. Das australische bewässerungsprojekt. Wasser u. Boden 5:262-264,maps. Aug.1953. 56.8 W28
The Australian drainage project. A discussion of the Snowy Mountain Hydroelectric scheme in New South Wales and Victoria.

1873. STRAATMANS, W. Reclamation of tidal mud flats in Tonga. So. Pacific Comn. Tech. Paper 53,18 p.,illus. Feb.1954. Ref. 280.9 So823T
Includes drainage and desalting.

For the convenience of those who are interested in all aspects of drainage in a particular area, references have been indexed under the names of countries (except the United States), States, Provinces, and a few other geographical areas. Those who want material on a particular aspect of drainage in any area will find it easier to refer to the specific subject since many of these subjects have been divided geographically.

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1956 O—384168